FINAL BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT

Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the up to 100 MW Padloper Solar PV Facility 6 (i.e., Padloper PV 6), the proposed development of 132 kV Electrical Grid Infrastructure between the proposed Padloper PV 4 and the proposed Padloper PV 6 (i.e., Padloper EGI 6), and their associated infrastructure, near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province

APPENDIX D.3:
Archaeology, Palaeontology and Cultural Heritage



HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT:
BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR THE PROPOSED PADLOPER SOLAR FACILITIES 5 TO 7, THE ASSOCIATED 132 kV OVERHEAD POWERLINES, AND THEIR ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE, NEAR MURRAYSBURG, MURRAYSBURG MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT, WESTERN CAPE

Required under Section 38 (8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (No. 25 of 1999)

HWC Case No: HWC22121416CM0209

Report for:

CSIR – Environmental Management Services
P.O. Box 320, Stellenbosch, 7599
Email: DMoodley1@csir.co.za

On behalf of:

African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd

Dr Jayson Orton
ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd
40 Brassie Street, Lakeside, 7945
Tel: (021) 788 1025 | 083 272 3225
Email: jayson@asha-consulting.co.za

With cultural landscape inputs from:
Liana Jansen

1st draft: 28 July 2023
Final report: 08 August 2023

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Site Name

Padloper Solar Facility 5 to 7, the associated 132 kV powerlines (i.e., Padloper EGI 5-7) and their associated infrastructure.

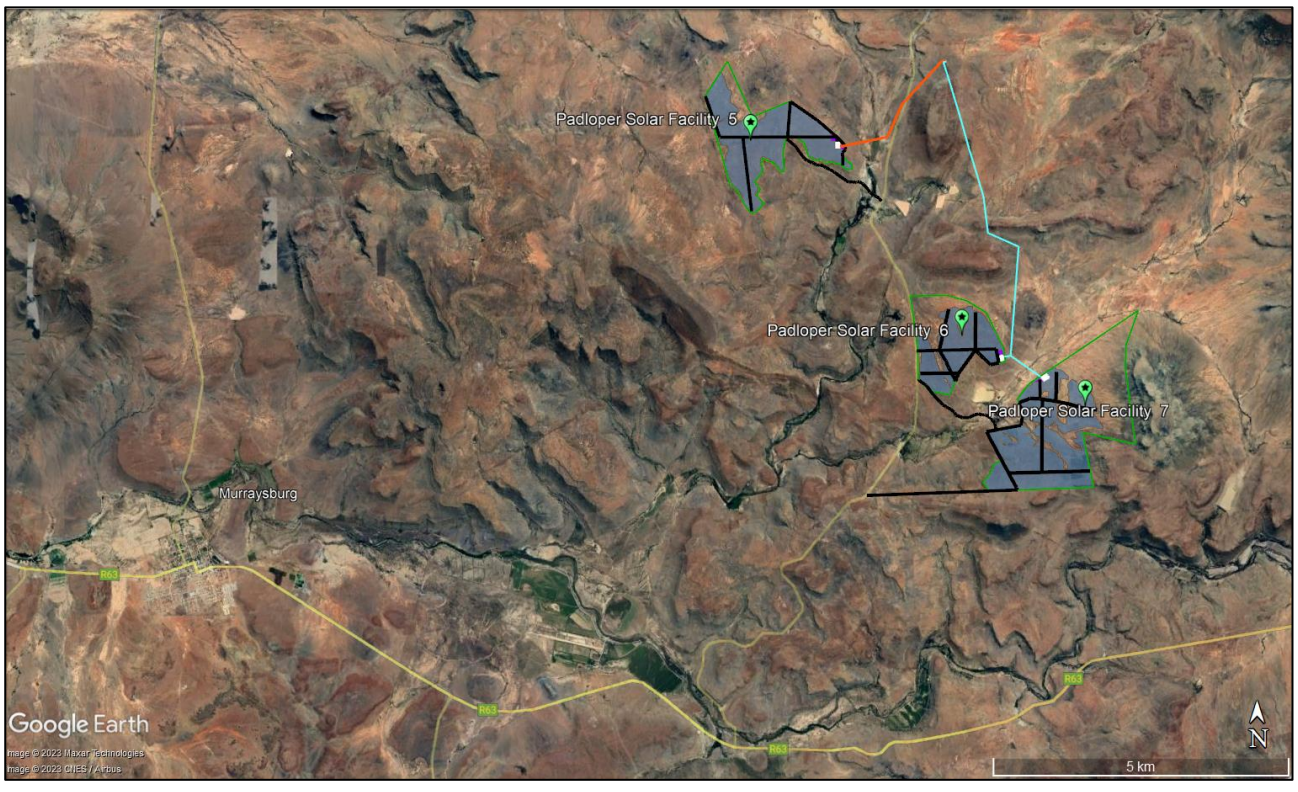
2. Location

- Off farm and local gravel roads, 11 to 16 km east-northeast of Murraysburg

- Padloper Solar Facility 5 (including access road and powerline): Portions 2 and 3 of Driefontein 26, Murraysburg
- Padloper Solar Facility 6 (including access road and powerline): Portions 2 and 7 of Driefontein 26, Murraysburg
- Padloper Solar Facility 7 (including access road and powerline): Portions 2 and 7 of Driefontein 26, Murraysburg

- Padloper Solar Facility 5 centre point at S31° 53’ 48” E23° 52’ 06”.
- Padloper Solar Facility 6 centre point at S31° 55’ 44” E23° 54’ 18”.
- Padloper Solar Facility 7 centre point at S31° 56’ 38” E23° 55 12”.
- Each of the three facilities includes a 132 kV powerline ending at S31° 53’ 02” E23° 54’ 07”.

3. Locality Plan



4. Description of Proposed Development

Among other things, the Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7 will include solar panels, a substation, electrical cabling, access roads, offices and a temporary laydown area.

The Padloper EGI 5 to 7 will include powerlines, pylons and an access track.

5. Heritage Resources Identified

Padloper Solar Facility 5

No fossils were found on site. Some ephemeral Stone Age archaeological traces and one site were recorded in and around the solar facility study area and a historical farmhouse was noted alongside the proposed access road. The cultural landscape was also identified as a heritage resource.

Padloper Solar Facility 6

No fossils were found on site. Some ephemeral Stone Age archaeological traces were recorded in and around the solar facility study area and a historical farmstead (with two buildings, dams and a leiwater furrow) was noted to lie to the south of the facility site. The cultural landscape was also identified as a heritage resource.

Padloper Solar Facility 7

No fossils were found on site. Some ephemeral Stone Age and historical archaeological traces were recorded in and around the solar facility study area and a historical farmstead (with two buildings, dams and a leiwater furrow) was noted to lie to the northwest of the facility site. The Option 1 access road passes through this farmstead. The cultural landscape was also identified as a heritage resource.

Padloper EGI 5

No fossils were found on site. A derelict furrow and a scratched dolerite boulder were located along the alignment while a historical archaeological site with stone walling was found at its northern end. The cultural landscape was also identified as a heritage resource.

Padloper EGI 6

No fossils were found on site. A few Stone Age scatters were found near the powerline route. The cultural landscape was also identified as a heritage resource.

Padloper EGI 7

No fossils were found on site. A few Stone Age scatters were found near the powerline route. The cultural landscape was also identified as a heritage resource.

6. Anticipated Impacts on Heritage Resources

Padloper Solar Facility 5

All significant sites have been avoided and no impacts are anticipated. Impacts to the landscape are unavoidable but, in this case, are deemed within acceptable limits.

Padloper Solar Facility 6

No significant sites occurred in the study area. Impacts to the landscape are unavoidable but, in this case, are deemed within acceptable limits.

Padloper Solar Facility 7

With one exception, all significant sites have been avoided and no impacts are anticipated. The exception is a leiwater furrow that would need to be altered when the road crossing it is upgraded (this applies to access Option 1 only). Impacts to the landscape are unavoidable but, in this case, are deemed within acceptable limits.

Padloper EGI 5

All significant sites have been avoided and no impacts are anticipated. Impacts to the landscape are unavoidable but, in this case, are deemed within acceptable limits.

Padloper EGI 6

All significant sites have been avoided and no impacts are anticipated. Impacts to the landscape are unavoidable but, in this case, are deemed within acceptable limits.

Padloper EGI 7

All significant sites have been avoided and no impacts are anticipated. Impacts to the landscape are unavoidable but, in this case, are deemed within acceptable limits.

7. Recommendations

Separate recommendations are presented in full for each of the three projects under consideration.

Padloper Solar Facility 5 and EGI 5

- The archaeological sites at waypoints 016 and 184 must be flagged as a no-go area;
- The house at waypoint 183 must be flagged as a no-go area and any road widening that occurs must be away from the house;
- No stones may be removed from any archaeological or historical sites;
- Lighting mitigation must be employed to ensure that light is directed only to where it is needed and, preferably, that it only switches on when needed;
- Buildings to be painted in earthy tones where technically feasible;
- Signage demarcating the entrance of the facility must be modest in nature and should not exceed the height of regular street signage; and

- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

Padloper Solar Facility 6 and EGI 6

It is recommended that the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 6 be authorised, but subject to the following recommendations which should be included as conditions of authorisation:

- The archaeological sites at waypoints 016 and 172 must be flagged as no-go areas;
- The southern section of the EGI alignment must be surveyed prior to construction;
- No stones may be removed from any archaeological or historical sites;
- Lighting mitigation must be employed to ensure that light is directed only to where it is needed and, preferably, that it only switches on when needed (note that passing traffic should not trigger the motion sensors and light up the facility);
- Buildings to be painted in earthy tones where technically feasible;
- Signage demarcating the entrance of the facility must be modest in nature and should not exceed the height of regular street signage; and
- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

Padloper Solar Facility 7 and EGI 7

It is recommended that the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 7 be authorised, but subject to the following recommendations which should be included as conditions of authorisation:

- Access Option 2 is preferred;
- If access Option 1 is used, then the stone-walled kraal at waypoint 191 must be flagged as a no-go area and road construction must stay at least 15 m from the walling;
- If access Option 1 is used, the house at waypoint 188 must be flagged as a no-go area;
- If access Option 1 is used, alteration of the historic leiwater furrow must be minimised and the furrow must remain functional after construction;
- If access Option 2 is used then it must be surveyed well before construction;
- The archaeological sites at waypoints 016 and 172 must be flagged as no-go areas;
- The southern section of the EGI alignment must be surveyed prior to construction;
- No stones may be removed from any archaeological or historical sites;
- Lighting mitigation must be employed to ensure that light is directed only to where it is needed and, preferably, that it only switches on when needed;
- Buildings to be painted in earthy tones where technically feasible;
- Signage demarcating the entrance of the facility must be modest in nature and should not exceed the height of regular street signage; and
- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be

reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

8. **Author/s and Date**

Heritage Impact Assessment: Jayson Orton, ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd, July 2023
Palaeontological Impact Assessment: Elize Butler, Banzai Environmental, June 2023
Visual Impact Assessment: Kerry Lianne Schwartz, SLR Consulting, June 2023

Glossary

Background scatter: Artefacts whose spatial position is conditioned more by natural forces than by human agency.

Early Stone Age: Period of the Stone Age extending approximately between 2 million and 200 000 years ago.

Flake: a piece of stone intentionally removed from a core. Flakes are identifiable by certain features related to the point at which the core was struck.

Handaxe: A bifacially flaked, pointed stone tool type typical of the Early Stone Age.

Holocene: The geological period spanning the last approximately 10-12 000 years.

Hominid: a group consisting of all modern and extinct great apes (i.e. gorillas, chimpanzees, orangutans and humans) and their ancestors.

Later Stone Age: Period of the Stone Age extending over the last approximately 20 000 years.

Liewater: a furrow made to lead water from one place to another.

Middle Stone Age: Period of the Stone Age extending approximately between 200 000 and 20 000 years ago.

Patina: The weathered surface of an artefact which has changed colour and/or texture (patinated, patination).

Pleistocene: The geological period beginning approximately 2.5 million years ago and preceding the Holocene.

Abbreviations

APHP: Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners

ASAPA: Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists

BA: Basic Assessment

CSIR: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research

CRM: Cultural Resources Management

DFFE: Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

EA: Environmental Authorisation

ECO: Environmental Control Officer

EGI: Electricity Grid Infrastructure

EIA: Environmental Impact Assessment

EMPr: Environmental Management Program

ESA: Early Stone Age

GPS: global positioning system

HIA: Heritage Impact Assessment

HV: High Voltage

HWC: Heritage Western Cape

LSA: Later Stone Age

MSA: Middle Stone Age

NCW: Not Conservation Worthy

NEMA: National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998)

NHRA: National Heritage Resources Act (No. 25) of 1999

NID: Notification of Intent to Develop

O&M: Operation and Management

PHRA: Provincial Heritage Resources Agency

PPP: Public Participation Process

PV: Photovoltaic

REDZ: Renewable Energy Development Zone

SAHRA: South African Heritage Resources Agency

SAHRIS: South African Heritage Resources Information System

Compliance with Appendix 6 of the 2014 EIA Regulations

Requirements of Appendix 6 – GN R326 (7 April 2017)	Addressed in the Specialist Report
1. (1) A specialist report prepared in terms of these Regulations must contain- a) details of- i. the specialist who prepared the report; and ii. the expertise of that specialist to compile a specialist report including a curriculum vitae;	Section 1.4 Appendix 1
b) a declaration that the specialist is independent in a form as may be specified by the competent authority;	Page ii (Preliminary Section of this report)
c) an indication of the scope of, and the purpose for which, the report was prepared;	Section 1.3
(cA) an indication of the quality and age of base data used for the specialist report;	Section 3
(cB) a description of existing impacts on the site, cumulative impacts of the proposed development and levels of acceptable change;	Sections 8.6, 8.4 and 8.8
d) the duration, date and season of the site investigation and the relevance of the season to the outcome of the assessment;	Section 3.2
e) a description of the methodology adopted in preparing the report or carrying out the specialised process inclusive of equipment and modelling used;	Section 3
f) details of an assessment of the specific identified sensitivity of the site related to the proposed activity or activities and its associated structures and infrastructure, inclusive of a site plan identifying alternatives;	Sections 1.1.3, 5, 6
g) an identification of any areas to be avoided, including buffers;	Section 13
h) a map superimposing the activity including the associated structures and infrastructure on the environmental sensitivities of the site including areas to be avoided, including buffers;	Sections 5.7 and 13
i) a description of any assumptions made and any uncertainties or gaps in knowledge;	Section 3.6
j) a description of the findings and potential implications of such findings on the impact of the proposed activity or activities;	Section 5 Section 13
k) any mitigation measures for inclusion in the EMPr;	Sections 8 and 11
l) any conditions for inclusion in the environmental authorisation;	Section 14
m) any monitoring requirements for inclusion in the EMPr or environmental authorisation;	Section 11
n) a reasoned opinion- i. whether the proposed activity, activities or portions thereof should be authorised; (iA) regarding the acceptability of the proposed activity and activities; and ii. if the opinion is that the proposed activity, activities or portions thereof should be authorised, any avoidance, management and mitigation measures that should be included in the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan;	Sections 13.1 and 14
o) a description of any consultation process that was undertaken during the course of preparing the specialist report;	Section 12
p) a summary and copies of any comments received during any consultation process and where applicable all responses thereto; and	Not Applicable
q) any other information requested by the competent authority.	Not Applicable
2. Where a government notice gazetted by the Minister provides for any protocol of minimum information requirement to be applied to a specialist report, the requirements as indicated in such notice will apply	Part A of the Assessment Protocols published in Government Notice No. 320 on 20 March 2020 is applicable (i.e., Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed). See Appendix 3.

Contents

Specialist declaration ..... Error! Bookmark not defined.

Glossary ..... **vii**

Abbreviations ..... **viii**

Compliance with Appendix 6 of the 2014 EIA Regulations ..... **ix**

1. INTRODUCTION **1**

1.1. The proposed projects 1
1.1.1. Project description 1
1.1.2. Identification of alternatives 9
1.1.3. Description of project aspects relevant to the heritage study 10
1.2. Terms of reference 10
1.3. Scope, purpose and objectives of the report 11
1.4. Details of specialist 11

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT **12**

2.1. National Heritage Resources Act (NHRA) No. 25 of 1999 12
2.2. Approvals and permits 13
2.2.1. Assessment Phase 13
2.2.2. Construction Phase 13
2.3. Guidelines 13
2.4. Application timeline 14

3. APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY **14**

3.1. Literature survey and information sources 14
3.2. Field survey 15
3.3. Specialist studies 15
3.4. Impact assessment 15
3.5. Grading 15
3.6. Assumptions, knowledge gaps and limitations 18
3.7. Consultation processes undertaken 19

4. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONTEXT **19**

4.1. Site context (all Padloper Solar Facilities) 19
4.2. Site description (Padloper Solar Facility 5) 20
4.3. Site description (Padloper Solar Facility 6) 24
4.4. Site description (Padloper Solar Facility 7) 27

5. FINDINGS OF THE HERITAGE STUDY **31**

5.1. Palaeontology 31
5.2. Archaeology 33
5.2.1. Desktop study 33
5.2.2. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 5 34
5.2.3. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 6 39
5.2.4. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 7 45
5.3. Graves 53
5.4. Historical aspects and the Built environment 53

5.4.1. Desktop study....53
5.4.2. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 5....56
5.4.3. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 6....57
5.4.4. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 7....57
5.5. Cultural landscapes and scenic routes (with Liana Jansen)....61
5.5.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5....61
5.5.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6....64
5.5.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7....66
5.5.4. General observations....69
5.6. Visual impact assessment....70
5.6.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5....70
5.6.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6....71
5.6.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7....73
5.7. Statement of significance and provisional grading....75
5.7.1. Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7....75
5.7.2. Padloper Solar Facility 5 and associated EGI....75
5.7.3. Padloper Solar Facility 6 and associated EGI....76
5.7.4. Padloper Solar Facility 7 and associated EGI....76
5.7.5. Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7....76
5.7.6. Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7....76
5.8. Summary of heritage indicators....79
6. IDENTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITIES....80
6.1. Sensitivities identified by the National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool....80
6.2. Specialist Sensitivity Analysis and Verification....81
6.3. Sensitivity Analysis Summary Statement....81
7. ISSUES, RISKS AND IMPACTS....82
7.1. Padloper Solar Energy Facilities 5, 6 & 7....82
7.2. Padloper EGI 5, 6 & 7....82
8. IMPACT ASSESSMENT....83
8.1. Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 & 7 Construction Phase....83
8.1.1. Impacts to archaeological resources....83
8.1.2. Impacts to built heritage....83
8.1.3. Impacts to the cultural landscape....83
8.2. Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 & 7 Operation Phase....84
8.2.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape....84
8.3. Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 & 7 Decommissioning Phase....84
8.3.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape....84
8.4. Padloper EGI 5, 6 & 7 Construction Phase....84
8.4.1. Impacts to archaeological resources....84
8.4.2. Impacts to the cultural landscape....85
8.5. Padloper EGI 5, 6 & 7 Operation Phase....85
8.5.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape....85
8.6. Padloper EGI 5, 6 & 7 Decommissioning Phase....85
8.6.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape....85
8.7. Cumulative Impacts....86
8.8. Evaluation of impacts relative to sustainable social and economic benefits....95

8.9. Existing impacts to heritage resources....95
8.10. The No-Go alternative....95
8.11. Levels of acceptable change....95
9. IMPACT ASSESSMENT SUMMARY....95
10. LEGISLATIVE AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS....96
11. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME INPUTS....96
12. CONSULTATION WITH HERITAGE CONSERVATION BODIES....99
13. CONCLUSIONS....99
13.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5....99
13.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6....100
13.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7....101
13.4. Padloper EGI 5....102
13.5. Padloper EGI 6....102
13.6. Statement and reasoned opinion of the specialist....104
14. RECOMMENDATIONS....104
14.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5....104
14.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6....104
14.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7....105
14.4. Padloper EGI 5....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
14.5. Padloper EGI 6....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
14.6. Padloper EGI 7....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
15. REFERENCES....105
APPENDIX 1 – Curriculum Vitae....110
APPENDIX 2 - Site Sensitivity Verification....112
APPENDIX 3 – Palaeontological study....117
APPENDIX 4 – Visual Impact Assessment....118

1. INTRODUCTION

ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd was appointed by African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd to assess the potential impacts to heritage resources that might occur through the proposed development of the suite of seven Padloper Photovoltaic (PV) Solar Facilities, the seven 132 kV overhead power lines, and their associated infrastructure, to be located in the area between Murraysburg, Western Cape and Richmond, Northern Cape (Figure 1). The present report deals with the projects to be known as Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7 (Padloper 5 to 7; Figures 2 and 3). Padloper Solar Facility 1 lies in Northern Cape and Padloper Solar Facilities 2 - 4 are in Western Cape and are assessed in separate reports.

Co-ordinate locations are as follows:

- Padloper Solar Facility 5 centre point at S31° 53’ 48” E23° 52’ 06”.
- Padloper Solar Facility 6 centre point at S31° 55’ 44” E23° 54’ 18”.
- Padloper Solar Facility 7 centre point at S31° 56’ 38” E23° 55 12”.
- Each of the tree facilities includes a 132 kV powerline ending at S31° 53’ 02” E23° 54’ 07”.

1.1. The proposed projects

1.1.1. Project description

The proposed Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7 will each consist of the following components:

Component	Description / Dimensions
Height of PV panels	Maximum of ± 4.5 m.
MW of each PV Facility	Padloper PV 5: Up to 150 MW Padloper PV 6: Up to 100 MW Padloper PV 7: Up to 150 MW
Area of PV Array	Proposed area occupied by PV panel arrays: Padloper PV 5: 250 ha (Total developable area: ± 202 ha) Padloper PV 6: 182 ha (Total developable area: ± 119 ha) Padloper PV 7: 433 ha (Total developable area: ± 241 ha) Note that the total developable area referred to above includes all associated infrastructure within the fenced off area of the PV facility.
Area occupied by inverter-transformer stations and on-site substation and height	Inverter-Transformer Stations: 0.022 ha each x 165 stations = 3.63 ha. The inverter stations will have a height of ± 3 m each (Excluding lightning rods. The lightning rods are expected to extend 10 m high. Each inverter station will have 1 – 2 lightning rods). A facility substation complex at all three PV facilities**.** The on-site substation will be approximately 2 ha and will have a height of up to 18 m, thereby covering a total area of 14 ha.
Capacity of on-site substation	132 kV
Area occupied by both permanent and construction laydown areas	Temporary Laydown Area: up to 22 ha in total. There is one temporary laydown area proposed at each PV Facility (ranging from approximately 1 ha to 4 ha). Please note that the temporary laydown areas will be rehabilitated after construction and will not be retained for the operational phase.
Length of internal roads	Preliminary internal roads: ± 18.85 km long x 5 m wide = 9.43 ha (Note: This is rough estimate and will be confirmed during the final design phase of the projects prior to commencing construction).
Width of internal roads	Width: ± 4 – 5 m

Component	Description / Dimensions	
Upgrading of existing access road/s	Yes. Existing roads will be used as far as practically achievable.	
	Current width (m): ± 5 m	
	Upgraded width (m): ± 8 m (6m wide road surface with 1m drain either side)	
Site access points	Proposed to be on the Western side of Development areas, from existing farm roads. Specialists are required to assess a 100 m wide corridor, i.e., 50 m on either side of the centreline, within which the 8 m wide road will be located. This will allow a bit of flexibility for future micro-siting.	
Internal transmission and/or distribution lines	All on-site medium voltage cabling (22 or 33kV) will be buried to a maximum depth of 1.5 m. Please refer to the separate section below for the 132 kV overhead lines within the PV areas.	
Site offices There will be 1 site office at each PV Facility which will include a warehouse/workshop and an operational and maintenance (O&M) control center. The details provided in this section is for one site office.	Number of buildings:	± 1
	Maximum height (m):	Up to 10 m
	Footprint (m²):	300 m^2
Guard houses There will be 2 guardhouses facilities at each PV Facility. The details provided in this section is for one guard house.	Maximum height (m):	Up to 3 m
	Footprint (m²):	Guard house and security: ± 6 m x 6 m ± 36 m²
Ablution facilities There will be 2 ablution facilities at each PV Facility included in site offices and guardhouse footprints. The details provided in this section is for one ablution facility	Maximum height (m):	Up to 10 m
	Footprint (m²):	Staff lockers: ± 22 m x 11 m ± 242 m²
Battery storage Each PV Facility will include 1 BESS facility. It is proposed that the BESS will be located at the project substation site and laydown area	Battery technology type:	Lithium-ion technology
	Approx. footprint (ha):	± 5ha
	Maximum height (m):	Up to 10 m
	Capacity:	Padloper PV 5: 125 MW (750 MWh) Padloper PV 6: 100 MW (600 MWh) Padloper PV 7: 125 MW (750 MWh)
Underground low voltage cables or cable trays	Maximum depth (m):	Up to 1.5 m
Water use requirements (per project)	Estimated quantity of water (litres) required for the construction phase:	Construction: ± 10,000 m^3 per project over a ± 18-month construction period.
	Estimated quantity of water (litres) required for the operational phase:	Operation: ± 5,000 m^3 per annum per project for a minimum of 20-year operational lifespan of the solar energy facility.

Component	Description / Dimensions	
	Estimated quantity of water (litres) required for the decommissioning phase:	Unknown
	Where will the water be sourced from e.g., borehole, dam, river, municipal, etc.:	In order of priority: i) A borehole drilled on site, which will be subject to complete geohydrological testing and the necessary water use authorisation obtained (as applicable). The need for a Water Use Licence (WUL) will be avoided and General Authorisaton abstraction volumes will be adhered to as far as possible. ii) The Local Municipality (LM) - Specific arrangements will be agreed with the LM in a Service Level Agreement (SLA). Most likely the water will be either trucked in, or otherwise made available for collection at their Water Treatment Plant via a metered standpipe. iii) Investigation into a third-party water supplier which may include a nearby mine or other private services company.
Construction Period (months):	± 12 - 18 months per project (projects may be constructed in parallel).	

It is important to note that the exact specifications of the proposed project components will only be determined during the detailed engineering phase prior to construction (subsequent to the issuing of an Environmental Authorisation (EA)), should such an authorisation be granted for the proposed projects, but that the information provided above is seen as the worst-case scenario. Figures 4 to 6 show the projects as assessed in this report.

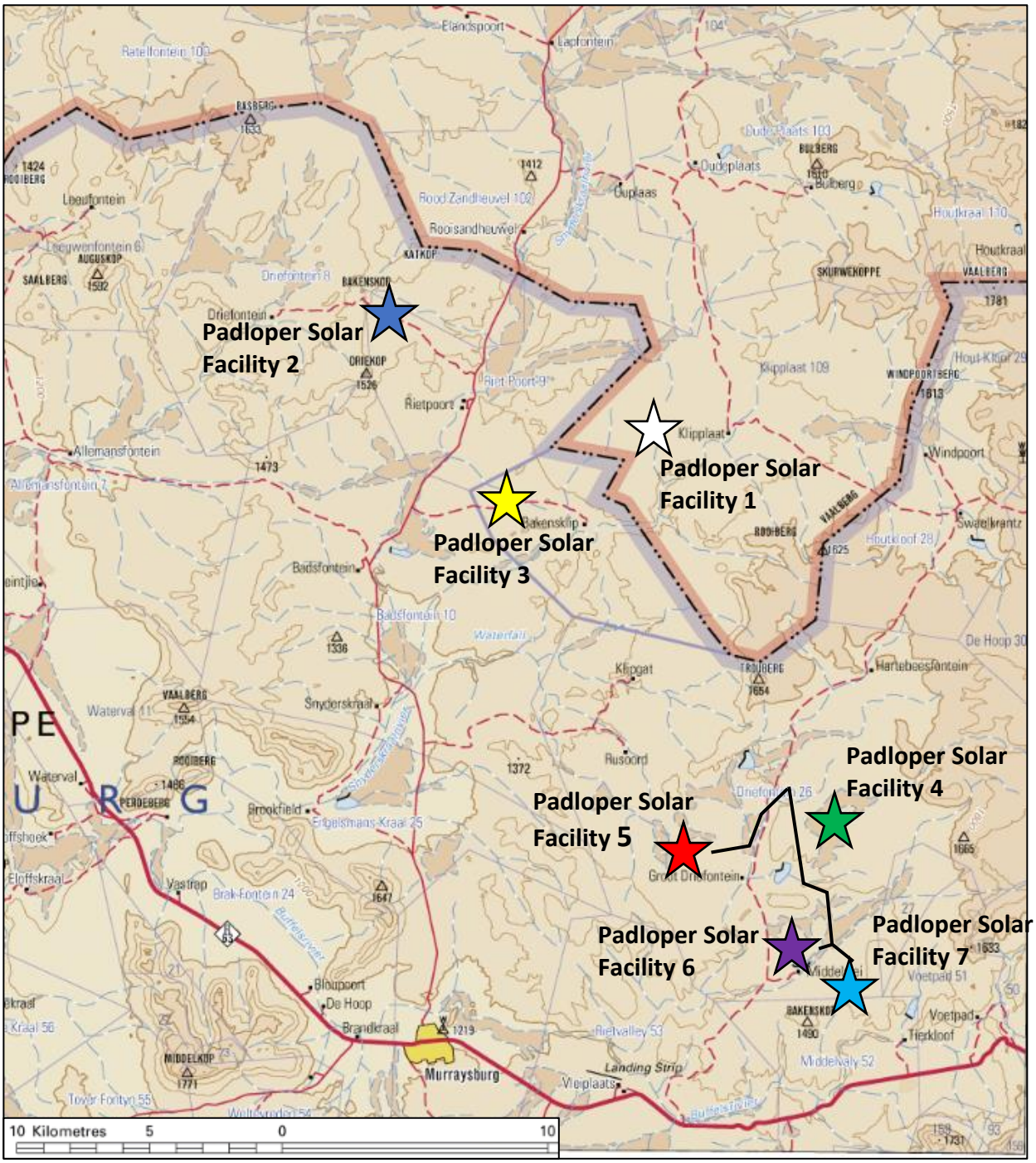


Figure 1: *Extract from 1:250 000 mapsheet 3122 showing the location of the study area (red, purple and turquoise stars show the projects assessed in the present report with the associated powerlines as black lines). The locations of the other facilities that are part of the Padloper PV Cluster are shown for context.*

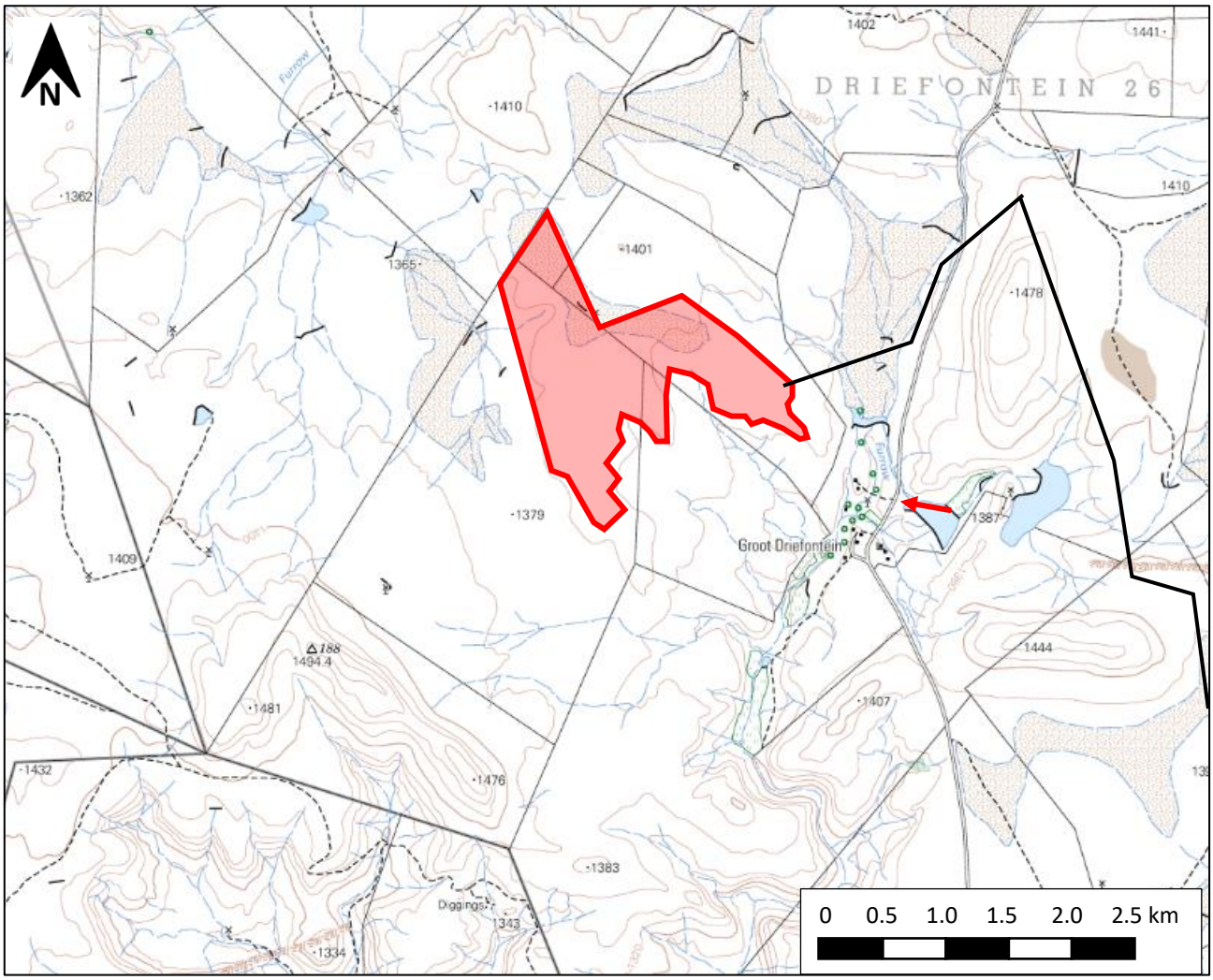


Figure 2: *Extract from 1:50 000 topographic map 3123DD showing the location of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 site (red polygon) and associated 132 kV powerline (black line; line from Padloper 6 and 7 also shown). The entrance to the proposed access road is marked by the red arrow and follows an existing farm track not marked on the map. Source: Chief Directorate: National Geo-Spatial Information. Website: www.ngi.gov.za.*

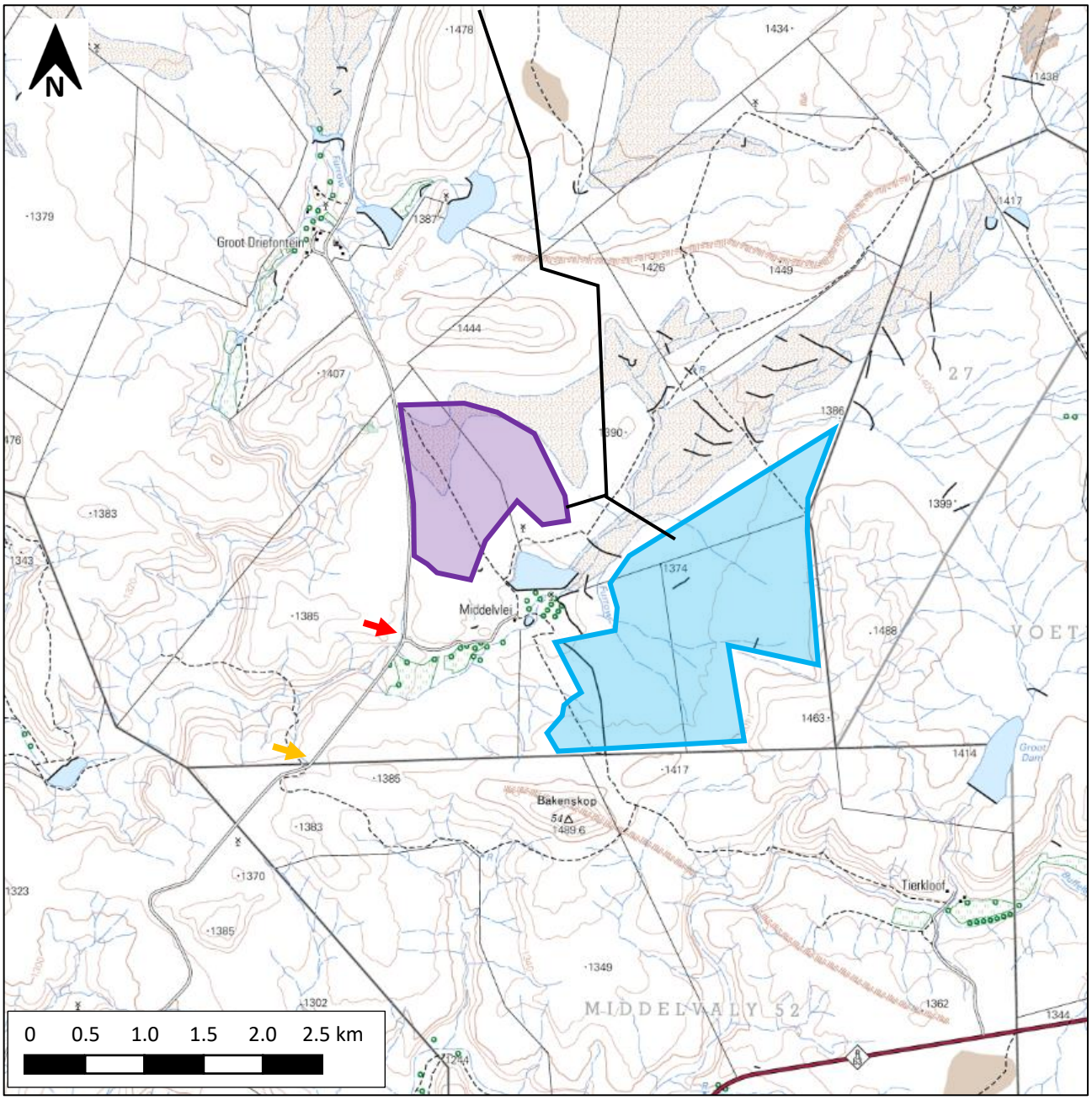


Figure 3: *Extract from 1:50 000 topographic map 3123DD showing the location of the Padloper Solar Facilities 6 (purple polygon) and 7 (turquoise polygon) and associated 132 kV powerlines (black lines; extends north, see Figure 2). The entrance to the proposed access road options for Padloper 7 are marked by the red (Option 1) and orange (Option 2) arrows. Source: Chief Directorate: National Geo-Spatial Information. Website: www.ngi.gov.za.*

The three 132 kV powerlines will have the following components:

Component	Description
Foundation	The type of terrain will determine the choice of foundation. The size of the footprint area will range from 0.6 m x 0.6 m to 1.5 m x 1.5 m. The minimum working area required around a structure position is 20 m x 20 m.
Pylon	132 kV steel monopole or lattice towers

Tower type	Self-supporting and Angle Strain towers
Height	17.4 - 21 m
Span length	200, 250 or 375 m
Servitude width	A 400 m wide corridor (i.e., 200 m on either side of centreline) for all the overhead power lines listed above to be assessed by specialists, in order to identify sensitivities and features that need to be avoided.

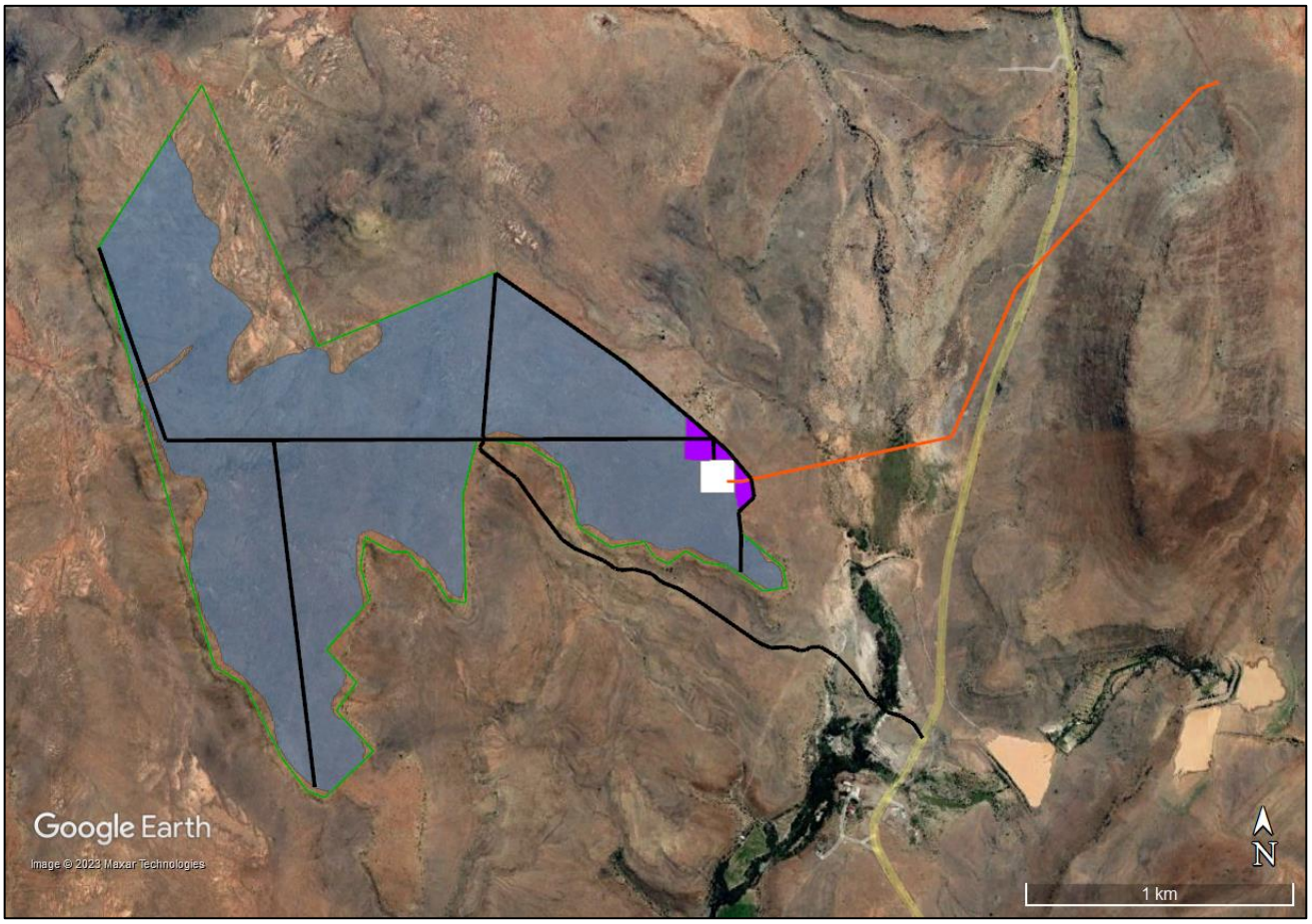


Figure 4: *Aerial view of the study area showing the Padloper Solar Facility 5 project layout. Black lines are access and internal roads, blue area is solar panels, purple polygon is the temporary laydown area, white block is the facility substation complex, brown line is a power line, green polygon is the study area.*

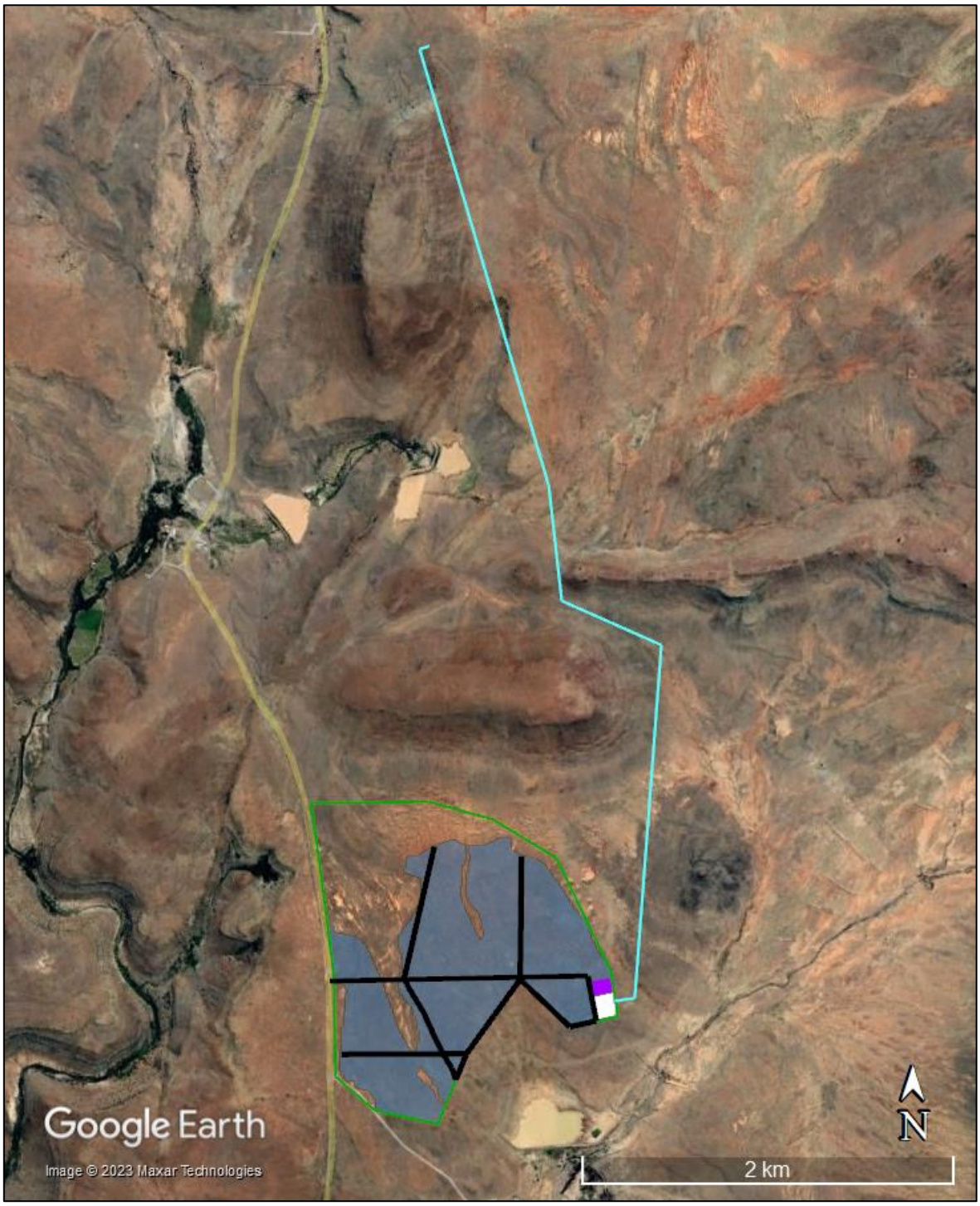


Figure 5: *Aerial view of the study area showing the Padloper Solar Facility 6 project layout. Black lines are access and internal roads, blue area is solar panels, purple block is the temporary laydown area, pink block is the facility substation complex, turquoise line is a power line, green polygon is the study area.*

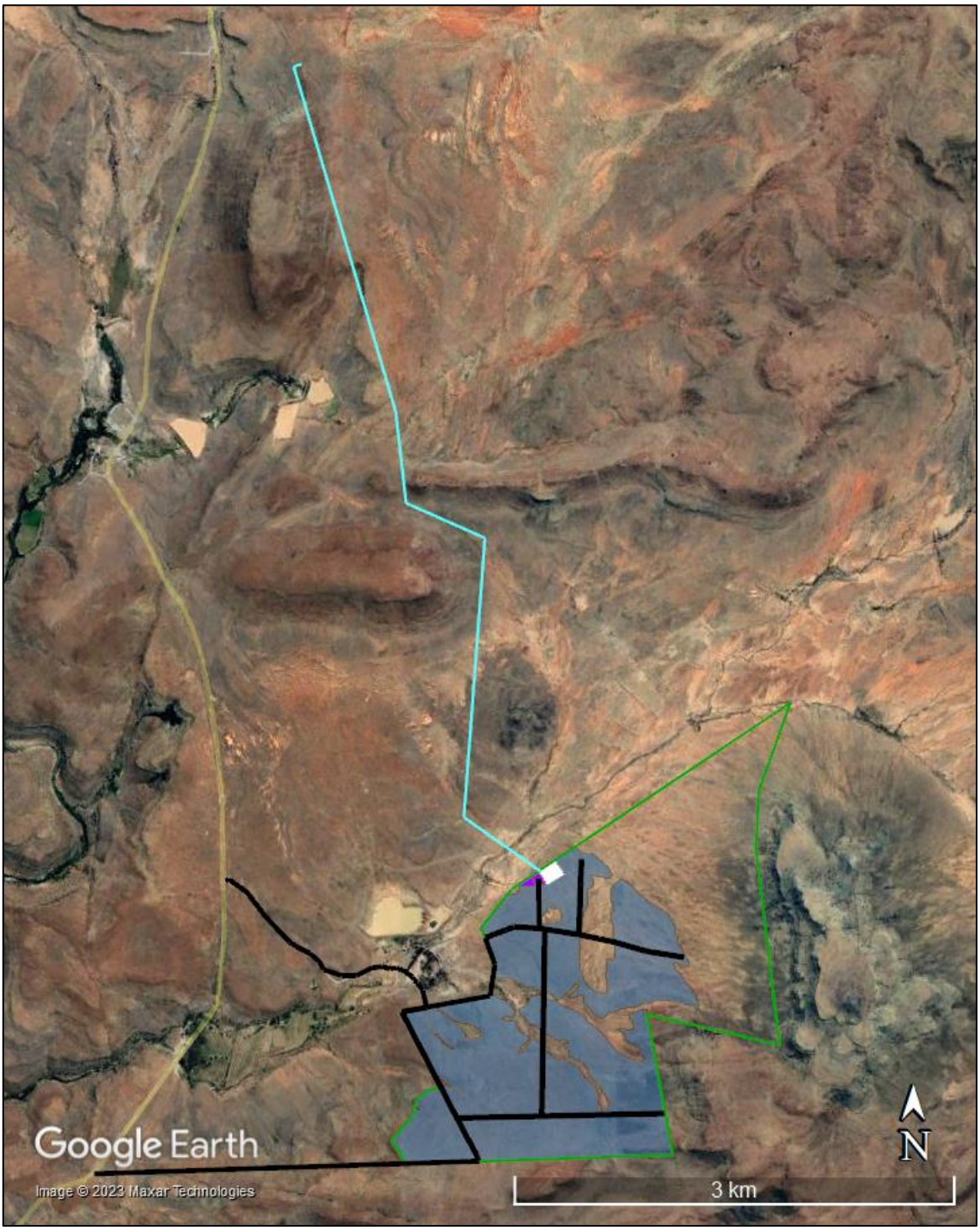


Figure 6: *Aerial view of the study area showing the Padloper Solar Facility 7 project layout. Black lines are access and internal roads, blue area is solar panels, purple polygon is the temporary laydown area, pink block is the facility substation complex, turquoise line is a power line, green polygon is the study area.*

1.1.2. Identification of alternatives

No alternative sites were considered. However, a preferred development area was provided for assessment with the final footprint within that area chosen based on sensitivities identified by the specialists to reduce impacts.

1.1.3. Description of project aspects relevant to the heritage study

All aspects of the proposed development are relevant, since excavations for foundations may impact on archaeological and/or palaeontological remains, while the above-ground aspects create potential visual (contextual) impacts to the cultural landscape and any significant heritage sites that might be visually sensitive.

1.2. Terms of reference

ASHA Consulting was asked to do the following:

- Describe regional and local features of the receiving environment;
- Conduct a field survey to search for sensitive areas and sites of heritage significance;
- Map sensitive features;
- Assess (identify and rate) the potential impacts on the environment within a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) report;
- Identify relevant legislation and legal requirements; and
- Provide recommendations on possible mitigation measures, rehabilitation procedures, and management guidelines.

A Notification of Intent to Develop (NID) was submitted to HWC on 15 December 2022 and they responded on 21 February 2023 with the following comment:

RESPONSE TO NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO DEVELOP: HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED
In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Western Cape Provincial Gazette 6061, Notice 298 of 2003

NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO DEVELOP: PROPOSED SEVEN SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) FACILITIES WITH A CAPACITY OF BETWEEN 100 AND 350 MW EACH AND THE ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE, AND SEVEN ASSOCIATED 132 KV OVERHEAD POWER LINES LOCATED ON FARM 9, PORTIONS 2, 3 AND 7 OF FARM 26, MURRAYSBURG, SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 38(1) OF THE NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT (ACT 25 OF 1999)

The matter above has reference: HWC22121416CM0209

Heritage Western Cape is in receipt of your application for the above matter received. This matter was discussed at the Heritage Officers Meeting held on 20th of February 2023.

You are hereby notified that, since there is reason to believe that the proposed seven Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Facilities with a capacity of between 100 and 350mw each and the associated infrastructure, and seven associated 132 kV overhead power lines on the farms; Rietpoort 9, PV4: Portion 3 of Driefontein 26, PV5: Portion 2 of Driefontein 26, PV6: Portion 7 of Driefontein 26, PV7: Portion 7 of Driefontein 26 in the Murraysburg District and PV3: Klipplaat 109 in the Richmond District, Beaufort West, Western Cape will impact on heritage resources, HWC requires that a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) that satisfies the provisions of Section 38(3) of the NHRA be submitted. Section 38(3) of the NHRA provides

*(3) The responsible heritage resources authority must specify the information to be provided in a report required in terms of subsection (2)(a): **Provided that the following must be included:***
(a) The identification and mapping of all heritage resources in the area affected;
(b) an assessment of the significance of such resources in terms of the heritage assessment criteria set out in section 6(2) or prescribed under section 7;
(c) an assessment of the impact of the development on such heritage resources;

(d) an evaluation of the impact of the development on heritage resources relative to the sustainable social and economic benefits to be derived from the development;
(e) the results of consultation with communities affected by the proposed development and other interested parties regarding the impact of the development on heritage resources;
(f) if heritage resources will be adversely affected by the proposed development, The consideration of alternatives; and
(g) plans for mitigation of any adverse effects during and after the completion of the proposed development.

(Our emphasis)
This HIA must in addition have specific reference to the following:

- Visual Impact Assessment on the cultural landscape
- Archaeological Impact Assessment
- Palaeontological Impact Assessment
- Cultural Landscape Assessment including that of the Built Environment

The HIA must have an overall assessment of the impacts to heritage resources which are not limited to the specific studies referenced above.

The required HIA must have an integrated set of recommendations.

The comments of relevant registered conservation bodies; all Interested and Affected parties; and the relevant Municipality must be requested and included in the HIA where provided. Proof of these requests must be supplied.

It must be noted that at the time of submission of the NID, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) had granted permission for combined specialist reporting for all projects. This was subsequently changed to allow only certain projects to be combined. This report thus assesses on Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 and 7 and their associated EGI, but all projects still have the same HWC case number.

1.3. Scope, purpose and objectives of the report

An HIA is a means of identifying any significant heritage resources before development begins so that these can be managed in such a way as to allow the development to proceed (if appropriate) without undue impacts to the fragile heritage of South Africa. This HIA report aims to fulfil the requirements of the heritage authorities such that a comment can be issued by them for consideration by the DFFE who will review the Basic Assessments (BAs) and grant or refuse authorisation. The HIA report will outline any management and/or mitigation requirements that will need to be complied with from a heritage point of view and that should be included in the conditions of authorisation should this be granted.

1.4. Details of specialist

This specialist assessment has been undertaken by Dr Jayson Orton of ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd. He has an MA (UCT, 2004) and a D.Phil (Oxford, UK, 2013), both in archaeology, and has been conducting Heritage Impact Assessments and archaeological specialist studies in South Africa (primarily in the Western Cape and Northern Cape provinces) since 2004 (please see curriculum vitae included as Appendix 1). He has also conducted research on aspects of the Later Stone Age in these provinces and published widely on the topic. He is an accredited heritage practitioner with the Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners (APHP; Member #43) and also holds archaeological accreditation with the Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists (ASAPA) CRM section (Member #233) as follows:

- Principal Investigator: Stone Age, Shell Middens and Grave Relocation; and
- Field Director: Colonial Period and Rock Art.

A signed specialist statement of independence is included at the front of this specialist assessment.

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

2.1. National Heritage Resources Act (NHRA) No. 25 of 1999

The NHRA protects a variety of heritage resources as follows:

- Section 34: structures older than 60 years;
- Section 35: palaeontological, prehistoric and historical material (including ruins) more than 100 years old as well as military remains more than 75 years old;
- Section 36: graves and human remains older than 60 years and located outside of a formal cemetery administered by a local authority; and
- Section 37: public monuments and memorials.

Following Section 2, the definitions applicable to the above protections are as follows:

- Structures: "any building, works, device or other facility made by people and which is fixed to land, and includes any fixtures, fittings and equipment associated therewith";
- Palaeontological material: "any fossilised remains or fossil trace of animals or plants which lived in the geological past, other than fossil fuels or fossiliferous rock intended for industrial use, and any site which contains such fossilised remains or trace";
- Archaeological material: a) "material remains resulting from human activity which are in a state of disuse and are in or on land and which are older than 100 years, including artefacts, human and hominid remains and artificial features and structures"; b) "rock art, being any form of painting, engraving or other graphic representation on a fixed rock surface or loose rock or stone, which was executed by human agency and which is older than 100 years, including any area within 10m of such representation"; c) "wrecks, being any vessel or aircraft, or any part thereof, which was wrecked in South Africa, whether on land, in the internal waters, the territorial waters or in the maritime culture zone of the Republic, as defined respectively in sections 3, 4 and 6 of the Maritime Zones Act, 1994 (Act No. 15 of 1994), and any cargo, debris or artefacts found or associated therewith, which is older than 60 years or which SAHRA considers to be worthy of conservation"; and d) "features, structures and artefacts associated with military history which are older than 75 years and the sites on which they are found";
- Grave: "means a place of interment and includes the contents, headstone or other marker of such a place and any other structure on or associated with such place"; and
- Public monuments and memorials: "all monuments and memorials a) "erected on land belonging to any branch of central, provincial or local government, or on land belonging to any organisation funded by or established in terms of the legislation of such a branch of government"; or b) "which were paid for by public subscription, government funds, or a public-spirited or military organisation, and are on land belonging to any private individual."

Section 3(3) describes the types of cultural significance that a place or object might have in order to be considered part of the national estate. These are as follows:

a) its importance in the community, or pattern of South Africa's history;
b) its possession of uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of South Africa's natural or cultural heritage;

c) its potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of South Africa's natural or cultural heritage;
d) its importance in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a particular class of South Africa's natural or cultural places or objects;
e) its importance in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics valued by a community or cultural group;
f) its importance in demonstrating a high degree of creative or technical achievement at a particular period;
g) its strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons;
h) its strong or special association with the life or work of a person, group or organisation of importance in the history of South Africa; and
i) sites of significance relating to the history of slavery in South Africa.

While landscapes with cultural significance do not have a dedicated Section in the NHRA, they are protected under the definition of the National Estate (Section 3). Section 3(2)(c) and (d) list "historical settlements and townscapes" and "landscapes and natural features of cultural significance" as part of the National Estate. Furthermore, Section 3(3) describes the reasons a place or object may have cultural heritage value; some of these speak directly to cultural landscapes.

2.2. Approvals and permits

2.2.1. Assessment Phase

Section 38(8) of the NHRA states that if an impact assessment is required under any legislation other than the NHRA then it must include a heritage component that satisfies the requirements of S.38(3). Furthermore, the comments of the relevant heritage authority must be sought and considered by the consenting authority prior to the issuing of a decision. Under the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998; NEMA), as amended, the project is subject to a BA. The present report provides the heritage component. HWC is required to provide comment on the proposed project to facilitate final decision making by the DFFE.

2.2.2. Construction Phase

If archaeological or palaeontological mitigation is required prior to construction, then the appointed archaeologist or palaeontologist would need to obtain a Workplan Approval from HWC. This would be issued in their name. This is so that the heritage authority can ensure that the appointed practitioner has proposed an appropriate methodology that will result in the mitigation being done properly. A built environment permit, if required, would need to be obtained from the PHRA.

2.3. Guidelines

HWC have issued minimum standards documents for HIAs and specialist studies. There is also a Western Cape Provincial guideline for heritage specialists working in an EIA context and which is generally useful. The reporting has been prepared in accordance with these guidelines. The relevant documents are as follows:

- Heritage Western Cape. 2016. Grading: purpose and management implications.
- Heritage Western Cape. 2019. Public consultation guidelines.

- Heritage Western Cape. 2021. Guide for Minimum Standards for Archaeology and Palaeontology reports submitted to Heritage Western Cape.
- Heritage Western Cape. 2021. Notification of Intent to Develop, Heritage Impact Assessment, (Pre-Application) Basic Assessment Reports, Scoping Reports and Environmental Impact Assessments, Guidelines for submission to Heritage Western Cape.
- Winter, S. and Baumann, N. 2005. Guideline for involving heritage specialists in EIA processes: Edition 1. CSIR Report No ENV-S-C 2005 053 E. Republic of South Africa, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Cape Town.

2.4. Application timeline

The application to DFFE under NEMA is currently in the pre-application phase with submission of the draft Basic Assessment Report estimated to be in September.

3. APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

3.1. Literature survey and information sources

A survey of available literature was carried out to assess the general heritage context into which the development would be set. The information sources used in this report are presented in Table 1 with relevant dates of each source referenced in the text as needed. Data were also collected via a field survey. The data quality is suitable for the purpose of informing this report.

Table 1: *Information sources used in this assessment.*

Data / Information	Source	Date	Type	Description
Maps	Chief Directorate: National Geo-Spatial Information	Various	Spatial	Historical and current 1:50 000 topographic maps of the study area and immediate surrounds
Aerial photographs	Chief Directorate: National Geo-Spatial Information	Various	Spatial	Historical aerial photography of the study area and immediate surrounds
Aerial photographs	Google Earth	Various	Spatial	Recent and historical aerial photography of the study area and immediate surrounds
Cadastral data	Chief Directorate: National Geo-Spatial Information	Various	Survey diagrams	Historical and current survey diagrams, property survey and registration dates
Cadastral data	CapeFarmMapper (http://gis.elsenburg.com/apps/cfm/#)	Current	Spatial	Cadastral boundaries, extents and aerial photography

Background data	South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS)	Various	Reports	Previous impact assessments for any developments in the vicinity of the study area
Palaeontological sensitivity	South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS)	Current	Spatial	Map showing palaeontological sensitivity and required actions based on the sensitivity.
Background data	Books, journals, websites	Various	Books, journals, websites	Historical and current literature describing the study area and any relevant aspects of cultural heritage.
Screening Tool maps	DFFE	Current	Spatial	Potential sensitivity of the study area

3.2. Field survey

The sites were subjected to detailed foot surveys on 19th and 20th September 2022 by three archaeologists (Dr Jayson Orton, Steve van den Heever and Joseph Matembo). This was during spring but, in this dry area, the season makes no meaningful difference to vegetation covering and hence the ground visibility for the archaeological survey. Other heritage resources are not affected by seasonality. During the survey the positions of finds and survey tracks were recorded on a hand-held Garmin Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver set to the WGS84 datum (Figures 7 to 9). Photographs were taken at times to capture representative samples of both the affected heritage and the landscape setting of the proposed development.

It should be noted that the amount of time between the dates of the field inspection and final report do not materially affect the outcome of the report.

3.3. Specialist studies

As per the HWC request, specialist studies of archaeology, palaeontology, cultural landscape and visual impacts were carried out. While archaeology and cultural landscape are included within this report, the other two are appended in full and summarised within the present HIA.

3.4. Impact assessment

For consistency among specialist studies, the impact assessment was conducted through application of a methodology supplied by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR).

3.5. Grading

Section 7 of the NHRA provides for the grading of heritage resources into those of National (Grade 1), Provincial (Grade 2) and Local (Grade 3) significance. Grading is intended to allow for the identification of the appropriate level of management for any given heritage resource. Grade 1 and 2 resources are intended to be managed by the national and provincial heritage resources authorities, while Grade 3 resources would be managed by the relevant local planning authority. These bodies are responsible for grading, but anyone may make recommendations for grading.

It is intended that the various provincial authorities formulate a system for the further detailed grading of heritage resources of local significance, but this is generally yet to happen. Heritage Western Cape (2016), however, uses a system in which resources of local significance are divided into Grade 3A, 3B and 3C. These approximately equate to high, medium and low local significance, while sites of very low or no significance (and generally not requiring mitigation or other interventions) are referred to as Not Conservation Worthy (NCW).

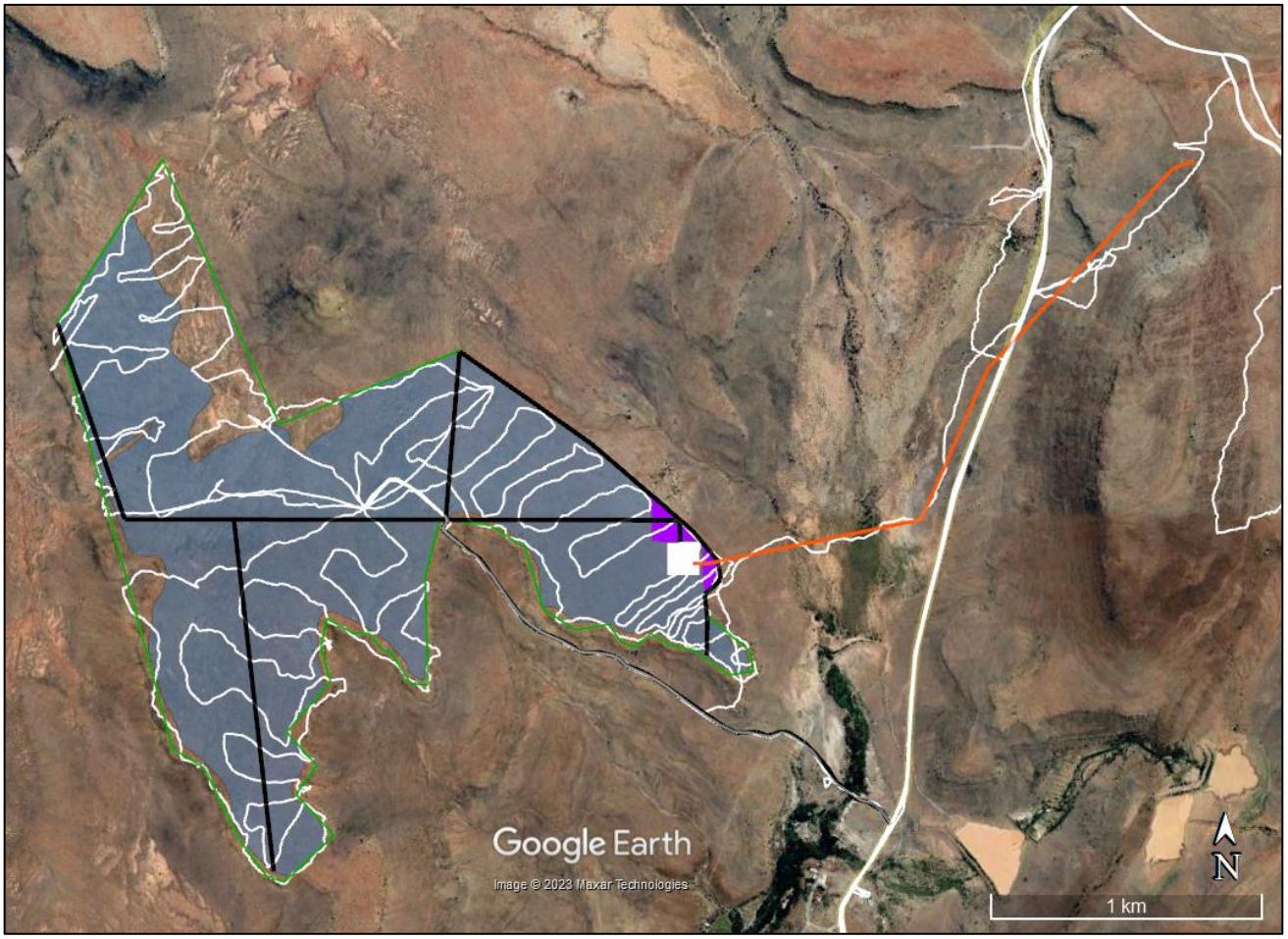


Figure 7: *Aerial view of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area (green polygon with buildable area in blue and EGI in orange) showing the survey tracks (white lines).*

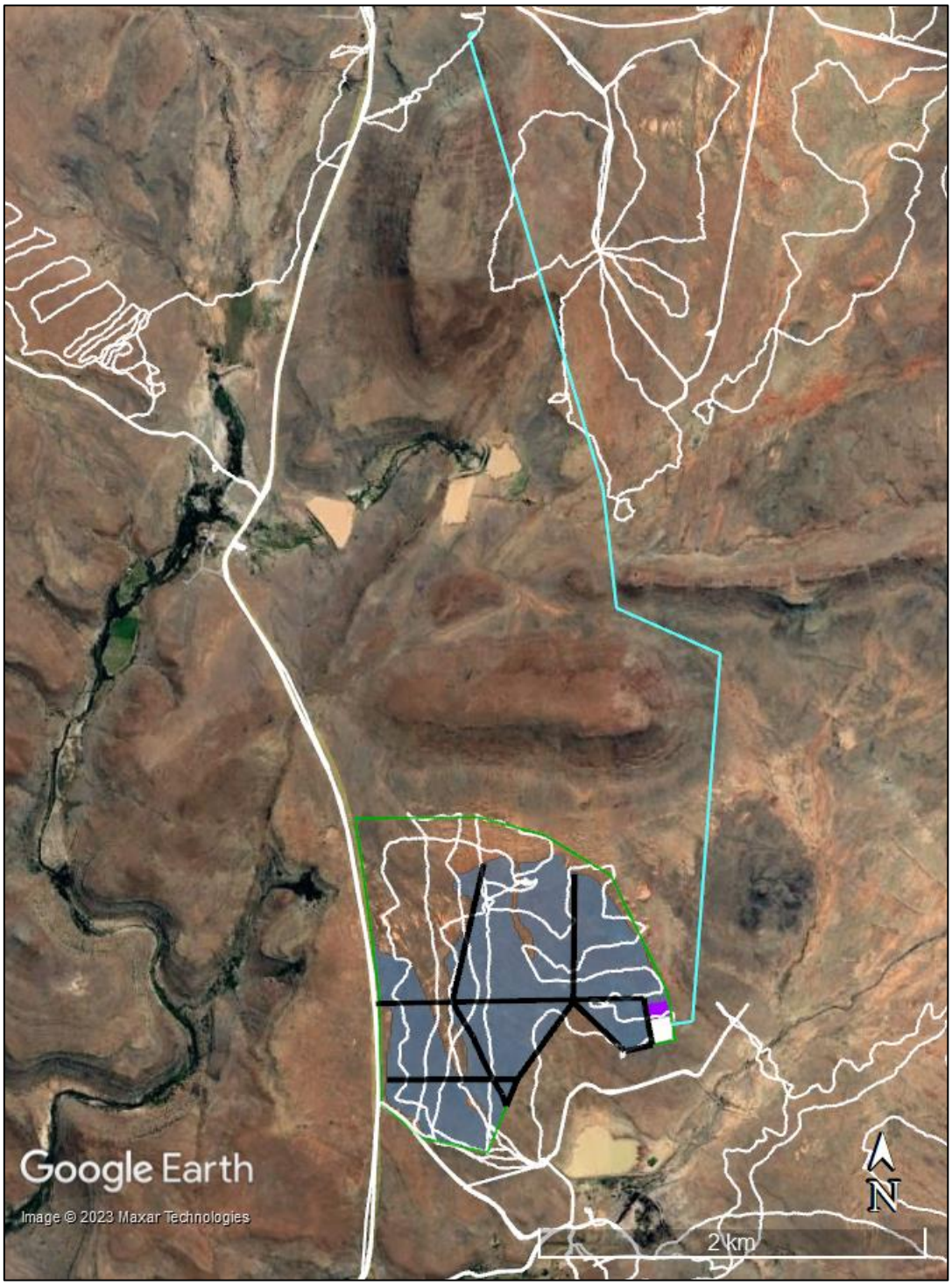


Figure 8: *Aerial view of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area (green polygon with buildable area in blue and EGI in turquoise) showing the survey tracks (white lines).*

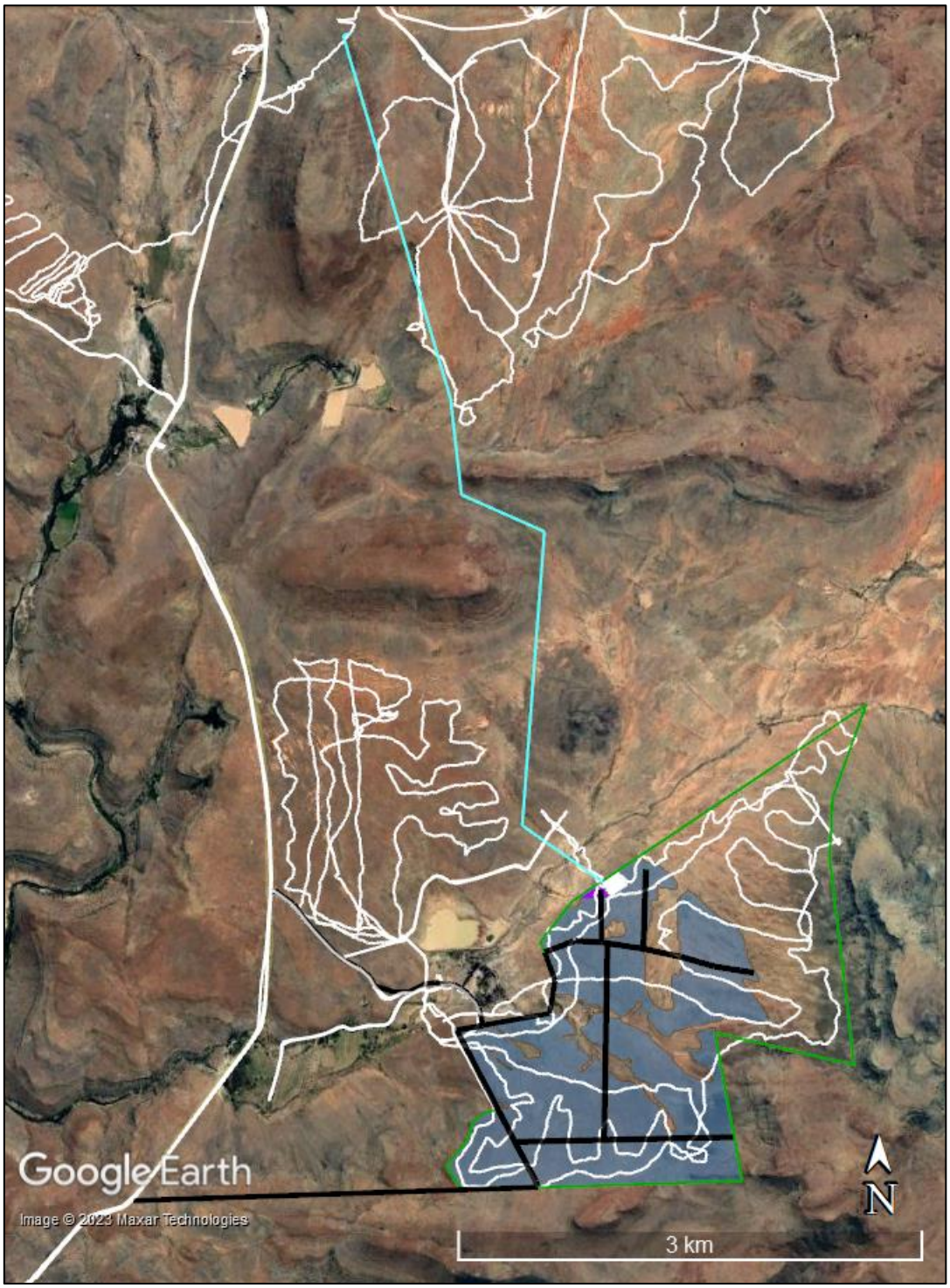


Figure 9: *Aerial view of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area (green polygon with buildable area in blue and EGI in turquoise) showing the survey tracks (white lines).*

3.6. Assumptions, knowledge gaps and limitations

The field study was carried out at the surface only and hence any completely buried archaeological sites would not be readily located. Similarly, it is not always possible to determine the depth of archaeological material visible at the surface. The survey aimed to identify all obvious heritage resources and achieve a reasonably dense survey coverage. It is assumed that the findings would be indicative of the overall pattern on the landscape.

The southern alternative access road for Padloper Solar Facility 7 was not considered on site because it was only proposed after the fieldwork. Parts of the EGI from Padloper Solar Facilities 6 and 7 were not specifically walked. These limitations do not affect the outcome of the assessment.

Cumulative impacts are difficult to assess due to the variable site conditions that would have been experienced in different areas and in different seasons. Survey quality is thus likely to be variable. As such, some assumptions need to be made in terms of what and how much heritage might be impacted by other developments in the broader area.

3.7. Consultation processes undertaken

The draft HIA was submitted to relevant interested and affected parties as required by HWC in their response to the NID application (Section 1.2). The report was also included in the main public participation process (PPP) required under NEMA as part of the BA processes.

4. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONTEXT

4.1. Site context (all Padloper Solar Facilities)

The suite of seven sites is in a very remote, rural area between 11 km and 26 km from Murraysburg and between 37 km and 57 km from Richmond. The area is accessed only by local gravel roads. The solar facility sites are all in a largely natural landscape with only occasional signs of livestock farming evident (fences, water tanks, tracks). The sites fall entirely within the Beaufort West Renewable Energy Development Zone (REDZ). Padloper Solar Facility 2 and 3 fall within the Central Electricity Grid Infrastructure (EGI) Corridor, Padloper Solar Facility 5, 6 and 7 fall within the Eastern EGI Corridor, and Padloper Solar Facility 4 falls on the edge of, but largely outside, the Eastern EGI Corridor (Figure 10).

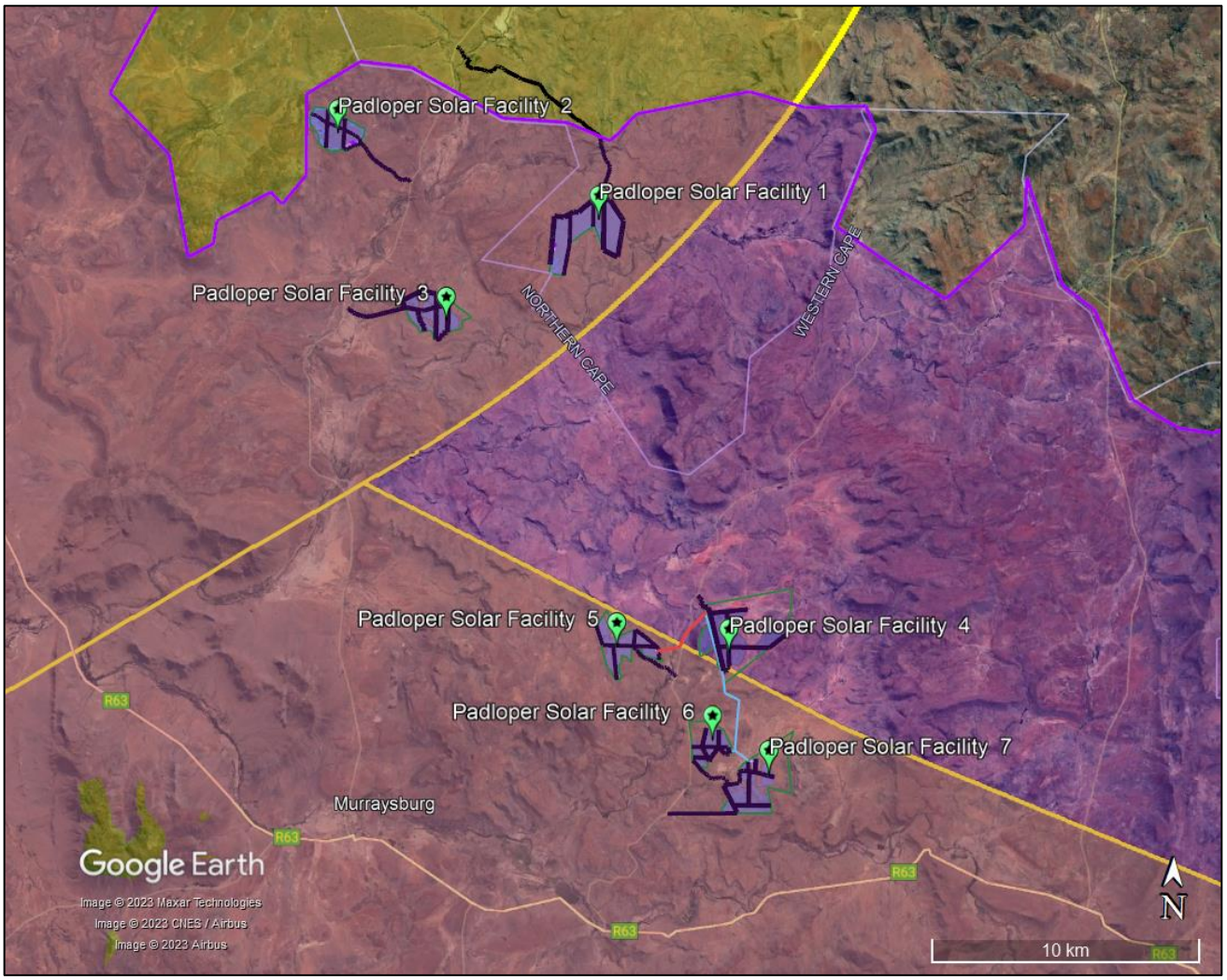


Figure 10: *Map showing the suite of seven Padloper solar projects to be within the Beaufort West REDZ (purple) and the Central and Eastern EGI Corridors (yellow). Note, however, that Padloper Solar Facility 4 only has a small section within the Eastern EGI Corridor.*

4.2. Site description (Padloper Solar Facility 5)

The access road to the Padloper Solar Facility 5 site follows an existing farm track and runs gently uphill towards the west. The solar facility site itself lies on a very flat plateau. Aside from flat rock exposures on the surface, rock outcrops tend to be present only around the margins of the plateau where they form a small scarp. The substrate is a mixture of sand and gravel, with low vegetation. The powerline traverses a shallow, silty valley Figures 11 to 17 show the nature of the study area, with specific features highlighted in the captions.



Figure 11: *View towards the northwest in the western part of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area showing flat rocky outcrops frequently encountered in that area and the generally flat terrain on site.*



Figure 12: *View towards the west through the centre of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area showing the very flat terrain.*

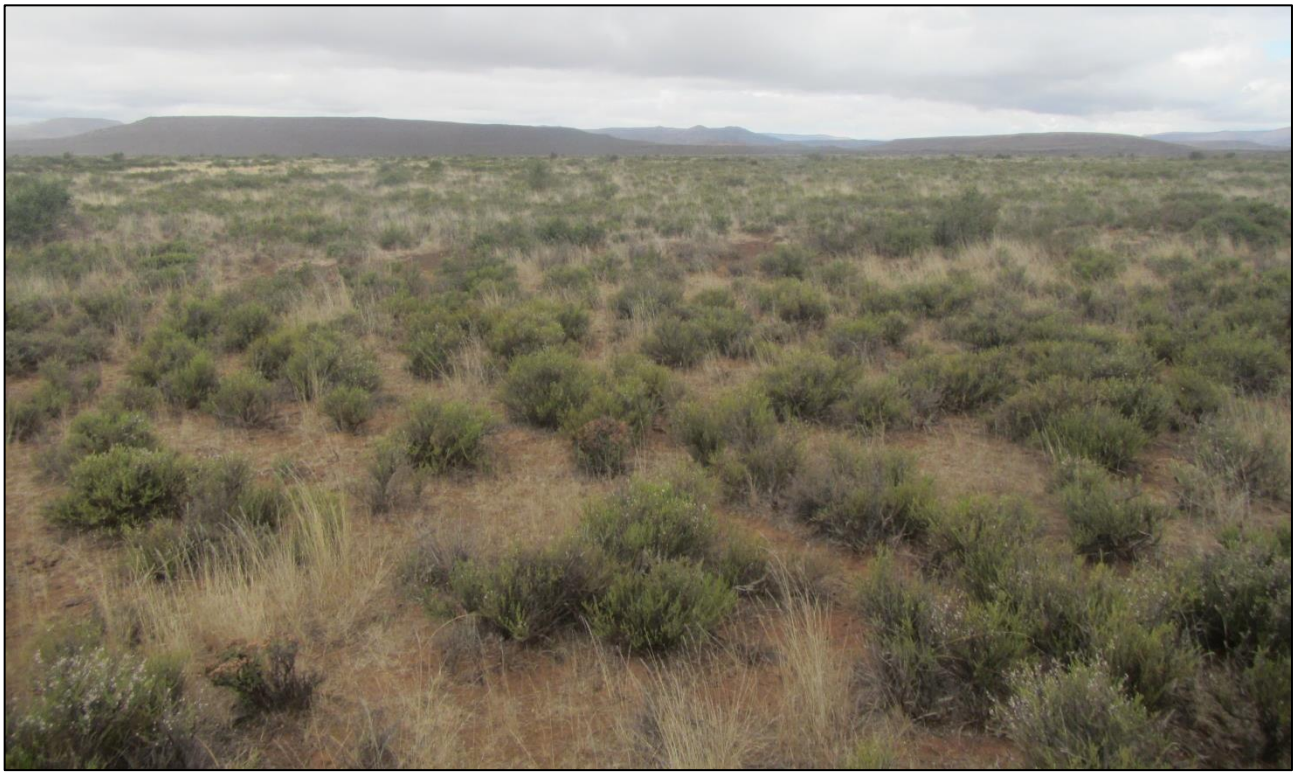


Figure 13: *View towards the southeast through the eastern part of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area.*

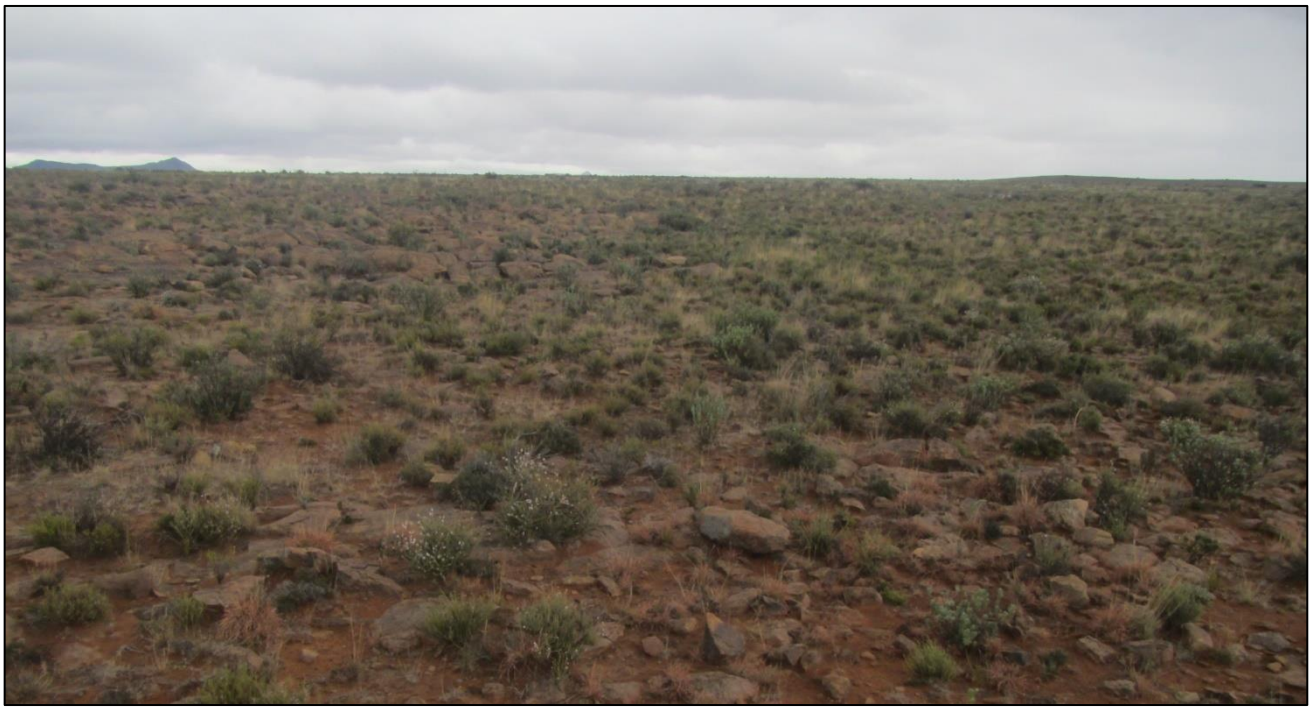


Figure 14: *View towards the northwest from the south-eastern edge of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area showing fragmented bedrock exposed at the surface and the generally flat terrain on site.*



Figure 15: *View towards the southeast along the south-western margin of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area. The land above the scarp (i.e. to the left) is within the study area, while the land below is outside of it.*

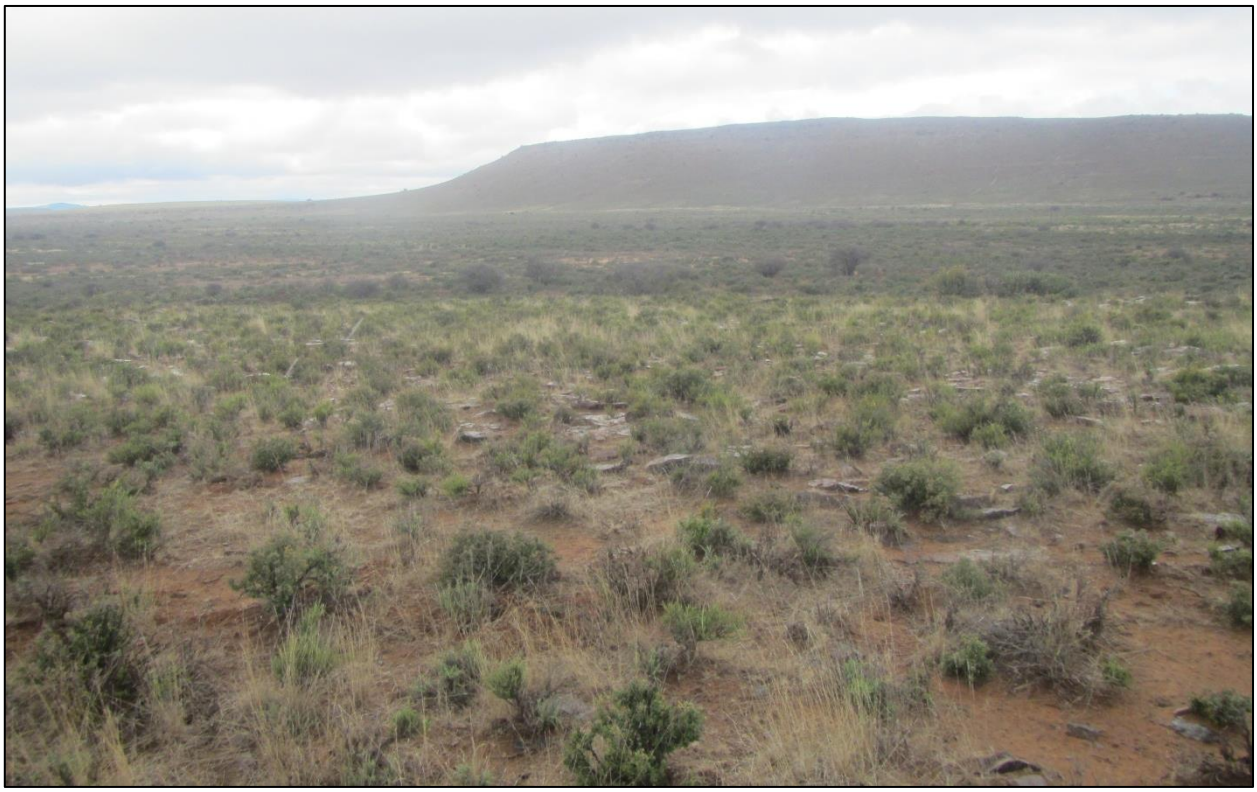


Figure 16: *View towards the east along the powerline route from close to where it leaves the solar facility footprint. It crosses a watercourse in mid-view and then turns left (north) along the base of the hill in the background.*



Figure 17: *View towards the southwest along the powerline route. This view is taken from the base of the hill in Figure 16.*

4.3. Site description (Padloper Solar Facility 6)

The access to the Padloper Solar Facility 6 site will be directly off the adjacent public gravel road. The solar facility site itself lies on a very flat plain. Rock outcrops are virtually entirely absent from the area and the substrate is generally of sand and silt. Vegetation is very low. Figures 18 to 22 show the nature of the study area, with specific features highlighted in the captions.



Figure 18: *View towards the south from the north-eastern edge of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area showing the very flat terrain on site.*



Figure 19: *View towards the northwest from the eastern edge of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area. The hill in the background lies about 350 m beyond the northern edge of the study area.*



Figure 20: *View towards the east through the centre of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area showing the flat landscape.*



Figure 21: *View towards the southeast through the centre of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area. The flat landscape and silty substrate are evident.*



Figure 22: *View towards the north from near the south-western corner of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area. The hill in the background is 350 m beyond the study area and the public gravel road is just out of view to the left.*

4.4. Site description (Padloper Solar Facility 7)

The existing access road to the Padloper Solar Facility 7 site follows a farm track through a farm complex and across a stream. The alternative access road follows the southern boundary of the farm and was not examined during the survey. The facility site itself lies on a very flat plain that slopes very gently downhill from an upland in the southeast and east towards a water course just outside the northwestern boundary of the study area. There are few rock outcrops and the substrate is mostly sand and silt with gravel being somewhat more prevalent towards the high ground in the southeast. The vegetation is low. Figures 23 to 28 show the nature of the study area, with specific features highlighted in the captions.

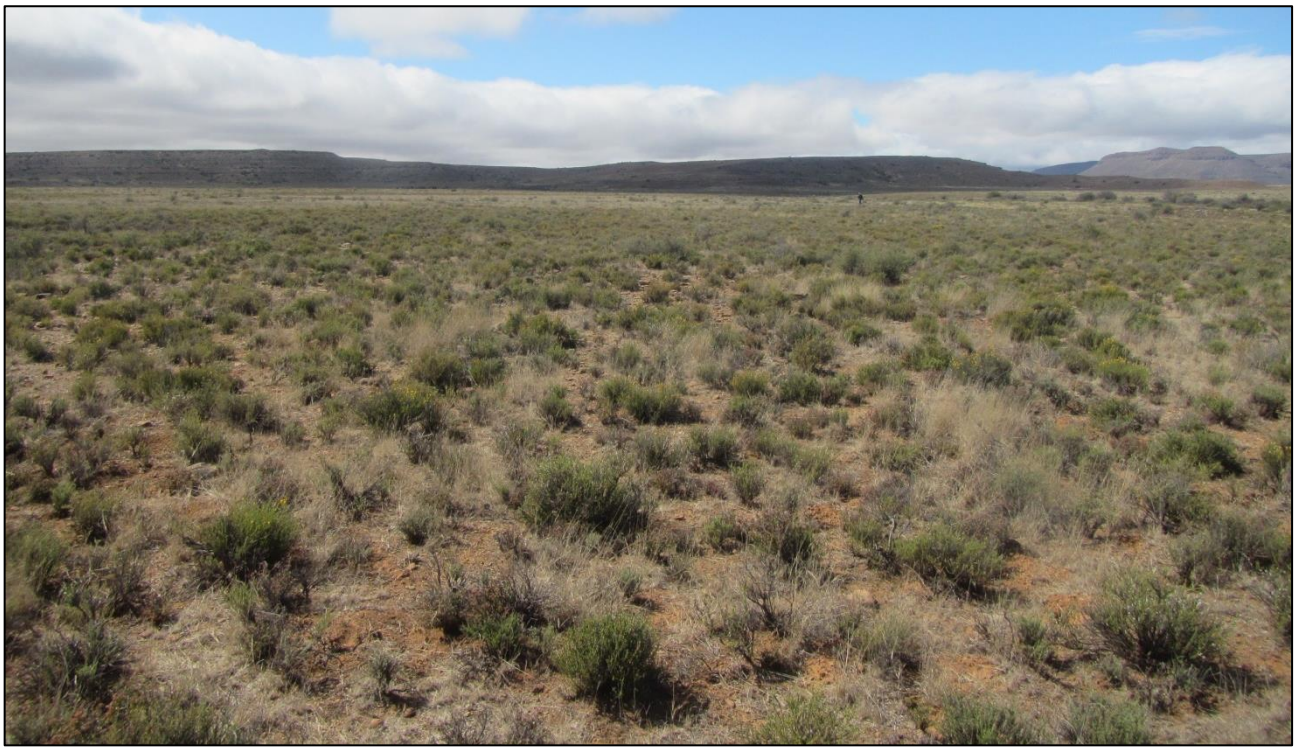


Figure 23: *View towards the east across the centre of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. The study area extends to the foot of the gills in the background.*



Figure 24: *View towards the west in the western part of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. The farm complex is immediately across a river. Both the complex and river are outside the study area.*

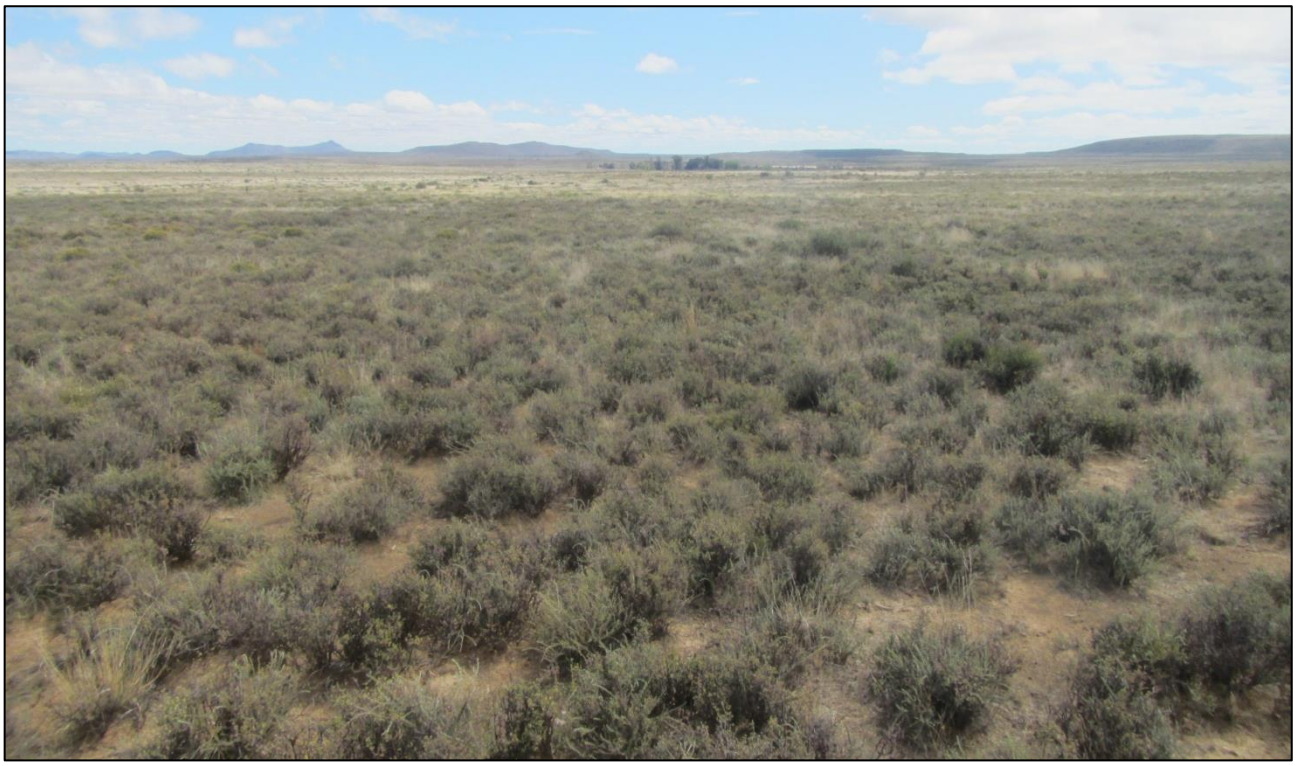


Figure 25: *View towards the northwest through the centre of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. The trees in the background are at the farm complex which lies just beyond the study area. The very flat terrain on site is evident.*

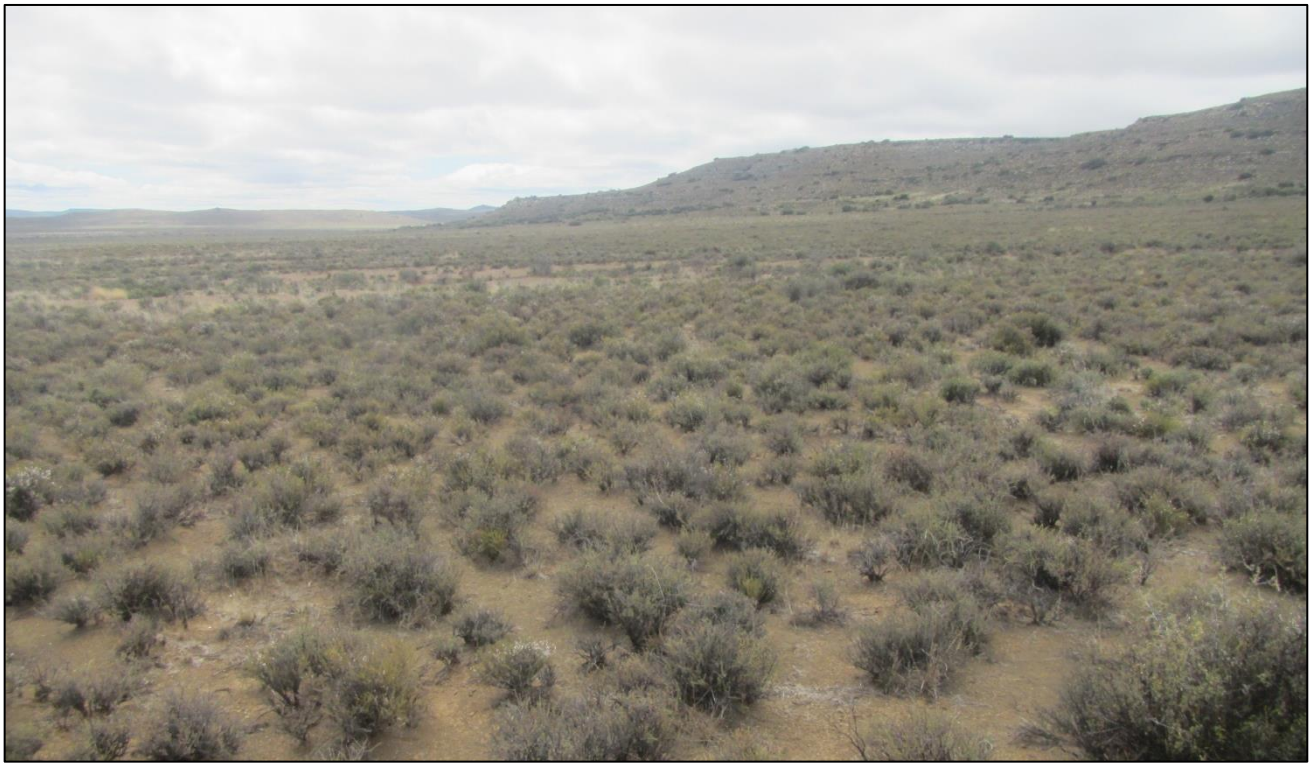


Figure 26: *View towards the north in the eastern part of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. The hill to the right is outside the study area and the terrain in the study area is very flat but sloping gently up towards the hill at this point.*



Figure 27: *View towards the south in the northern part of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area showing the extensive silt flats occurring in that area.*



Figure 28: *View towards the northwest along the powerline route. The solar facility study area is behind the viewer and the water course is ahead. The hill in the background lies just north of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area.*

5. FINDINGS OF THE HERITAGE STUDY

This section describes the heritage resources recorded in the various study areas during the project. With the exception f palaeontology, heritage resources are listed and described for each of the three solar facilities to allow an understanding of the potential impacts for each one separately. Where finds are affected by more than one facility, further detail and photographs are only provided in the first instance. For ease of reference, summaries of the potential impacts for each project are provided at the end of Chapter 5.

5.1. Palaeontology

The SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity Map shows the Padloper Solar Facility 5 and 6 sites to be of very high palaeontological sensitivity (Figures 29 and 30). In each case the associated EGI crosses small areas of zero sensitivity where the footprint overlies unfossiliferous dolerite. The Padloper Solar Facility 7 site is of largely Very High sensitivity but some small areas of zero sensitivity occur in the southwest. Again, the EGI crosses a small patch of zero sensitivity (Figure 31). Because of the Very High sensitivity, a specialist palaeontological study was commissioned and the findings are summarised here.

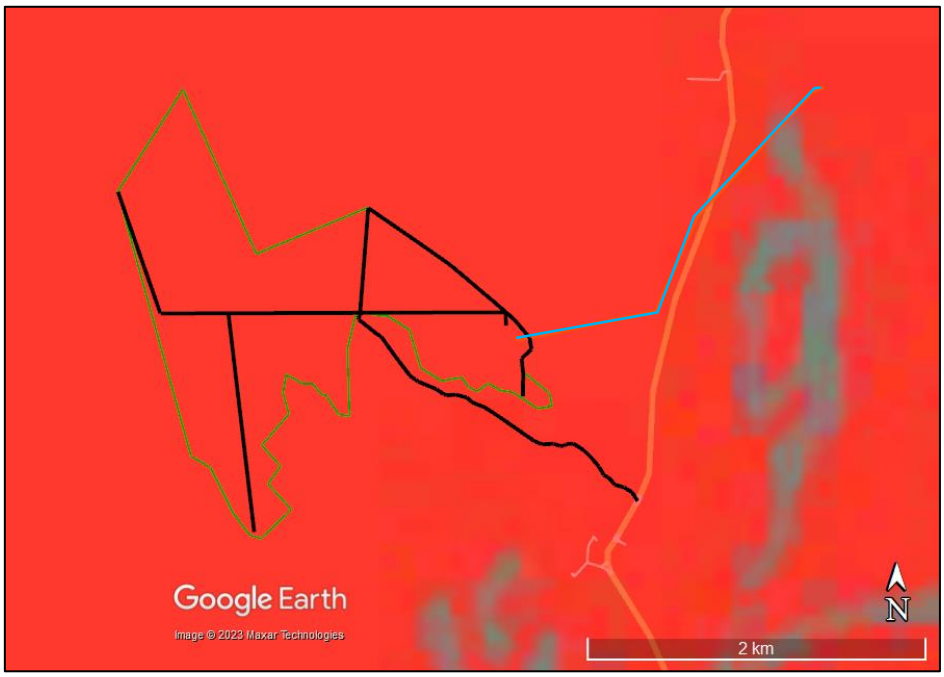


Figure 29: *Extract from the SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity Map showing the Padloper Solar Facility 5 site (green = project study area, black = project roads, blue = EGI).*

Butler (2023) notes that the Karoo geological deposits are well-known for the wealth of fossils that they contain. Although she maps known fossils on the edges of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 and 7 footprints, her site visit revealed no fossils of any sort. She did record some ripple marked rock in the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. These are formed as a result of water action and are not fossils. There is still a chance of fossils being present in all three of Padloper sites, however, but the potential significance of impacts is expected to be low in each case.

The lack of fossiliferous outcrops is no doubt partly due to the extensive covering of sand and silt that was evident across most of the study area.



Figure 30: *Extract from the SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity Map showing the Padloper Solar Facility 6 site (green = project study area, black = project roads, turquoise = EGI).*



Figure 31: *Extract from the SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity Map showing the Padloper Solar Facility 7 site (green = project study area, black = project roads, turquoise = EGI).*

5.2. Archaeology

5.2.1. Desktop study

The Karoo region has a long history going back to the Early Stone Age (ESA) as testified to by occasional diagnostic artefacts from this period (generally handaxes). Middle Stone Age (MSA) artefacts are generally the most commonly encountered stone age materials in the Karoo and are generally well patinated, indicating their great age. Later Stone Age (LSA) finds are less common but generally of higher significance because of their better contexts (Orton *et al.* 2016). The vast majority of material tends to be what is referred to as background scatter. This can be defined as "widespread isolated artefacts whose distribution results from either primary or secondary causes" (Orton 2016:121). In this dry landscape, LSA archaeological sites are well-known to be focused most strongly on water sources, but dolerite and other rock outcrops, which offer opportunities for shelter and a vantage point to watch for potential prey, are also commonly occupied landscape features. The dolerite also offered surfaces on which to do rock engravings, while small sandstone shelters were sometimes painted. This pattern is well demonstrated by surveys in the wider area (Binneman *et al.* 2011; Halkett 2014; Hart 2016; Orton 2012, 2021a, 2021b, 2021c, 2021d, 2022a, 2022b). Most sites are scatters of stone artefacts, often accompanied by ostrich eggshell fragments and sometimes pottery, but some include fragments of bone and, rarely, archaeological deposits. The latter would normally be found in rock shelters but, due to the nature of the local geology, overhangs are rare. Rock shelters form in sandstone bands, but the rock outcrops in the vicinity of the present study area are mostly of dolerite.

Some distance to the southwest, near Three Sisters, Binneman *et al.* (2011) found MSA and LSA artefacts in various places. Pottery was seen at one LSA site, but ostrich eggshell fragments were more commonly associated with these sites, including some painted rock shelters. The Seacow River Valley, lying some 40 to 140 km east and northeast of the current study area, is one of the best studied parts of South Africa. There, Sampson (1984, 2010; Sampson *et al.* 2015) recorded vast numbers of Stone Age sites with many of them being Khoekhoe sites, including kraals. ESA and MSA sites were also found to occur. Hart's (2016) study immediately southeast of the present study area located many LSA sites but found ESA and MSA occurrences to be very rare. The LSA sites were mostly stone artefact scatters but some included pottery. A few circular stone-walled features were also recorded. Working in the present study area, Halkett (2014) also documented a number of LSA sites, many containing retouched tools and some with pottery. Near Murraysburg, Tusenius (2012) found background scatters of LSA materials in one area and a background scatter of mixed age materials including an ESA handaxe in another (Tusenius 2015). Nearby, Kaplan (2007) found a scatter of LSA artefacts with occasional MSA artefacts in between. Deacon (2007) worked along the N1 to the west and found background scatter artefacts pertaining to the MSA and LSA and scratched engravings that he supposed to be from the 20th century. They included a horse and rider and an ostrich. Such engravings are relatively common in the central Karoo having been recorded between Three Sisters and Beaufort West (Orton 2010) and also – in very large numbers – some 140 km west of the study area (Orton 2022b). Morris (1988) has reviewed these recent engravings and notes that they have been attributed by Battiss (1948) to Europeans and Griquas and by Fock (1979) to 'Hottentots'. Morris (1988) suggests that some were almost certainly made by early Baster and Trekboer immigrants and that the tradition continued into the 20th century. He also notes the inclusion of wagons and human figures in western clothing.

LSA rock art sites occur in low density through the wider area and include painted and engraved 'geometric tradition' sites as well as painted and engraved 'fine line' tradition sites (Binneman *et al.* 2011; Halkett 2014; Hart 2016; Orton 2021a, 2021b, 2021c, 2021d, 2022a, 2022b, in prep.). One of Hart's (2016) sites was considered as being of provincial significance due to the layering of painted imagery on the shelter wall and the very unusual inclusion of engravings on the same surface. Hart (2016) considered it likely that hundreds, if not thousands, of rock art sites occurred in his large study area. Most of those he recorded were engravings on dolerite outcrops with many of them being heavily patinated. However, younger images extending into the recent historical past were also documented. A similar pattern was found to pertain in the present study area by Halkett (2014), but he only found one rock painting which was a small shelter with red finger smears on its back wall. He notes that engravings were commonly found on suitable dolerite surfaces with most being scratched designs. Morris (2006) notes the existence of another rock painting site nearby as do Malherbe *et al.* (2011). Parkington *et al.* (2008) have documented many engravings in the Karoo region. They do not map their work but do provide a historical map of engraving distribution which shows the densest concentration being well to the north around the Kimberley region.

An interesting aspect of Karoo archaeology is rock gongs. These are (usually) dolerite rocks that are naturally perched in such a way that when struck they release a ringing musical note. The gongs are identified by heavily worn patches where they have been repeatedly struck. Parkington *et al.* (2008) have studied a number of gongs from Nelspoort and Vosburg, 70 km to the southwest and 140 km northwest of the present study area respectively, while Orton (2021b) recorded two further examples in the Nuweveld about 120 km to the west of Murraysburg. Both of the latter were surrounded by extensive stone artefact scatters indicating occupation of the area.

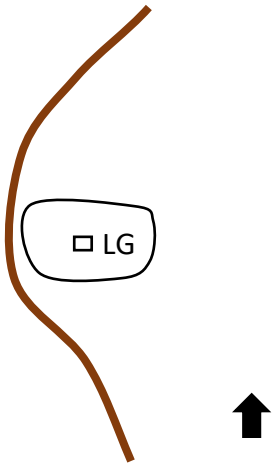
Historical stone-walled kraals and features are known to occur in the general area (Binneman *et al.* 2011; Gribble 2020; Halkett 2014; Hart 2016; Orton 2021a, 2021b, 2021c, 2021d, 2022a, 2022b; Tusenius 2012). These are likely mostly from the 19th century and represent the material remains of the early European farmers in the area. Such features are usually associated with variable density scatters of historical materials such as glass, ceramics and metal items. A large concentration of such material was recorded in the middle of the present study area at the old farmstead of Driefontein.

5.2.2. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 5

Finds from the survey are listed in Table 2 with their locations mapped in Figure 32.

Table 2: *List of finds from the heritage survey of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area and EGI route.*

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
016	S31 52 59.2 E23 54 04.9	Straight intact stone wall 3 m long, 50 cm thick, 60 cm high. There are no associated artefacts. The two-skins-and-rubble-fill construction method is evident. No discernible function and might well be modern.	IIIC
025	S31 53 05.9 E23 53 45.0	An isolated standing stone about 0.5 m high, possibly a fence post, but no others visible in the area.	NCW
177	S31 53 14.2 E23 53 53.0	A dolerite boulder with some scratches on it.	Very low NCW

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
178	S31 53 13.3 E23 53 52.8	A furrow running diagonally down a hill that seem to have been to lead water away from one stream to another which ends in the same larger river. It is in poor shape and no longer functional.	Very low NCW
181	S31 54 09.5 E23 53 32.1	The remnants of a stone kraal located below a scarp. It is 32 m by 20 m and seems to have very few stones left. Not visited but viewed from the road and on aerial photography.	IIIC
182	S31 54 29.5 E23 53 21.2	Stone-walled kraal complex at the farmstead. It has been well-maintained. The grade is for the farm complex as a whole.	IIIA
183	S31 54 14.6 E23 53 16.5	An early 20th century house built of bricks and painted (not plastered). It sites on a stone plinth which extends slightly towards the east to form a small open veranda. The house has a corrugated iron roof with an attic door in the south side. There is a tall chimney on the south-western corner. The east-facing front door is of wood but the windows are of steel. A small addition to the west has steel door and windows.	Medium IIIB
184	S31 54 16.1 E23 52 04.1	An LSA stone-walled enclosure located just below an east-facing scarp. It is in a corner where the scarp turns. The enclosure is about 4 m by 7 m. There is a lightly used lower grindstone in the middle of the enclosure and a good number of dark grey (possibly tuff) hornfels around the outside (but mostly to the north and east. The artefacts are not microlithic.  	Medium IIIB
185	S31 53 59.1 E23 52 07.1	Ephemeral LSA scatter below a south-facing scarp. There are some large bushes on the scarp that would offer some protection from the wind at this point. Items seen included two ostrich eggshell fragments, one broken dolerite hammerstone / upper grindstone, 1 flake in tuff, 8 flakes in hornfels, one retouched piece with a concave adze edge and scraper retouch on the	Low IIIC

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
		proximal and distal ends of the opposite margin and one pottery fragment with a 4 mm wall thickness.	
186	S31 53 30.2 E23 52 06.7	An ephemeral scatter of artefacts probably ascribable to the ESA and located in a deflated and denuded area.	Very low NCW
187	S31 53 56.5 E23 53 02.8	An ephemeral LSA scatter just below an east-facing scarp. One core in tuff and several flakes in tuff and hornfels.	Very low NCW
1017	S31 53 24.2 E23 51 36.4	Low density background scatter of probable MSA artefacts. Includes a long, thin blade with edge-damage.	Very low NCW

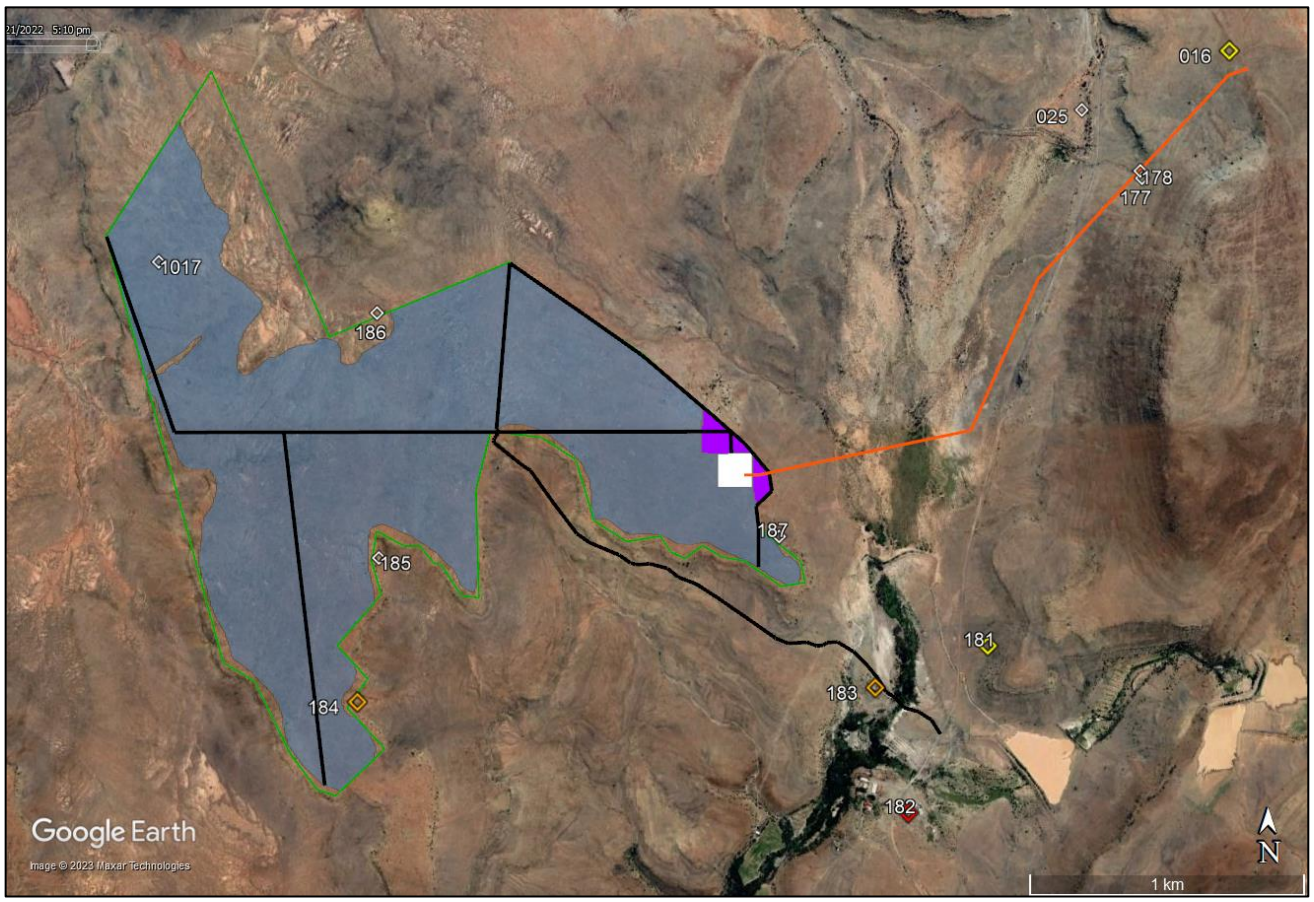


Figure 32: *Map showing the distribution of finds from the survey of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area and EGI route. Red symbol = Grade IIIA, orange = Grade IIIB, yellow = Grade IIIC, white = NCW.*

A small, ephemeral scatter of large artefacts was seen at waypoint 186 (Figure 33). These were found in a denuded area suggesting that they may have been beneath the modern surface prior to the erosion taking place. It is likely that they are from the ESA. Figure 34 shows a heavily patinated hornfels blade that is likely from the MSA and was found amongst a low density background scatter of artefacts that mostly seemed to be from the MSA. One archaeological site of some interest was found at the edge of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area. It is a pre-colonial stone-walled site located at the base of a low scarp at waypoint 184 (Figures 35 and 36). A lower grindstone (Figure 37) lay face-up within the enclosure and a light scattering of large, grey flakes was present in the

area. Elsewhere along the scarp, a small scatter of LSA materials was seen in an area that may have been wind-protected by several large bushes (Figures 38 and 39).



Figure 33: *Ephemeral scatter of stone artefacts at waypoint 186 that are probably from the ESA. Scale in cm.*



Figure 34: *A distal blade seen amongst background scatter at waypoint 1017.*



Figure 35: *Looking towards the east off the scarp and over the stone-walled enclosure at waypoint 184. The northern and southern walls are arrowed.*



Figure 36: *Looking towards the west with the scarp in the background and over the stone-walled enclosure at waypoint 184. The northern wall is in the foreground, while the southern wall is visible in front of the large bush to the left.*



Figure 37: *Lower grindstone found within the stone-walled enclosure at waypoint 184.*



Figure 38: *The area at waypoint 185 against a scarp where stone artefacts were seen.*



Figure 39: *Stone artefacts from waypoint 185. They are LSA. Scale = 7 cm.*

Along the powerline route a scratched dolerite boulder and abandoned and eroded furrow were seen, while close to the north-eastern end of the route a short section of stone walling was found (Figures 40 and 41). Several such walls were noted in this general area, some with modern rifle cartridges associated, and will be described in another report dealing with Padloper Solar Facility 4. The general conclusion is that they are modern hunting blinds (and hence not heritage resources), but the present example has been accorded a grade of IIIC because it is more formally constructed than the remaining examples.



Figure 40: *Stone walling at waypoint 016.*



Figure 41: *Stone walling at waypoint 016.*

5.2.3. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 6

Finds from the survey are listed in Table 3 with their locations mapped in Figures 42 and 43. Note that only finds located in or close to the Padloper Solar Facility 6 project area are listed and described, but the map shows other finds related to the other Padloper projects.

Table 3: *List of finds from the heritage survey of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area and EGI route.*

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
016	S31 52 59.2 E23 54 04.9	Straight intact stone wall 3 m long, 50 cm thick, 60 cm high. There are no associated artefacts. The two-skins-and-rubble-fill construction method is evident. No discernible function and might well be modern.	IIIC
023	S31 53 39.3 E23 54 24.3	Arc-shaped, low stone walling built with thin slabs. It is facing southwest and is probably a modern hunting blind.	NCW
024	S31 53 43.0 E23 54 18.2	Light background scatter of cores, flakes and other blanks. Some of the pieces have a somewhat fresh surface, suggestive of LSA artefacts; whilst others have different degrees of patination.	NCW
171	S31 54 02.3 E23 54 25.4	An ephemeral and quite dispersed LSA scatter located close to the edge of a scarp with a view down towards the farmhouse. Most artefacts seem to be on tuff with less than 10% hornfels.	NCW
172	S31 54 03.2 E23 54 25.5	A moderate density LSA scatter located close to the edge of a scarp with a view down towards the farmhouse. The scatter covers an area of about 30 m diameter. Most artefacts seem to be on tuff with less than 10% hornfels. Several cores and bladelets and an adze were seen. Waypoints 171 and 172 might well be the same site.	IIIC
173	S31 54 20.1 E23 54 37.8	A light scatter of LSA artefacts on tuff.	NCW
174	S31 54 21.9 E23 54 39.0	A dense LSA scatter on tuff and hornfels (seems to be a more even split) located on a sandy area between sandstone outcrops. The core of the scatter seems to be about 20 m in diameter but ephemeral scatter continues more widely.	IIIC
188	S31 56 18.1 E23 54 29.3	A late 19th century house with a large lean-to and four long buttresses. The house is of brick on a stone plinth, but the buttresses are newer brick and cement (probably mid-20th century). The interior looks in reasonable condition but it could not be accessed. Dark wooden ceilings and light, well-worn and dusty floorboards were visible through a window. There are attic doors in both gables but a brick chimney has been built on the north gable in such a way as to provide tiny, very steep steps, though there must have originally been a wooden staircase. A wooden landing at the top is rotten. The east-facing front of the house has a covered veranda (probably Victorian) but the north half has been built in to create a stoepkamer. Inside this stoepkamer there is a protruding bay that	High IIIA

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
		hosts a door (this might have been the original front door).	
189	S31 55 47.9 E23 54 20.0	An isolated lower grindstone found face-up.	Very low NCW
190	S31 55 51.0 E23 54 36.6	An ephemeral LSA artefact scatter over an area of about 10 m diameter. The artefacts are in tuff and hornfels and include an endscraper and a thumbnail scraper, both in hornfels.	Very low NCW
191	S31 56 23.0 E23 54 26.9	A complex of stone-walled kraals and a mid-20th century barn of painted brick. There is a modern ash dump.	IIIB
192	S31 56 30.4 E23 54 27.7	Set of labourers' cottages. Not examined in detail but variously made from stone and/or brick and no doubt some might have components dating to the early 20th century.	IIIC
193	S31 56 20.1 E23 54 31.8	A number of *leiwater* channels occur in this area and are clearly of varying age. At least one was in use filling a nearby dam.	IIIC
194	S31 56 20.0 E23 54 34.0	Some low stone walling of mixed age has been built long the river here to prevent riverbank erosion.	NCW
195	S31 56 22.7 E23 54 37.6	A 1 m by 2 m stone feature of indeterminate function.	NCW



Figure 42: *Map showing the distribution of finds from the survey along the northern and central parts of the EGI route for Padloper Solar Facility 6. Red symbol = Grade IIIA, orange = IIIB, yellow = IIIC, white symbol = NCW.*

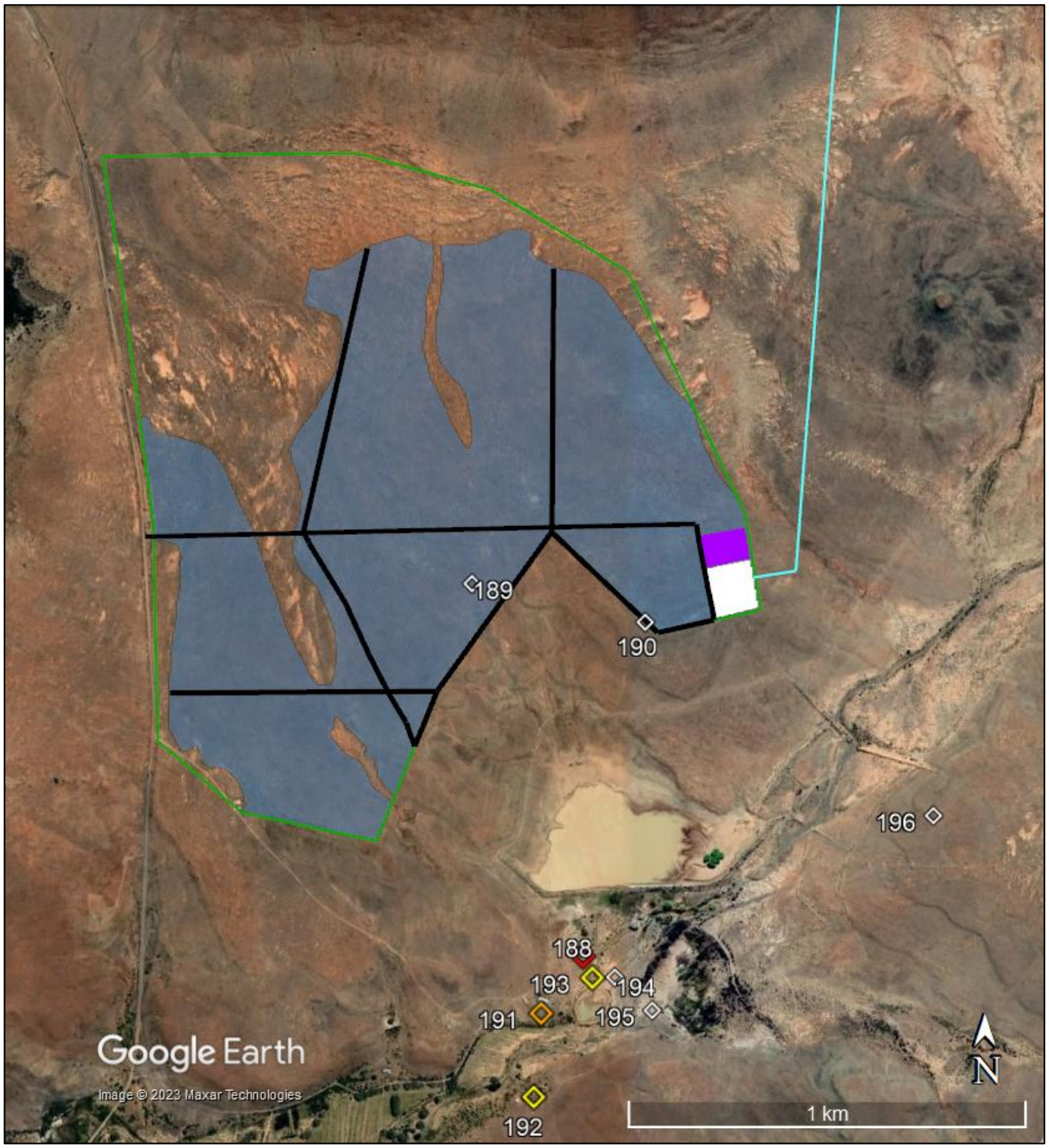


Figure 43: *Map showing the distribution of finds from the survey in the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area and southern section of its EGI route. Red symbol = Grade IIIA, orange = IIIB, yellow = IIIC, white symbol = NCW.*

Archaeological materials were fairly rare in the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area, but it was notable that there was a light background scattering of LSA stone artefacts in the eastern part, perhaps owing to its proximity to the river. One small scatter at waypoint 190 was dense enough to be recorded as a site and included two scrapers, of which an endscraper is shown in Figure 44. An isolated lower grindstone was found at waypoint 189 (Figure 45). Along the powerline route there was a stone wall at waypoint 016 (described under Padloper Solar Facility 5) and another far smaller one at waypoint 023 (Figure 46). These seem likely to be modern hunting blinds.



Figure 44: *A hornfels endscraper from the artefact scatter at waypoint 190.*



Figure 45: *Isolated lower grindstone at waypoint 189. Scale in cm.*



Figure 46: *Low stone wall at waypoint 023.*

Further south along the powerline route and above an escarpment were a number of LSA artefact scatters (at waypoints 171 to 174). The scatters were amongst low sandstone outcrops which may, in places, have provided some shelter (Figure 47). The artefacts were mostly on tuff at three of the scatters (Figure 48), but at waypoint 174 they were more evenly split between tuff and hornfels.



Figure 47: *Location of the scatter at waypoint 172.*



Figure 48: *Artefacts at waypoint 172.*

5.2.4. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 7

Finds from the survey are listed in Table 4 with their locations mapped in Figures 49 and 50. Note that only finds located in or close to the Padloper 7 project area are listed and described, but the map shows other finds related to the other Padloper projects. Note that the powerline route is largely shared with Padloper Solar Facility 6.

Table 4: *List of finds from the heritage survey of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area and EGI route.*

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
016	S31 52 59.2 E23 54 04.9	Straight intact stone wall 3 m long, 50 cm thick, 60 cm high. There are no associated artefacts. The two-skins-and-rubble-fill construction method is evident. No discernible function and might well be modern.	IIIC

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
023	S31 53 39.3 E23 54 24.3	Arc-shaped, low stone walling built with thin slabs. It is facing southwest and is probably a modern hunting blind.	NCW
024	S31 53 43.0 E23 54 18.2	Light background scatter of cores, flakes and other blanks. Some of the pieces have a somewhat fresh surface, suggestive of LSA artefacts; whilst others have different degrees of patination.	NCW
171	S31 54 02.3 E23 54 25.4	An ephemeral and quite dispersed LSA scatter located close to the edge of a scarp with a view down towards the farmhouse. Most artefacts seem to be on tuff with less than 10% hornfels.	NCW
172	S31 54 03.2 E23 54 25.5	A moderate density LSA scatter located close to the edge of a scarp with a view down towards the farmhouse. The scatter covers an area of about 30 m diameter. Most artefacts seem to be on tuff with less than 10% hornfels. Several cores and bladelets and an adze were seen. Waypoints 171 and 172 might well be the same site.	IIIC
173	S31 54 20.1 E23 54 37.8	A light scatter of LSA artefacts on tuff.	NCW
174	S31 54 21.9 E23 54 39.0	A dense LSA scatter on tuff and hornfels (seems to be a more even split) located on a sandy area between sandstone outcrops. The core of the scatter seems to be about 20 m in diameter but ephemeral scatter continues more widely.	IIIC
188	S31 56 18.1 E23 54 29.3	A late 19th century house with a large lean-to and four long buttresses. The house is of brick on a stone plinth, but the buttresses are newer brick and cement (probably mid-20th century). The interior looks in reasonable condition but it could not be accessed. Dark wooden ceilings and light, well-worn and dusty floorboards were visible through a window. There are attic doors in both gables but a brick chimney has been built on the north gable in such a way as to provide tiny, very steep steps, though there must have originally been a wooden staircase. A wooden landing at the top is rotten. The east-facing front of the house has a covered veranda (probably Victorian) but the north half has been built in to create a stoepkamer. Inside this stoepkamer there is a protruding bay that hosts a door (this might have been the original front door).	High IIIA
191	S31 56 23.0 E23 54 26.9	A complex of (possibly mid-29th century) stone-walled kraals and a mid-20th century barn of painted brick. There is a modern ash dump.	Medium IIIB

Waypoint	Location	Description	Significance Grade
192	S31 56 30.4 E23 54 27.7	Set of labourers' cottages. Not examined in detail but variously made from stone and/or brick and no doubt some might have components dating to the early 20th century.	Low IIIC
193	S31 56 20.1 E23 54 31.8	A number of *leiwater* channels occur in this area and are clearly of varying age. At least one was in use filling a nearby dam.	Low IIIC
194	S31 56 20.0 E23 54 34.0	Some low stone walling of mixed age has been built along the river here to prevent riverbank erosion.	Very low NCW
195	S31 56 22.7 E23 54 37.6	A 1 m by 2 m stone feature of indeterminate function.	Very low NCW
196	S31 56 06.7 E23 55 04.3	A 3 m long arc-shaped stone wall that looks like the larger rocks have been removed leaving mostly small ones.	Very low NCW
197	S31 55 25.3 E23 56 04.8	A light scatter of flakes and blades, one core and one endscraper made on what looks like tuff as well as one adze on hornfels. Probably LSA. Also a 15 cm long sandstone flake. The artefacts are in a deflated and denuded area.	Very low NCW
198	S31 55 49.5 E23 56 08.7	A brick and cement reservoir and a watering trough. They look from the materials like mid-20th century structures.	Very low NCW
199	S31 56 12.3 E23 55 56.8	An isolated dolerite boulder standing about 1 m high and with some faint scratched engraving on it and some much clearer peck marks that seem to form a design. Also a 15 cm long sandstone flake.	Low IIIC
026	S31 56 08.7 E23 55 27.7	Small 'spillway' structure alongside a flood irrigation area that is long since out of use. Low earthen ridges run out from the sides. The structure was constructed with pebbles and cement. Three of these structures are about 50m apart along the same earthen ridge, all identical with a length of 2m and 1m height. They are likely mid-20th century.	Very low NCW
027	S31 56 09.9 E23 55 26.1		
028	S31 56 09.2 E23 55 25.8	Some well-patinated background scatter artefacts in this area (cores and flakes).	Very low NCW
029	S31 56 16.6 E23 55 32.0	Low density background scatter of MSA artefacts. Cores and flakes are the main categories observed and the degree of patination varies.	Very low NCW
030	S31 56 22.7 E23 55 32.8	Moderate density background scatter of MSA artefacts. The artefacts are lightly, but variably patinated as indicated by colour. Various sized flakes up to 13 cm. Artefacts visible over an area of roughly 25-30 m.	Very low NCW
1019	S31 56 53.0 E23 55 21.6	An isolated lower grindstone.	Very low NCW

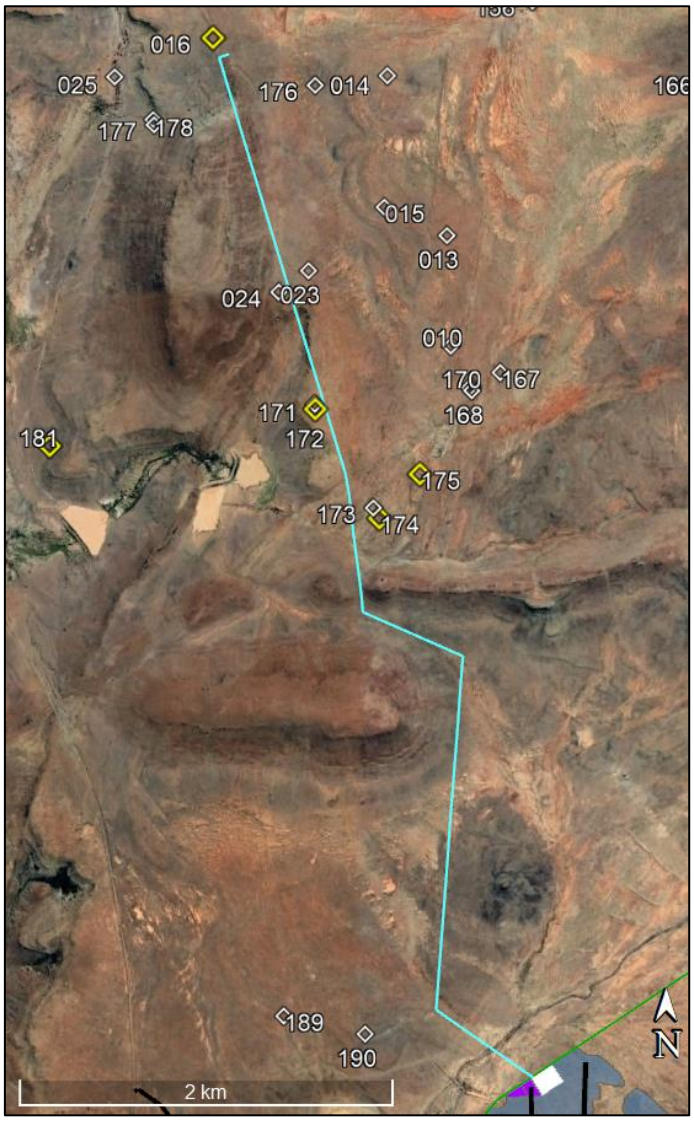


Figure 49: *Map showing the distribution of finds along the Padloper Solar Facility 7 EGI route. Red symbol = grade IIIA, orange = IIIB, yellow = IIIC, white = NCW.*

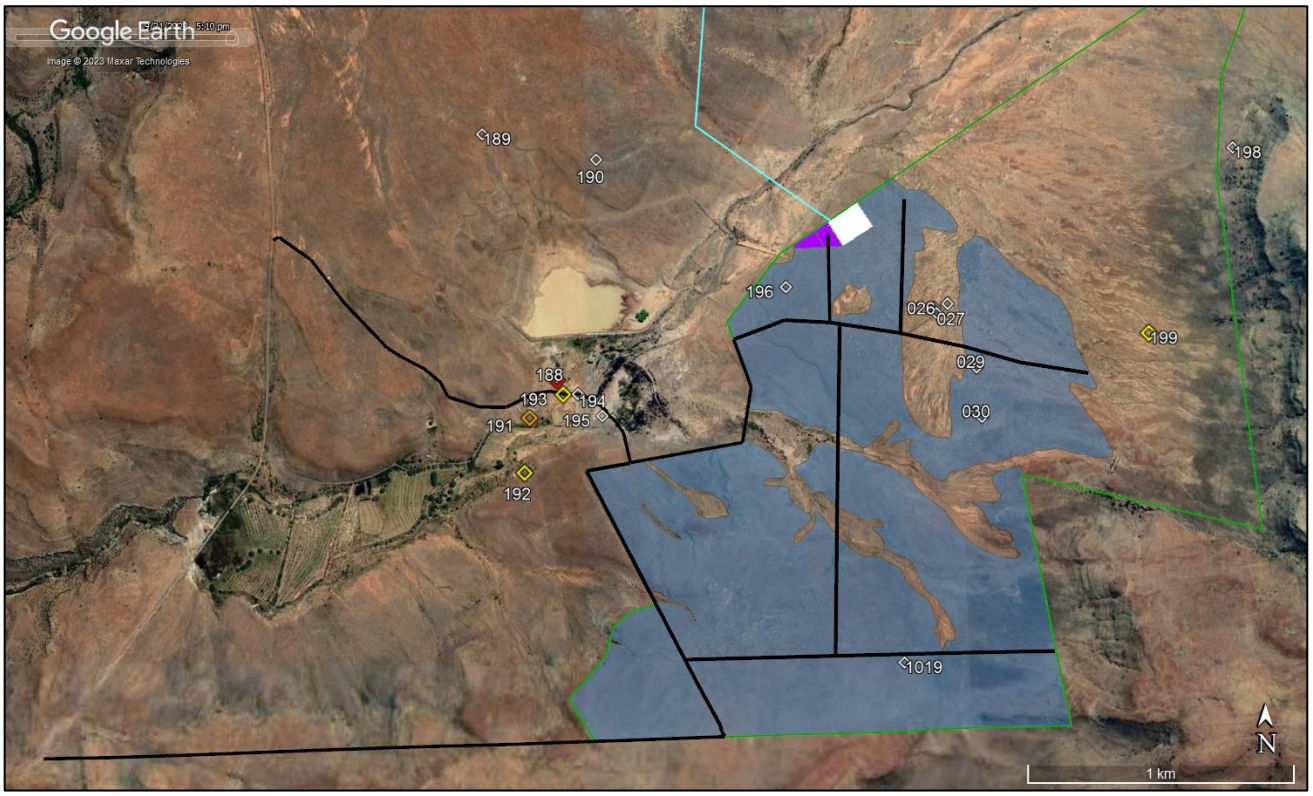


Figure 50: *Map showing the distribution of finds from the survey in the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. Red symbol = grade IIIA, orange = IIIB, yellow = IIIC, white = NCW.*

This solar facility site had more archaeological finds than the other projects. However, they were all of very low significance. Background scatter artefacts were generally rare but ephemeral scatters were noted in a few places. Examples of such finds are shown in Figures 51 and 52. While most artefacts were patinated to varying degrees – which indicates mixed ages – the scatter at waypoint 030 was more homogenous suggesting it may have been buried and become exposed to the elements relatively recently. Of marginally more interest was a light scatter of LSA artefacts in a denuded area at waypoint 197 just outside the far northern end of the solar facility study area (Figures 53 and 54). In the southern part of the solar facility study area there were far fewer artefacts but an isolated lower grindstone was found at waypoint 1019 (Figure 55).



Figure 51: *Background scatter artefacts at waypoint 028. Scale in cm.*



Figure 52: *Background scatter artefacts at waypoint 030. Scale in cm.*

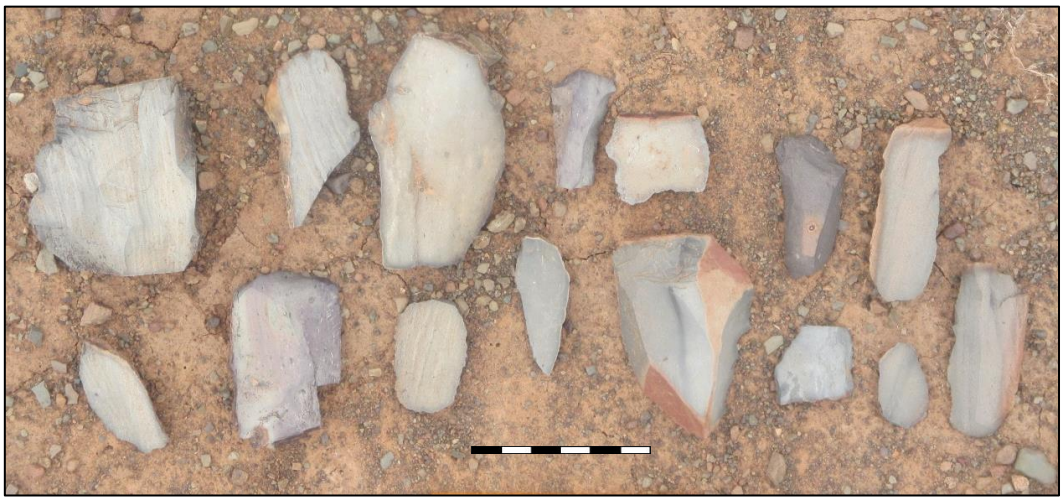


Figure 53: *An LSA scatter on tuff, but with one hornfels adze (the darkest artefact) from waypoint 197. Scale in cm.*



Figure 54: *The denuded area in which the artefacts scatter at waypoint 197 was found.*



Figure 55: *An isolated lower grindstone found at waypoint 1019. It was lying face up. Scale in cm.*

At waypoint 199 an isolated dolerite boulder was found. Its prominence made it surprising that it was not well-engraved. Nonetheless, a few faint marks made by humans were observed (Figures 56 to 59).



Figure 56: *An isolated boulder at waypoint 199 bearing anthropogenic markings.*



Figure 57: *Close up of markings on the boulder at waypoint 199.*



Figure 58: *Close up markings on the boulder at waypoint 199.*



Figure 59: *Close up markings on the boulder at waypoint 199.*

A single small stone-walled feature was also found in this area. It looks as though it was once higher and that the larger rocks have been removed (Figure 60). This is quite possible since some historical water-related features were also built in this general area. There were no associated finds. Near the farmstead and close to the Option 1 access road was a small stone feature of indeterminate function (Figure 61). Due to its location close to the river, it is not a grave.

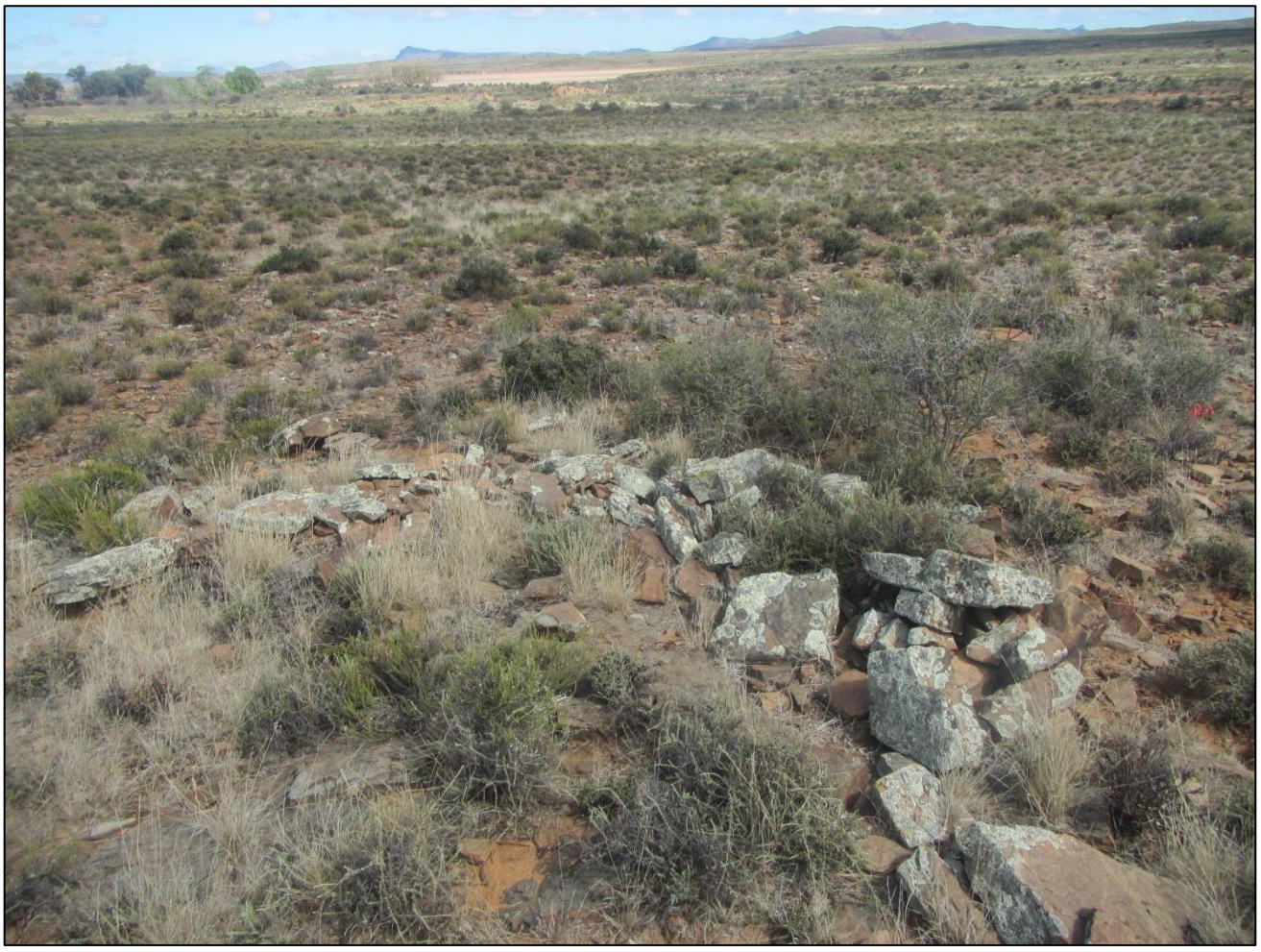


Figure 60: *An arc-shaped wall at waypoint 196. It is in a flat, open area.*



Figure 61: *Stone feature measuring about 1 m by 2 m at waypoint 195.*

5.3. Graves

No graves were seen anywhere in the study area, but it is likely that some farm graves would be present near the farmsteads in the area. The chance of unmarked graves being present within the proposed solar facility footprints is extremely low.

5.4. Historical aspects and the Built environment

5.4.1. Desktop study

During the mid-18th century the first trekboers from the Cape made their way to the vicinity of the Sneeuberg and found the grazing to be excellent. They were granted loan farms there and very soon came into conflict with the Bushmen who were living in the area. The Bushmen started killing shepherds in the veld, attacking farms and stealing livestock. Malherbe *et al*. (2011) note that in the two and a half years from July 1786 to December 1788 the Bushmen killed 107 shepherds and stole 17 970 small stock and 6299 large stock. In addition, 99 horses were stolen or killed. The solution arrived at by the Dutch East India Company was to eliminate the Bushmen and between 1786 and 1795 at least 2500 were killed and another 600 captured.

Livestock farming drove the local economy with wool becoming a major product in the early 1800s.

The parish of Richmond was formed in 1843 with Graaff Reinett the next closest. To reduce travel distances, a new town was needed in between and Murraysburg was founded in 1855 on the farm Eenzaamheid. The name Murraysburg derives from Reverend Andrew Murray of Graaff-Reinet and Barend Burger. The proceeds of the plots sold in 1855 were used to build a church and parsonage. An unusual requirement in the sale of the plots was that the new owners were required to plant quince hedges around their boundaries (Fransen 2004). Schoeman (2013) notes that after the Dutch Reformed Church bought Eenzaamheid in 1855 the town remained church property until 1949 when it was bought by the divisional council which had already been established by 1895. Fransen (2004)

lists several significant structures in the town, but only two in the surrounding areas – these are to the east and southeast.

During the Anglo-Boer War Murraysburg was the only town in the Cape Colony that had too few men to form a town guard. As a result Boer Commandos roamed the area freely and burned down several buildings in July 1901 (Schoeman 2013). There does not appear to have been any significant war action in the vicinity of Murraysburg.

Two farmsteads are present in the vicinity of the three solar facilities. Historical aerial photography shows the landscape around the Groot Driefontein farmstead (southeast of Padloper Solar Facility 5) on Portion 2 of Farm 26 to have been much the same today as it was in 1966 (Figure 62). Although the image is not of a scale that allows the details to be clearly observed, it is evident that most of the buildings were present and all of the dams. A short distance to the south, the buildings of the Middelvlei farmstead (between Padloper Solar Facilities 6 and 7) are even more difficulty to identify but it is also evident that the layout of dams is the same today as it was in 1966 (Figure 63). One major difference is that there was only one entrance to the farm in 1966 with a new one having been constructed subsequently (and which forms access road Option 1 for Padloper Solar Facility 7). A slightly earlier photograph from 1959 shows that at that stage there were three labourers' cottages to the north. These were removed and replaced by a new dam prior to 1966.

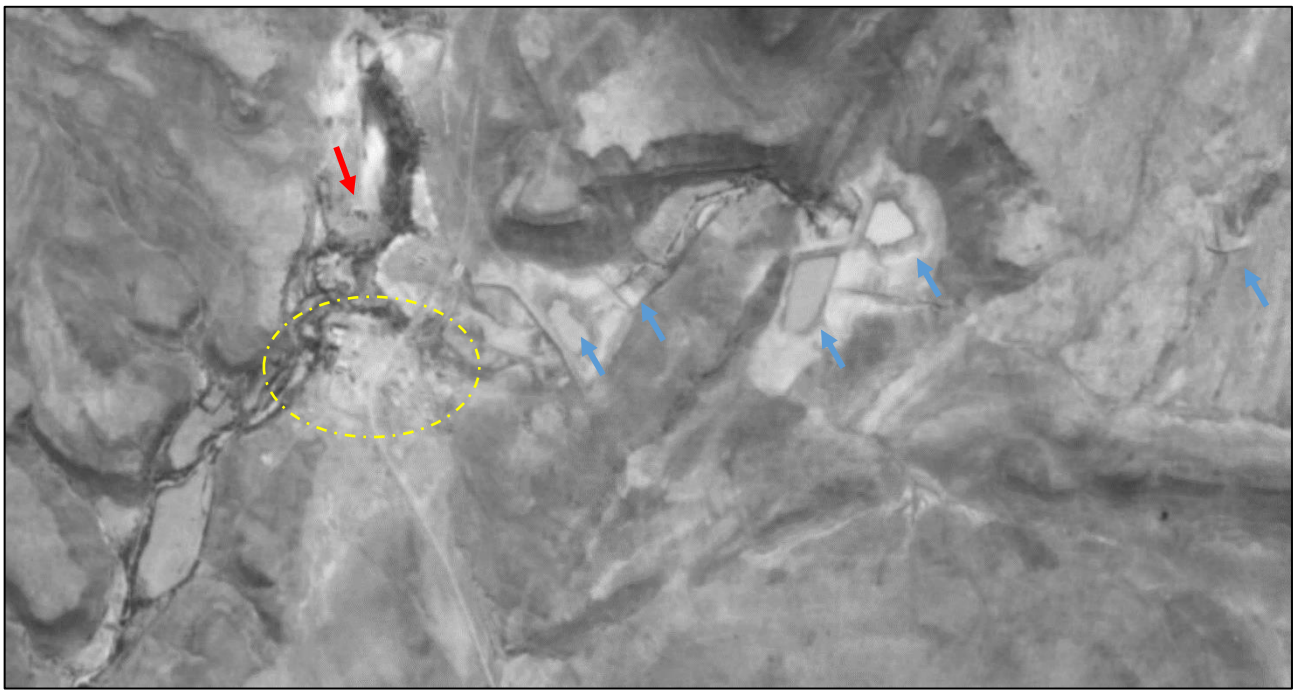


Figure 62: *Historical aerial photograph dating to 1966 (Job 570, strip 008, photograph 00630) showing the Groot Driefontein farm complex (yellow oval, waypoint 182) and the various associated dams (blue arrows). A house lying north of the farmstead is shown by the red arrow (waypoint 183). The Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area lies at and beyond the northwest corner of this view, while the powerline from Padloper Solar Facilities 6 and 7 would cross through the eastern part of the image.*

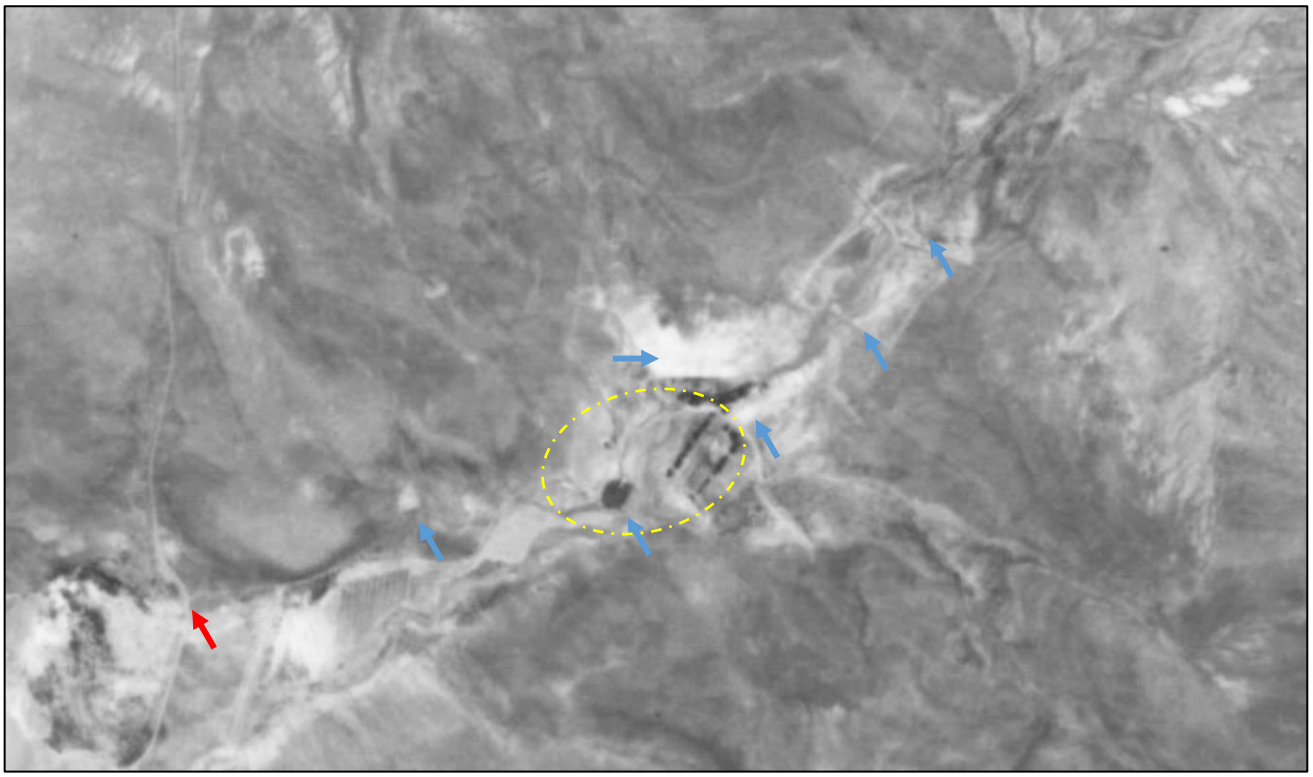


Figure 63: *Historical aerial photograph dating to 1966 (Job 570, strip 008, photograph 00630) showing the Middelvlei farm complex (yellow oval, waypoints 188, 191 to 195), the various dams (blue arrows), and the original entrance to the farm (red arrow). The Padloper Solar Facility 6 site lies to the northwest of the farmstead. The Padloper Solar Facility 7 site lies to the east of the farmstead.*

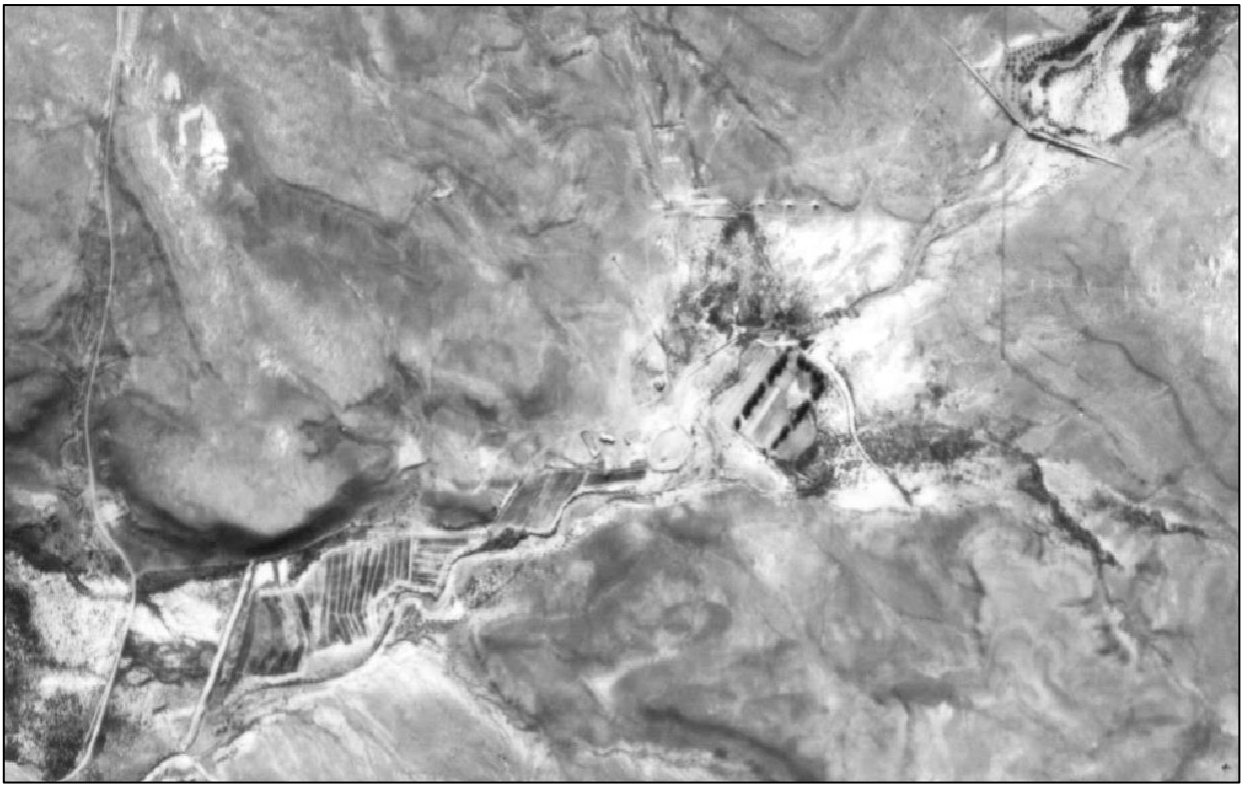


Figure 64: *Historical aerial photograph dating to 1959 (Job 434, strip 018, photograph 06455) showing the Middelvlei farm complex.*

5.4.2. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 5

Located some 20 m from the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 5 access road (and 500 m from the facility footprint) is a historical house that likely dates to the early 20th century (waypoint 183). It is rectangular in plan with its entrance in the eastern end (Figure 65). A small attic door leads into the roof on its southern side (Figure 66). A small outbuilding lies to its northwest and is probably the same age. The main Groot Driefontein farmstead lies some 400 m to the south of this house (and 800 m from the facility footprint) and, because it will not be affected by the proposed projects, it was not examined in detail. It includes houses and stone-walled kraals and is listed as waypoint 182. An aerial view of the complex is shown in Figure 67.



Figure 65: *View of house at waypoint 183.*



Figure 66: *View of house at waypoint 183.*



Figure 67: *Aerial view of the Groot Driefontein farmstead at waypoint 182.*

5.4.3. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 6

No historical resources were found on or close to the Padloper Solar Facility 6 footprint. A farmstead lies between Padloper Solar Facilities 6 and 7 but is unlikely to be affected by the former facility, since the nearest building is 600 m from the facility footprint. Because one of the access road options for Padloper Solar Facility 7 passes through this farmstead, it will be considered in detail in the next section.

5.4.4. Site visit Padloper Solar Facility 7

The Padloper Solar Facility 7 Option 1 access road makes use of an existing farm road that passes through the Middelvlei farmstead. The nearest structure in this complex is 220 m from the facility footprint. The main house is a nineteenth century house in fairly good condition. It is built of bricks on a stone plinth. It faces northeast and has a lean-to addition to its south-western side. Both ends are gabled. There is a stoep on the northeast side that includes a stoepkamer (Figure 68), while the south-eastern end and south-western side have buttresses added to stabilise the walls (Figures 67 and 69). The joinery is both wood and metal, while the walls are of brick over a stone plinth (Figure 70). A chimney lies in the south-western gable, as does an attic door but its landing and stairs are missing (Figure 71).



Figure 68: *View of house at waypoint 188.*



Figure 69: *View of house at waypoint 188.*



Figure 70: *door into the house at waypoint 188.*



Figure 71: *End gable on the house at waypoint 188.*

Other structures in the complex include a stone-walled kraal which (Figure 72) and a very well-maintained outbuilding (both at waypoint 191) both of which pre-date the 1959 aerial photography (Figure 73). Some labourers' cottages (waypoint 192) occur to the south of the complex, across the river, but they were not examined closely (Figure 74). Aerial photographic evidence for their presence in 1966 is inconclusive but they were absent in 1959 and were very likely built following demolition of the three cottages to the north of the complex. None of these structures would be directly affected in any way by the proposed development.



Figure 72: *Stone-walled kraal complex at waypoint 191.*



Figure 73: *Outbuilding at waypoint 191.*



Figure 74: *Labourer's cottages at waypoint 192.*

Of potentially more concern is some water control infrastructure that lies along the access road at waypoint 193. It is part of a leiwater system that, from aerial photography, runs from a small weir a short distance upstream and feeds the round, earthen-walled dam. The system is not in original condition, having been modified in more recent times (Figure 75), although the round dam is more than 60 years old which shows that the whole system is at least that old. Another site related to water control was found within the solar facility study area at waypoints 026 and 027 and consisted of a

long (almost 200 m), low earth berm with three small cement spillways (Figure 76). It seems that the berm was perhaps designed to flood irrigate an area of land, but only to a certain depth, the spillways being constructed to allow water out without eroding the berm.



Figure 75: *Water control infrastructure at waypoint 193. Note the stone walls on one side of the road and the cement channel on the opposite side leading into the round dam (visible at upper right).*



Figure 76: *One of three small cement spillways along an earth berm at waypoints 026 and 027.*

5.5. Cultural landscapes and scenic routes (co-authored by Liana Jansen)

The term "Cultural Landscape "unites the products of so-called 'natural' ecological processes and phenomena on the one hand, and the products emerging from the processes of transformation of the 'natural' site by people in constructing their 'built' world, on the other. Any area consists of many sites, most of which have been inhabited by people for thousands of years. These places have been moulded, shaped and changed both by natural processes and by people engaged in adapting the environment to their pursuits. Cultural landscapes are what one generation inherits from another: in them are embedded values held dear by those gone by.

The significance of the landscape reflects not just the sum of the individual parts, but rather landscapes as an integral whole. It is the nature of the relationship between features, and between these features and the broader landscape setting (context) that is important. What is also important is an understanding about how these landscapes have been produced. In other words, it is essential that the physical informants and historical events that have given structure and form to the landscape features are understood and appropriately interpreted with regard to heritage significance.

The broader landscape in which the suite of solar facilities would be situated is largely natural, but with enclaves of rural/agricultural character at all the farmsteads where human interventions are evident. The land is largely used for livestock rearing with agriculture only practiced along the rivers where wider floodplains occur. The farmsteads tend to also be close to these areas. Elsewhere, the only signs of human activity in the landscape are occasional farm tracks, farm fences, wind pumps, small reservoirs and, along the rivers, flood irrigation infrastructure.

According to the Terrestrial Biodiversity and Species Specialist Impact Assessment (Colloty 2023), the 3 sites are situated within the Eastern Upper Karoo (NKu 4) vegetation unit. This unit is considered Least Concern from a conservation status and is characterised by low lying areas separated by a higher lying plateaus and/or inselbergs (koppies). The higher lying areas also contain several areas with rocky outcrops, ridges and or cliffs. While the sites are largely untransformed, current impacts are localised due to grazing and the presence of previously cultivated areas near homesteads and the current road and tracks found. The naturally occurring ridges and outcrops provide certain microclimates for unique species, increasing their conservation status. Along with Aquatic habitats along water courses and rivers, these habitats or corridors associated with these habitats, were mapped (Colloty 2023) as No-Go areas, as they provide habitat variability and unique species assemblages when compared to the grassland areas.

A key aspect of the cultural landscape to consider is the fact that the wider study area falls within a REDZ and two EGI corridors (see Section 4 above) and has approvals in place for wind energy facilities (WEFs; see Section 8.4 below). The REDZs were delineated following a Strategic Environmental Assessment process and are thus landscapes in which the presence of renewable energy facilities is generally acceptable and to be expected.

5.5.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5

The Padloper Solar Facility 5 is proposed on a flat, high-lying plateau (Figures 77 and 78). This means that, despite being on relatively high ground, the facility will not be highly prominent in the landscape because views of it would be side-on rather than top-down. The facility would thus appear in a manner that effectively raises the horizon line slightly and it would therefore not result in significant visible change to the cultural landscape and would not dramatically alter the sense of place. The R63

is identified as a scenic route, but the facility will not be visible at all from that road (see Section 5.6.1 below).

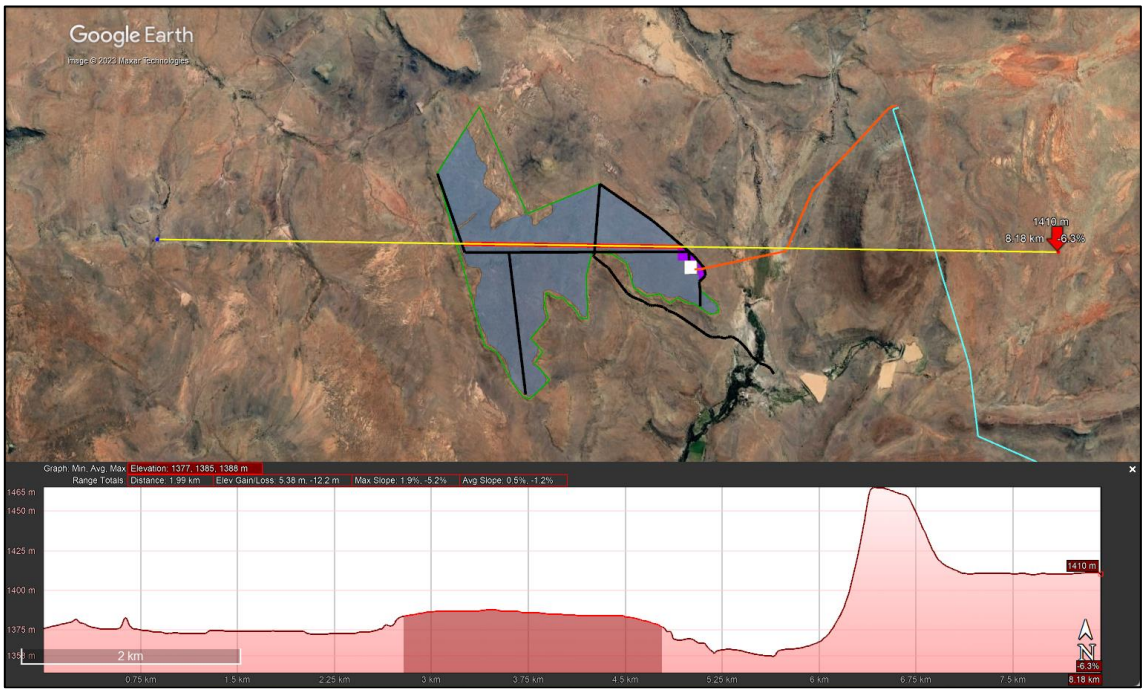


Figure 77: *West to east cross-section through the Padloper Solar Facility 5 site. The red shading on the cross-section shows the location of the facility.*

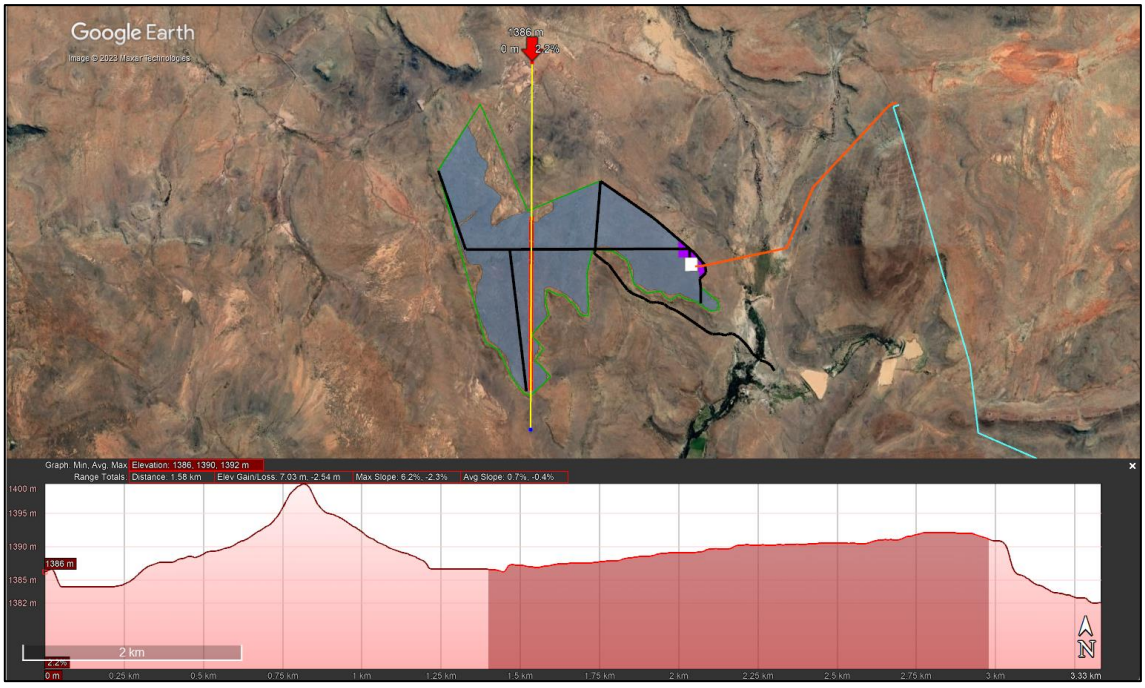


Figure 78: *North to south cross-section through the Padloper Solar Facility 5 site. The red shading on the cross-section shows the location of the facility.*

The facility site lies fairly close to the Groot Driefontein farmstead which contains heritage structures but is screened from view by a hill located very close to the farmstead (Figure 79). This hill extends along the western side of the adjacent river over enough distance to completely screen the

farmhouse, but the south-eastern part of the overall complex would be able to see part of the facility. This observation is confirmed by the visual study (see below). Due to the valley setting of the farmstead, it is unlikely that its landscape context will be much compromised by the solar facility which is proposed on a higher-lying plateau more than 750 m away; the facility would only be seen as a line on the horizon.

Groot Driefontein Farm currently features various tourism attractions such as 4 x 4 routes, cycling, fishing and birding (Tracks4Africa, n.d.). It is not clear from aerial photography where these tracks are located, but they could be impacted upon by the Padloper Solar Facility 5 site. The popular music festival, Karoo Stilfees, is also held on the farm on an annual basis. The farm provides further accommodation options in the Salem self-catering cottages and camping. The proposed infrastructure will be contrary to the valued landscape character of the surrounding area. Furthermore, the effect of lighting at night should also be considered, as this could adversely impact on the value placed on the night sky for local residents and visitors. Aside from archaeological materials, the only anthropogenic traces on the site itself are tracks and fences.

It is noted that farmsteads are scattered throughout the wider area (and indeed the entire Karoo region) and almost always contain historical structures. The next nearest historical structure to the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area lies some 3.3 km to the northwest, but it will not be able to see the facility at all due to screening by topography.

The powerline route runs more than 800 m away from the nearest historical structure and more than 1.2 km from the Groot Driefontein farmstead. Although it crosses higher ground and would technically be visible from a far wider area than the solar facility, the powerline would lack significant bulk and would thus not be highly prominent in the landscape. The exception is where it briefly runs along (for approximately 650m) and then crosses the local gravel road and runs up a hill to its termination point at the Padloper Solar Facility 4 switching station.

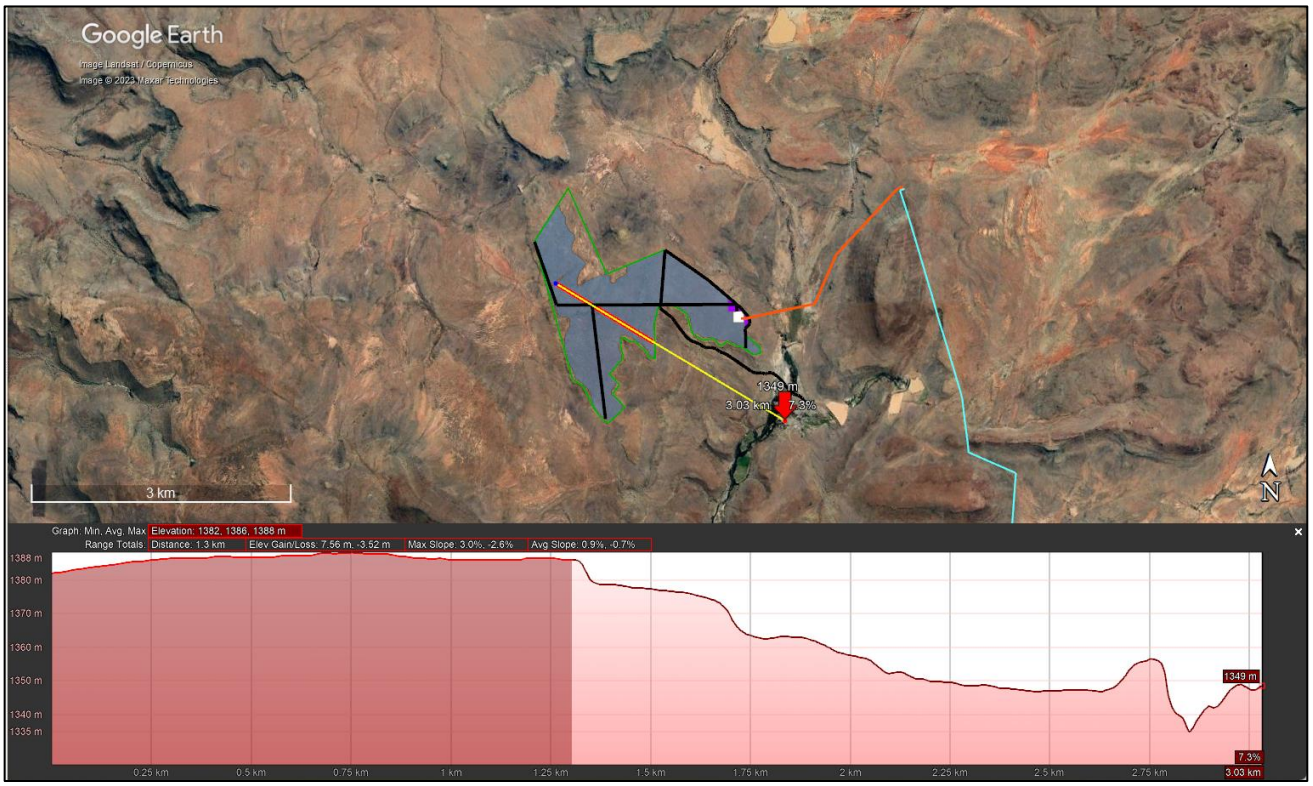


Figure 79: *Aerial view and cross-section showing the location of the nearest farm complex in the landscape (at the red arrow) to the Padloper Solar Facility 5 site. Land along the section falling within the solar facility footprint is shaded red on the section.*

5.5.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6

The Padloper Solar Facility 6 is proposed on a flat plateau (Figures 80 and 81). It is immediately adjacent to a public road which increases its local visibility in the landscape and will result in a high degree of change to the local sense of place. However, the facility will not be highly prominent in the landscape from further away because of the lack of publicly accessible top-down views and the generally undulating nature of the wider area. The R63 is identified as a scenic route, but the facility will not be visible at all from that road (see section 5.6.2 below).

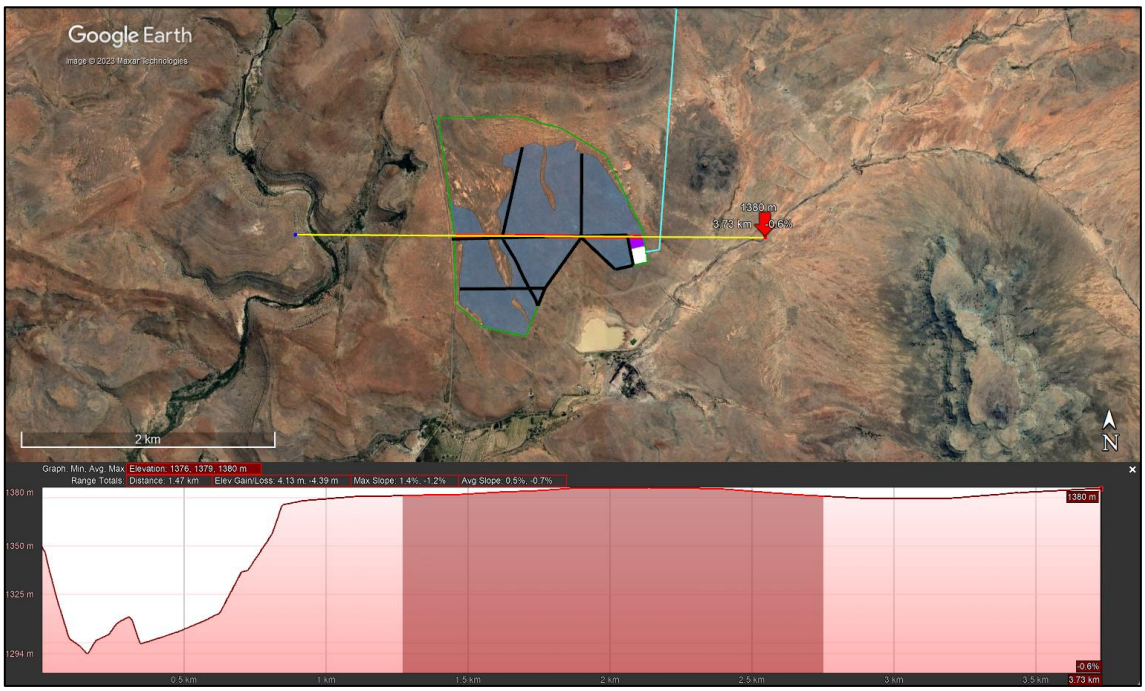


Figure 80: *West to east cross-section through the Padloper Solar Facility 6 site. The red shading on the cross-section shows the location of the facility.*

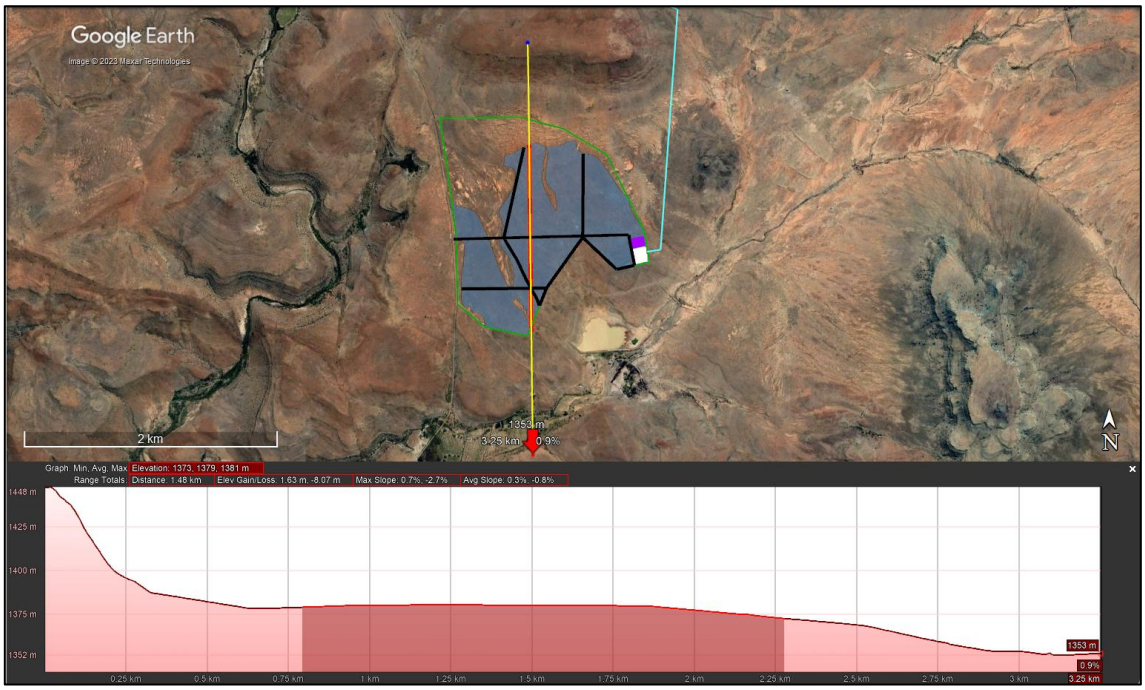


Figure 81: *North to south cross-section through the Padloper Solar Facility 6 site. The red shading on the cross-section shows the location of the facility.*

At its closest point, the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 6 site lies 600 m from the Middelvlei farmstead which contains heritage structures (Figure 82). The farmstead is within a wide, shallow valley and falls within an area that would be moderately visually exposed to the solar facility. However, because the facility will be on higher ground, and there are limited trails to this area, the landscape context of the farmstead is unlikely to be much compromised by the presence of the solar facility. However, the effect of lighting at night should be considered, as this could adversely impact on the value placed on the night sky by local residents and visitors.

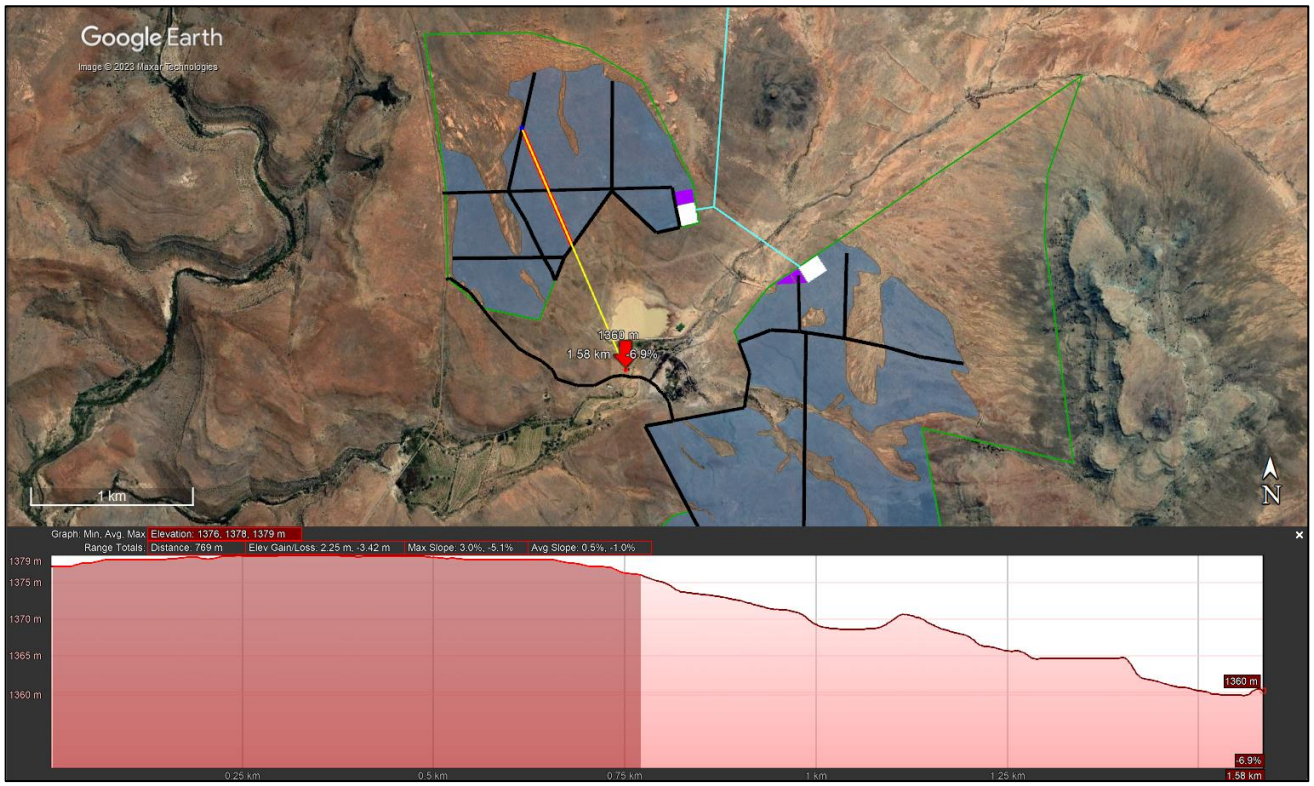


Figure 82: *Aerial view and cross-section showing the location of the nearest farm complex in the landscape (at the red arrow) to the Padloper Solar Facility 6 site. Land along the section falling within the solar facility footprint is shaded red on the section.*

Aside from archaeological materials, the only anthropogenic traces on the site itself are tracks and fences and a single small powerline.

It is noted that farmsteads are scattered throughout the wider area (and indeed the entire Karoo region) and almost always contain historical structures. The next nearest historical structure to the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area lies some 2.0 km to the northwest (this is the Groot Driefontein farmstead described above), but it will be completely shielded from view of the facility due to screening by topography.

The powerline route runs more than 1 km away from the nearest historical structure at Middelvlei and more than 1.9 km from the Groot Driefontein farmstead. Although it crosses higher ground and would technically be visible from a far wider area than the solar facility, there are several hills in the area that result in only short sections of the line being visible from any particular place in the landscape. Also, the powerline would lack significant bulk and would thus not be highly prominent in the landscape. The route is generally more than 1.5 km from the nearest public road, but in the far north its termination is about 500 m from the road.

5.5.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7

The Padloper Solar Facility 7 is proposed on a flat plateau (Figures 83 and 84). At its nearest, it is 1.25 km from a public road and would be fairly openly visible from a section of this road. This would result in a degree of change to the local sense of place and would impact the landscape character of the area, but this would be moderated by distance. However, the facility will not be highly prominent in the landscape from further away because of the lack of publicly accessible top-down views and the

generally undulating nature of the wider area. The public road is located at slightly lower elevation which means that views of the facility would be edge-on, although some solar panels in the far east may be more prominently visible where the ground starts to rise. The site is also well-contained by high ground to its east and south. The R63 is identified as a scenic route, but the facility will only be minimally visible from a short section of that road (see Section 5.6.3 below).

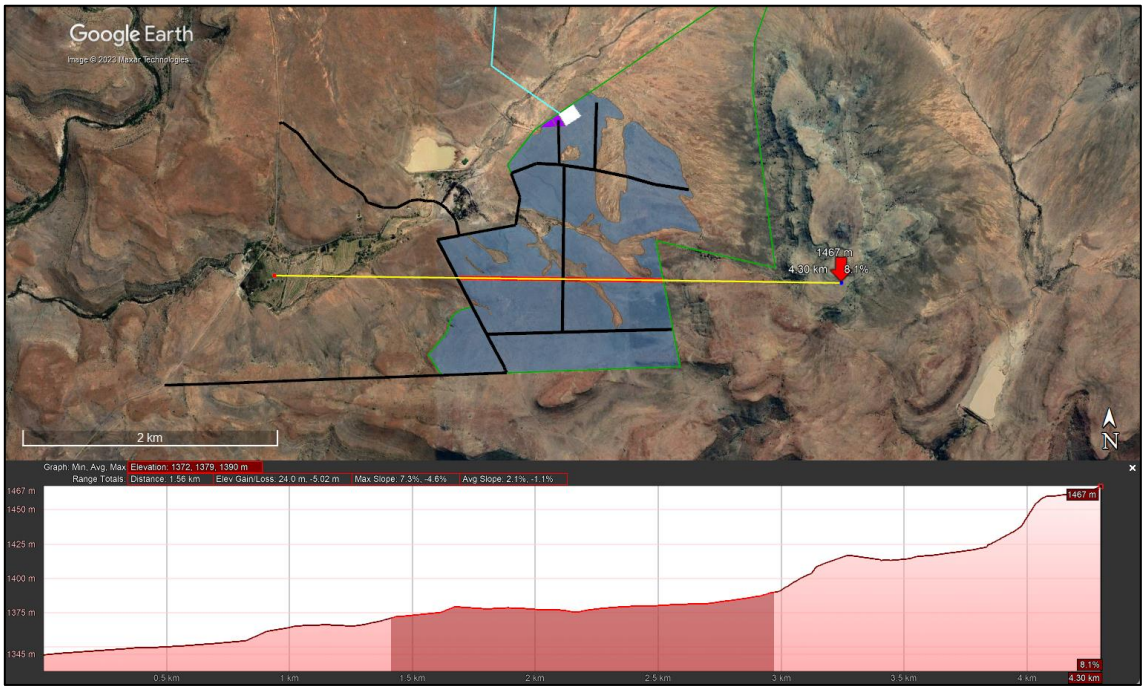


Figure 83: *West to east cross-section through the Padloper Solar Facility 7 site. The red shading on the cross-section shows the location of the facility.*

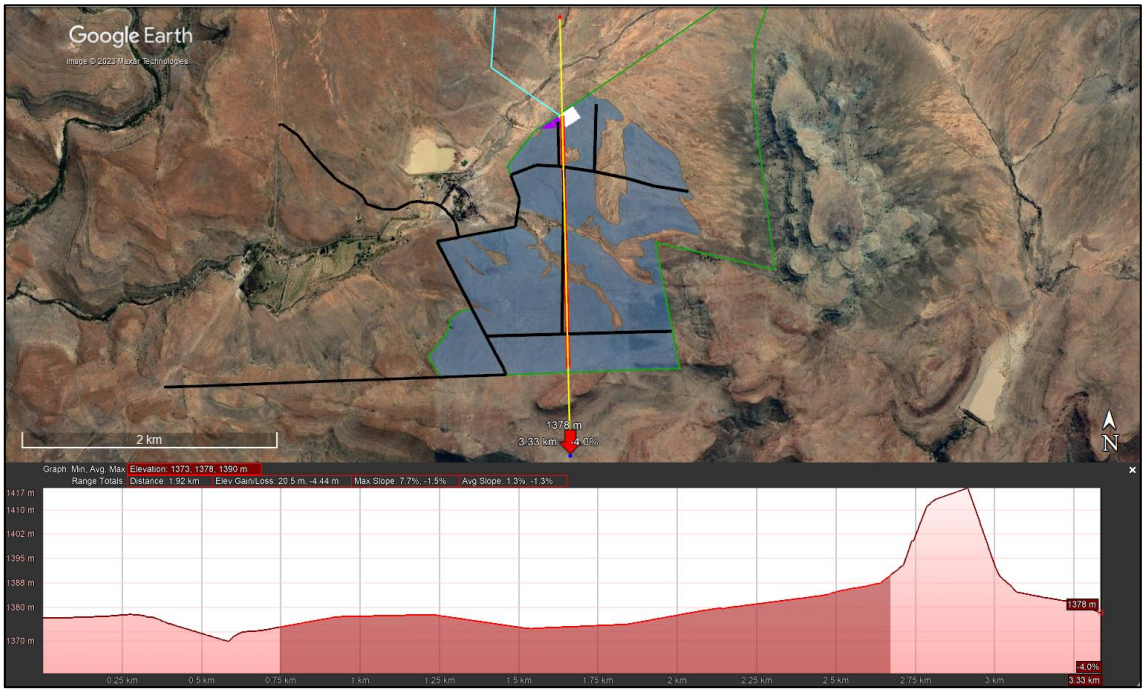


Figure 84: *North to south cross-section through the Padloper Solar Facility 7 site. The red shading on the cross-section shows the location of the facility.*

The Middelvlei farm complex is located just 300 m away from the nearest point of the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 7 (Figure 85). The farmstead, which contains heritage structures, lies within a wide, shallow valley and falls within an area that would be highly visually exposed to the solar facility. Because the facility will be on ground that slopes very gently uphill away from the complex and it will be prominently visible, it is likely that the landscape character and sense of place of the farmstead will be significantly altered. The proposed infrastructure will be contrary to the valued landscape character of the surrounding area. Furthermore, the effect of lighting at night should also be considered, as this could have an adverse impact to the local residents.

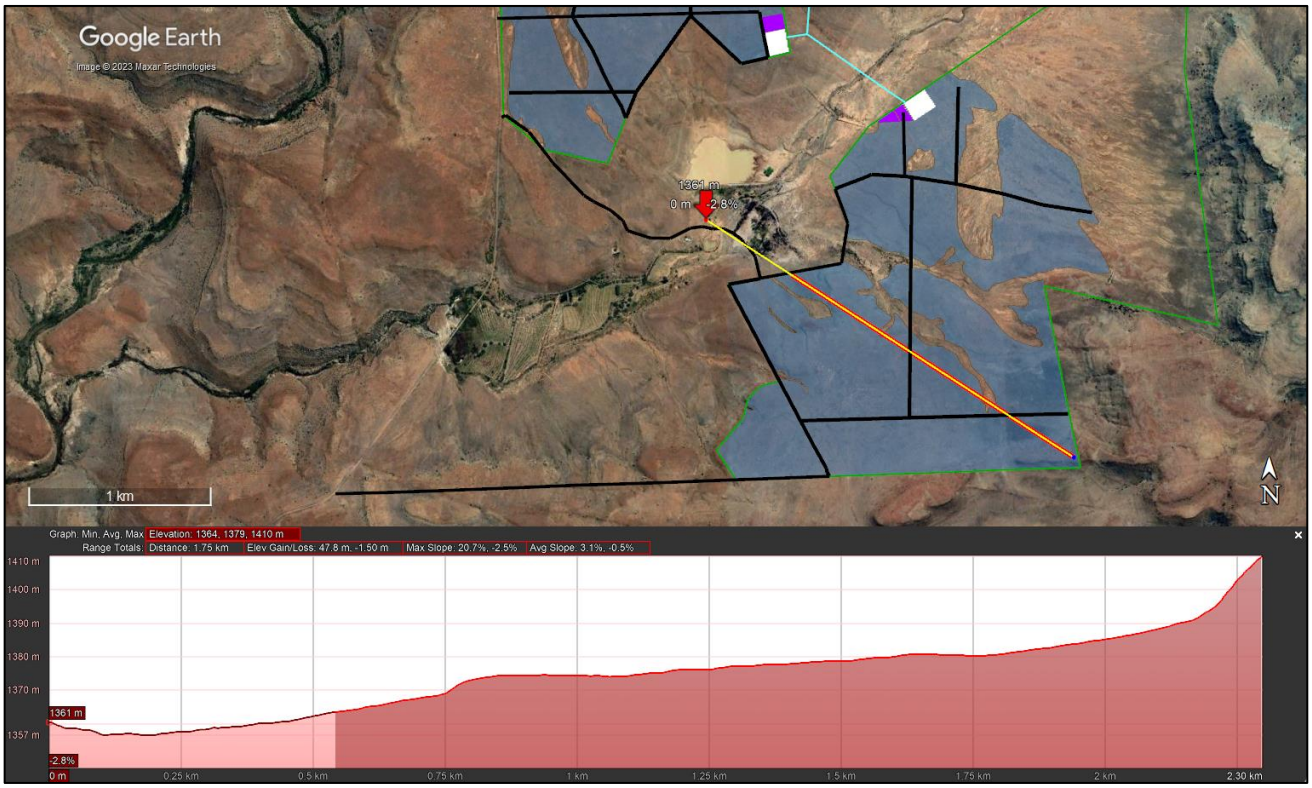


Figure 85: *Aerial view and cross-section showing the location of the nearest farm complex in the landscape (at the red arrow) to the Padloper Solar Facility 7 site. Land along the section falling within the solar facility footprint is shaded red on the section.*

Aside from archaeological materials, the only anthropogenic traces on the site itself are tracks and fences. A single, small, circular cement reservoir occurs just outside the site but 850 m away from the solar panel layout.

It is noted that farmsteads are scattered throughout the wider area (and indeed the entire Karoo region) and almost always contain historical structures. The next nearest historical structure to the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area lies some 2.5 km to the southeast but is completely shielded from view of the proposed facility due to topography. The Groot Driefontein farmstead described above is 3.8 km away and is completely screened by topography.

The powerline route runs more than 1 km away from the nearest historical structure at Middelvlei and more than 1.9 km from the Groot Driefontein farmstead. Although it crosses higher ground and would technically be visible from a far wider area than the solar facility, there are several hills in the area that result in only short sections of the line being visible from any particular place in the landscape. Also, the powerline would lack significant bulk and would thus not be highly prominent in

the landscape. The route is generally more than 1.5 km from the nearest public road, but in the far north its termination is about 500 m from the road.

5.5.4. General observations

The broader landscape is generally quite scenic, but not overly distinctive in that the dolerite hills that form the escarpment and its foothills occur in an extensive swathe across the wider area. Towards the west, in the vicinity of Beaufort West, the escarpment is substantially more dramatic with cliffs and steeper topography and includes the Karoo National Park. The area around Murraysburg does not feature cliffs, but patches of exposed rock do occur on the hills in places.

The physical nature of the landscape is shown in Figures 11 to 28 and it is evident that the wider Padloper study area itself is virtually entirely natural in character with its cultural significance limited to its visual amenity. In this regard, the visual resources study by Winter and Oberholzer (2013) identifies no significant landscape resources in the vicinity of the study area. The only significant features they note are in the steeper mountains to the south and southwest with one small area to the northwest (Figure 86). These areas are well away from the solar facility footprints.

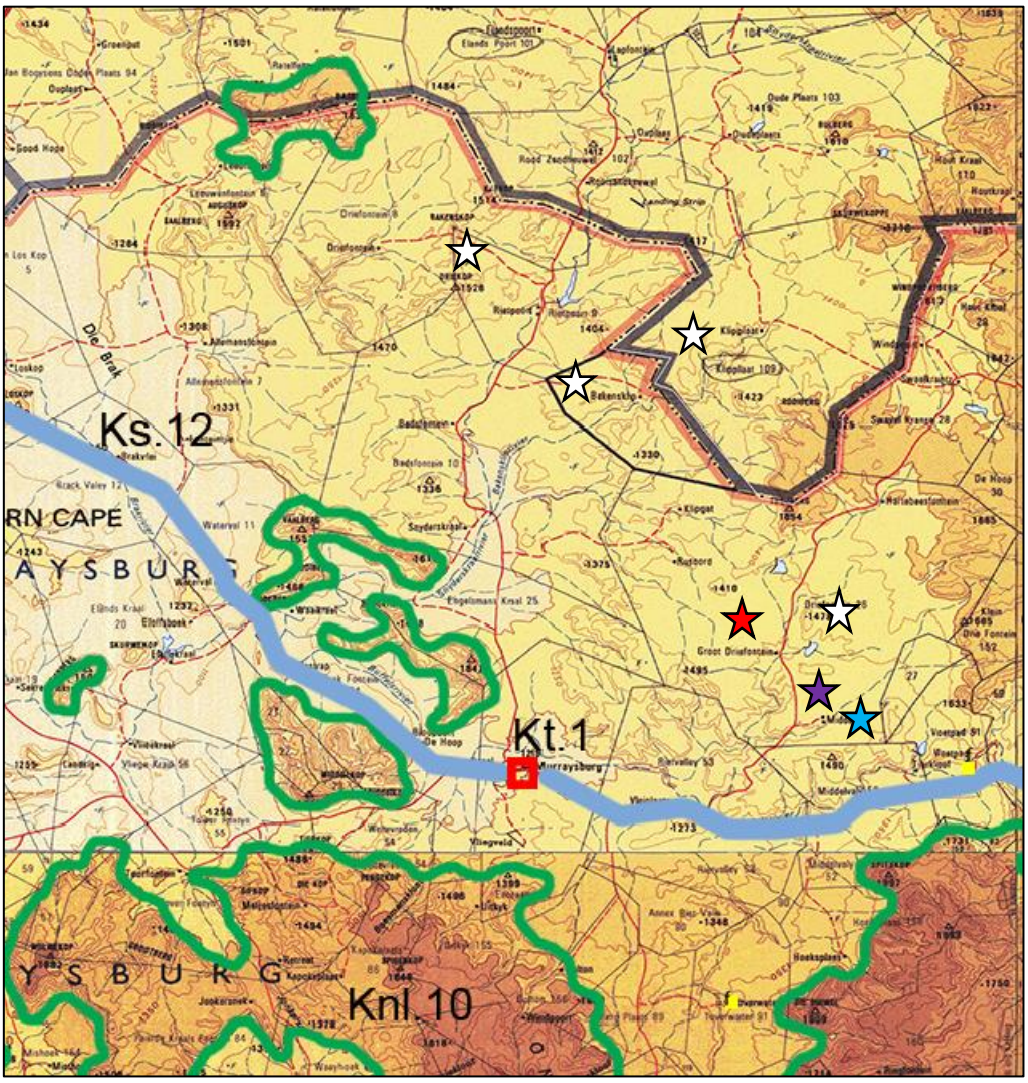


Figure 86: *Map showing significant scenic resources identified by Winter and Oberholzer relative to the study area (red, purple and blue stars). Source of map: Winter & Oberholzer (2013).*

5.6. Visual impact assessment

The visual impact assessment found the landscape setting of the proposed projects to be largely natural, but with some pastoral elements in places. The development of solar facilities and powerlines would thus alter the visual character and contrast with the typical land use and pattern of anthropogenic interventions in the landscape. The broader study area was determined to have medium visual sensitivity, partly due to the relatively few sensitive or potentially sensitive visual receptors present. Importantly, The R63 to the south of the broader study area is far enough away that visibility of the proposed developments will be virtually non-existent.

5.6.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5

The view shed in Figure 87 shows that the Padloper Solar Facility 5 will mainly be visible from high points in the landscape. The main exception is an area of remote land to the west of the facility footprint which is at a similar elevation to the site. The viewshed also shows that the facility would be quite highly visible from a section of the local gravel road. The R63 is well outside the viewshed. Because of its length, the powerline would be visible over a greater area (Figure 88). It will also be visible on the skyline in some places. Although highly visible from the local gravel road, the powerline will not be visible from the R63.

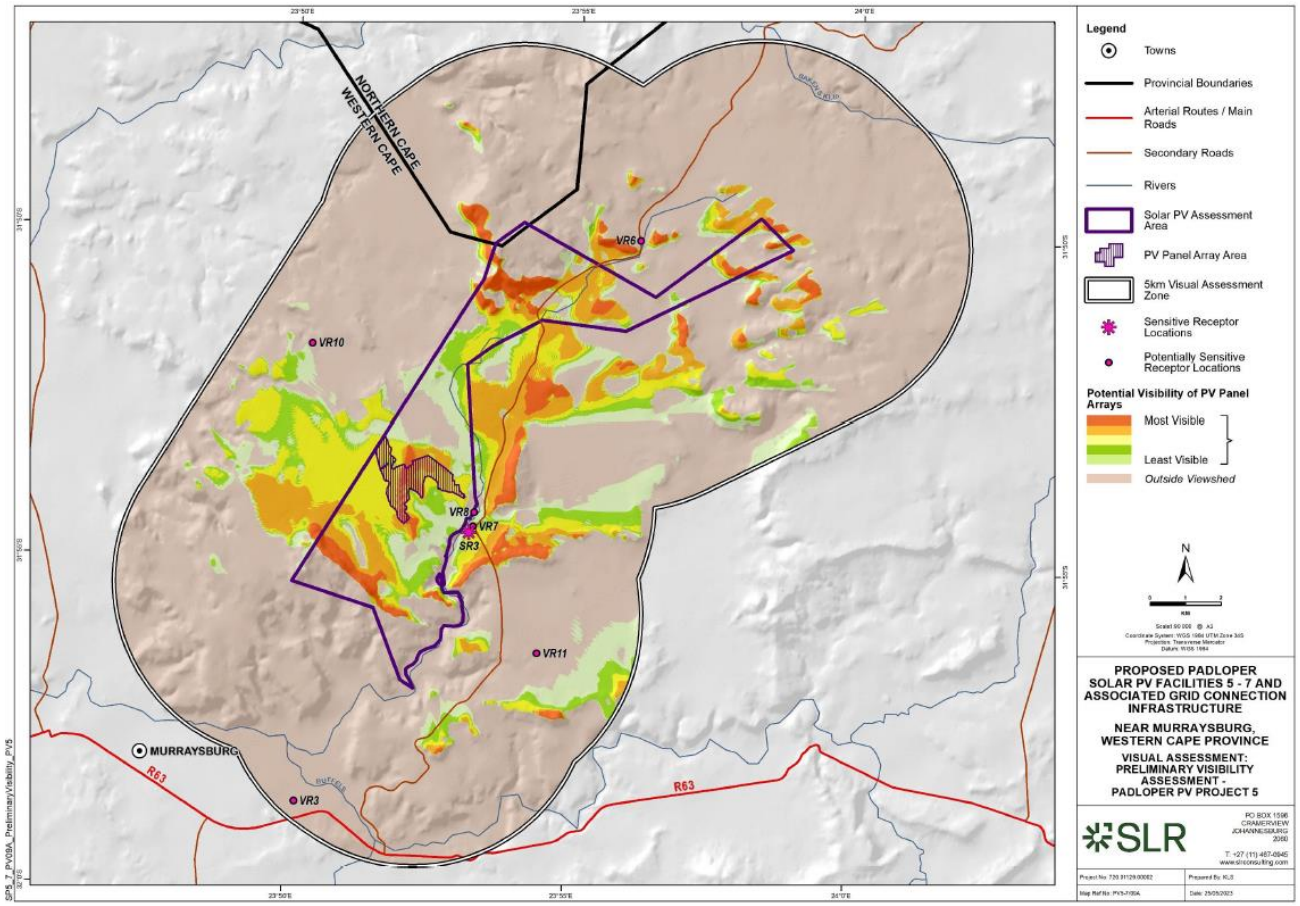


Figure 87: *Viewshed map for the Padloper Solar Facility 5. Source: Schwartz (2023).*

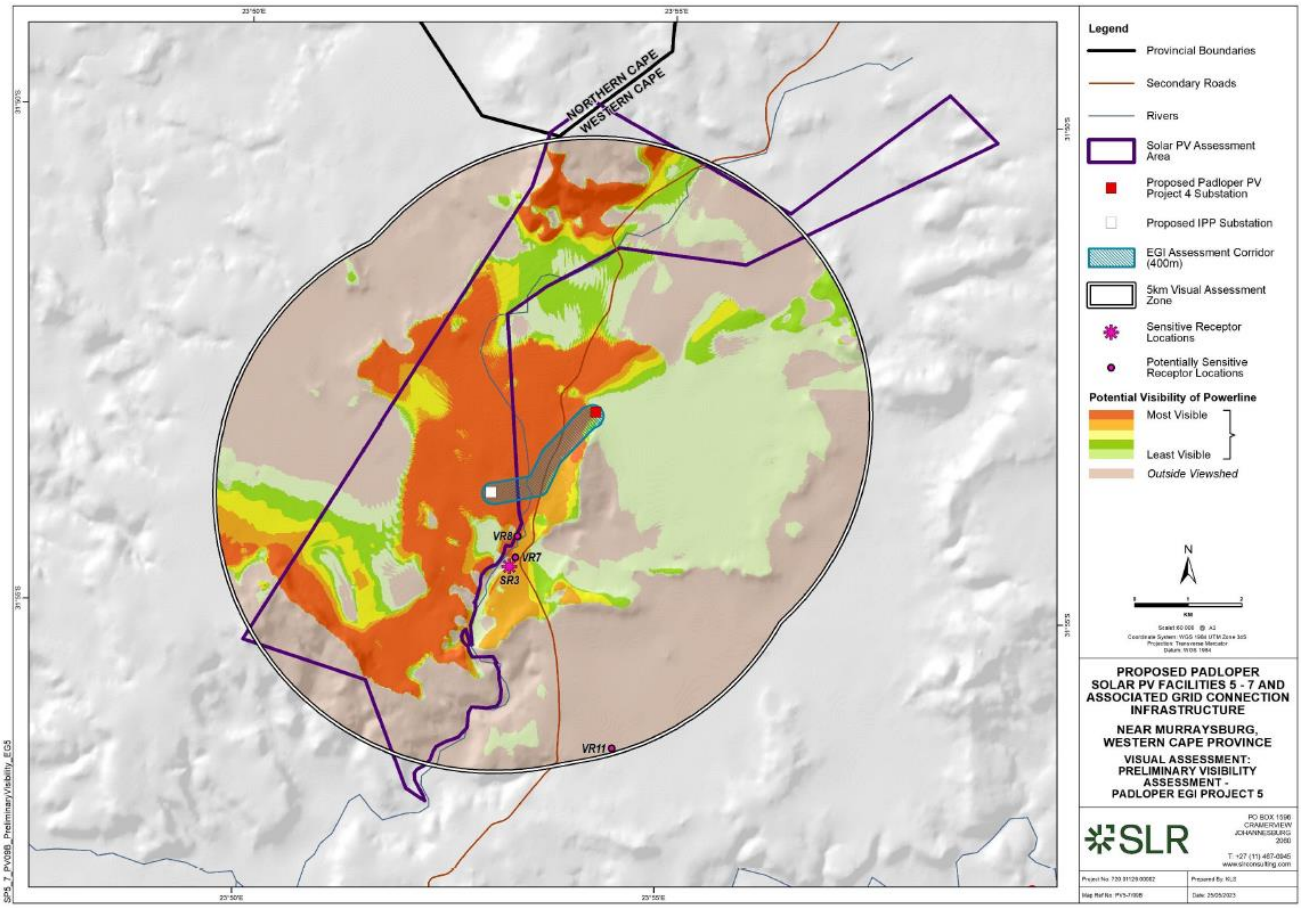


Figure 88: *Viewshed map for the Padloper EGI 5. Source: Schwartz (2023).*

5.6.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6

The viewshed in Figure 89 shows that the Padloper Solar Facility 6 will mainly be visible from high points in the landscape. The main exceptions are the Padloper Solar Facility 7 site to the south which is highly visually exposed and a flat area to the east which will only be slightly exposed to the facility. The viewshed also shows that the facility would be highly visible from the section of the local gravel road adjacent to the site. The R63, however, is well outside the viewshed. Because of its length, the powerline would be visible over a greater area (Figure 90). It will also be visible on the skyline in some places. Although highly visible from the local gravel road, the powerline will not be visible from the R63.

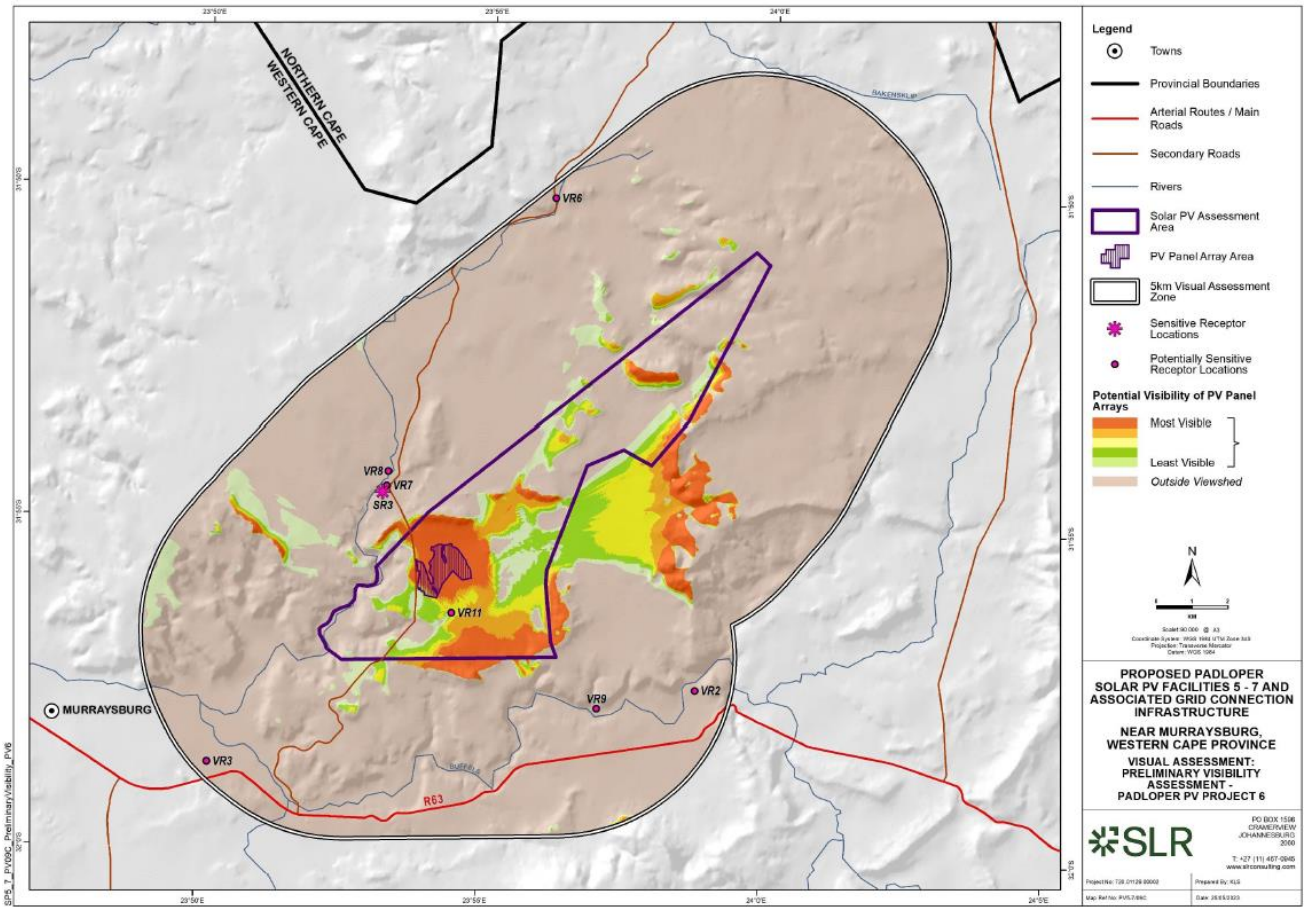


Figure 89: *Viewshed map for the Padloper Solar Facility 6. Source: Schwartz (2023).*

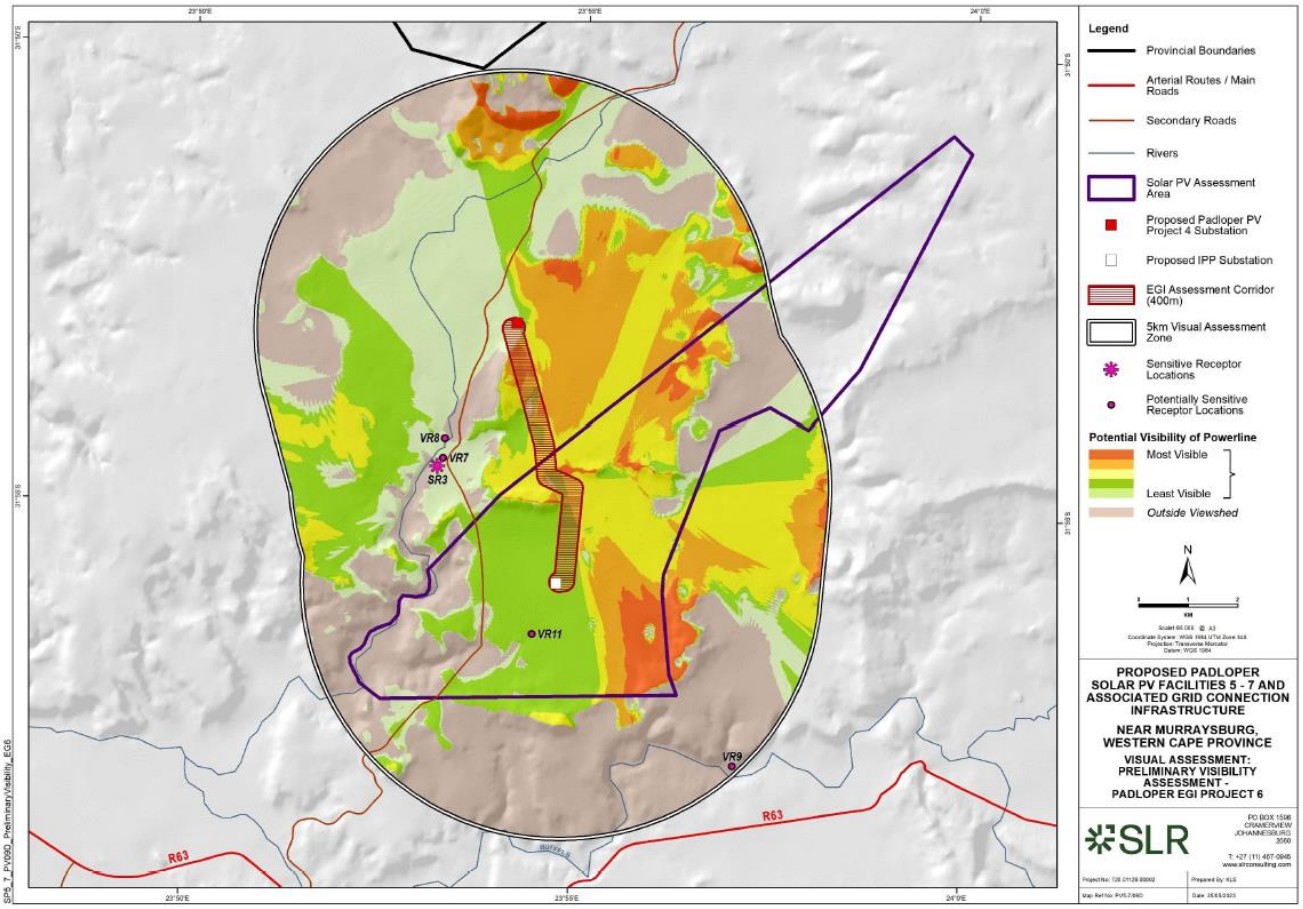


Figure 90: *Viewshed map for the Padloper EGI 6. Source: Schwartz (2023).*

5.6.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7

The viewshed in Figure 91 shows that the Padloper Solar Facility 7 will mainly be visible from high points in the landscape. The main exceptions are the Padloper Solar Facility 6 site to the northwest which is highly visually exposed and a valley to the north which will only be slightly exposed to the facility. The viewshed also shows that the facility would be highly visible from a section of the local gravel road near the site. The R63, however, is largely outside the viewshed but the facility may be partially visible between hills from a very short section of this road. Because of its length, the powerline would be visible over a greater area (Figure 92). It will also be visible on the skyline in some places. Although highly visible from the local gravel road, the powerline will not be visible from the R63.

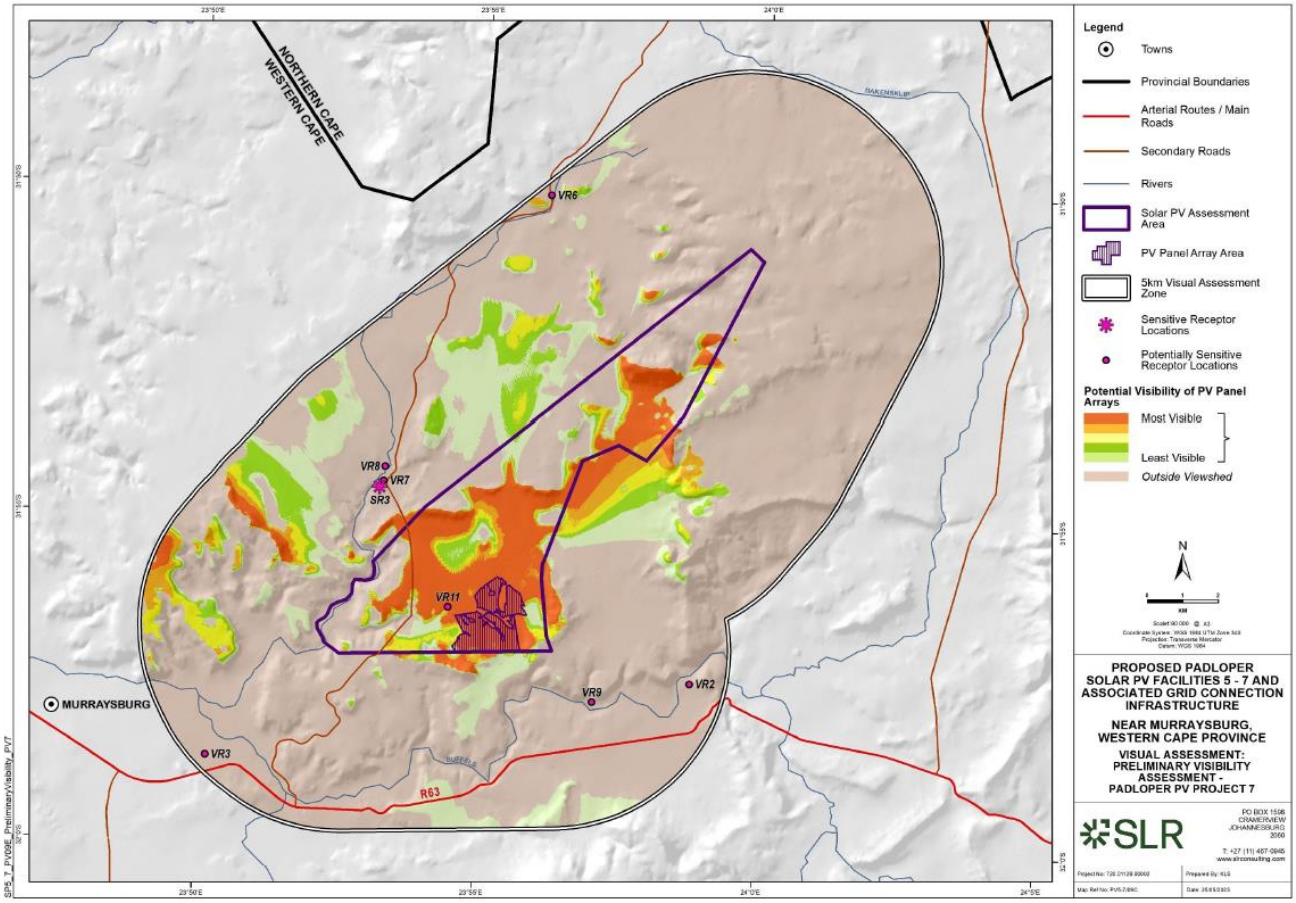


Figure 91: *Viewshed map for the Padloper Solar Facility 7. Source: Schwartz (2023).*

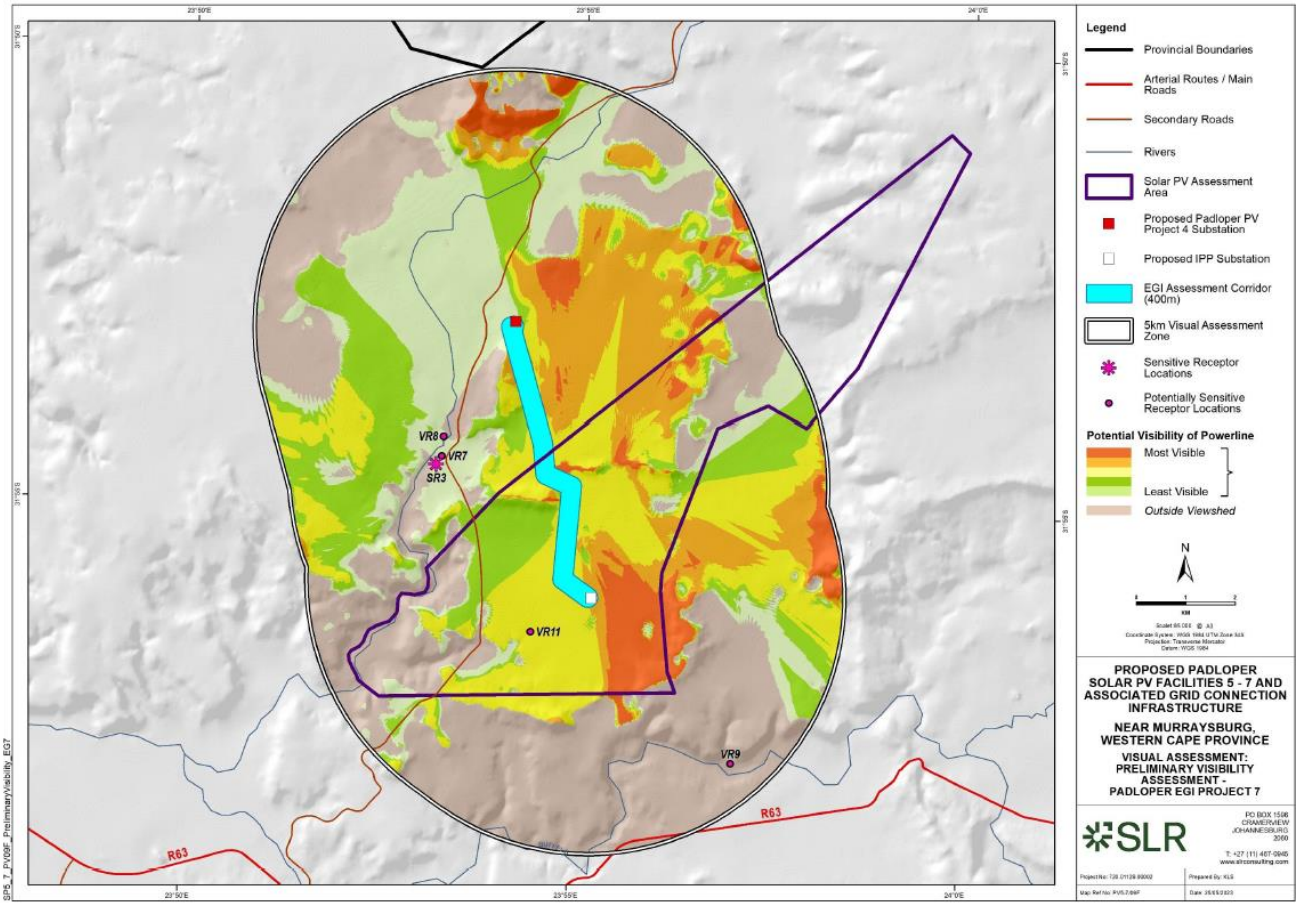


Figure 92: *Viewshed map for the Padloper EGI 7. Source: Schwartz (2023).*

5.7. Statement of significance and provisional grading

Section 38(3)(b) of the NHRA requires an assessment of the significance of all heritage resources. In terms of Section 2(vi), ‘‘cultural significance’’ means aesthetic, architectural, historical, scientific, social, spiritual, linguistic or technological value or significance. The reasons that a place may have cultural significance are outlined in Section 3(3) of the NHRA (see Section 2 above).

5.7.1. Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7 (Palaeontology)

The palaeontological study did not locate any fossils, largely because of the unconsolidated deposits mantling the bedrock. However, fossils are known to occur in the area and, because of the high sensitivity of the geology, there is a strong possibility that fossils will still be present in the three study areas. The cultural significance of any such fossils is unknown, but most finds from the area would likely be graded IIIC, or possibly IIIB.

5.7.2. Padloper Solar Facility 5 and associated EGI (Archaeology)

Archaeological resources were sparse with just one being graded above NCW. This one was considered to have medium cultural significance for its scientific value and is allocated a grade of IIIB. It occurs immediately outside the study area and 50 m from the nearest proposed solar panels.

5.7.3. Padloper Solar Facility 6 and associated EGI (Archaeology)

Archaeological resources were sparse with just two being graded above NCW. These were along the powerline route and both were allocated a grade of IIIC. They are both more than 50 m from the route.

5.7.4. Padloper Solar Facility 7 and associated EGI (Archaeology)

Archaeological resources were sparse with just three being graded above NCW. Two were located along the powerline route and the third within the solar facility study area but 260 m from the nearest proposed solar panels. All three were allocated a grade of IIIC. They are both more than 50 m from the route.

5.7.5. Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7 (Graves)

Graves are deemed to have high cultural significance at the local level for their social value. None are currently known from any of the three study areas, but it is possible that graves could occur in the wider landscape. They would be allocated a grade of IIIA.

5.7.6. Padloper Solar Facilities 5 to 7 (Cultural landscape)

The cultural landscape is largely a natural landscape with aesthetic value and is rated as having medium cultural significance at the local level. It can be graded IIIB.

Figures 93 to 95 provide grade maps of the three study areas. Sites graded NCW are omitted from the map for the sake of clarity.

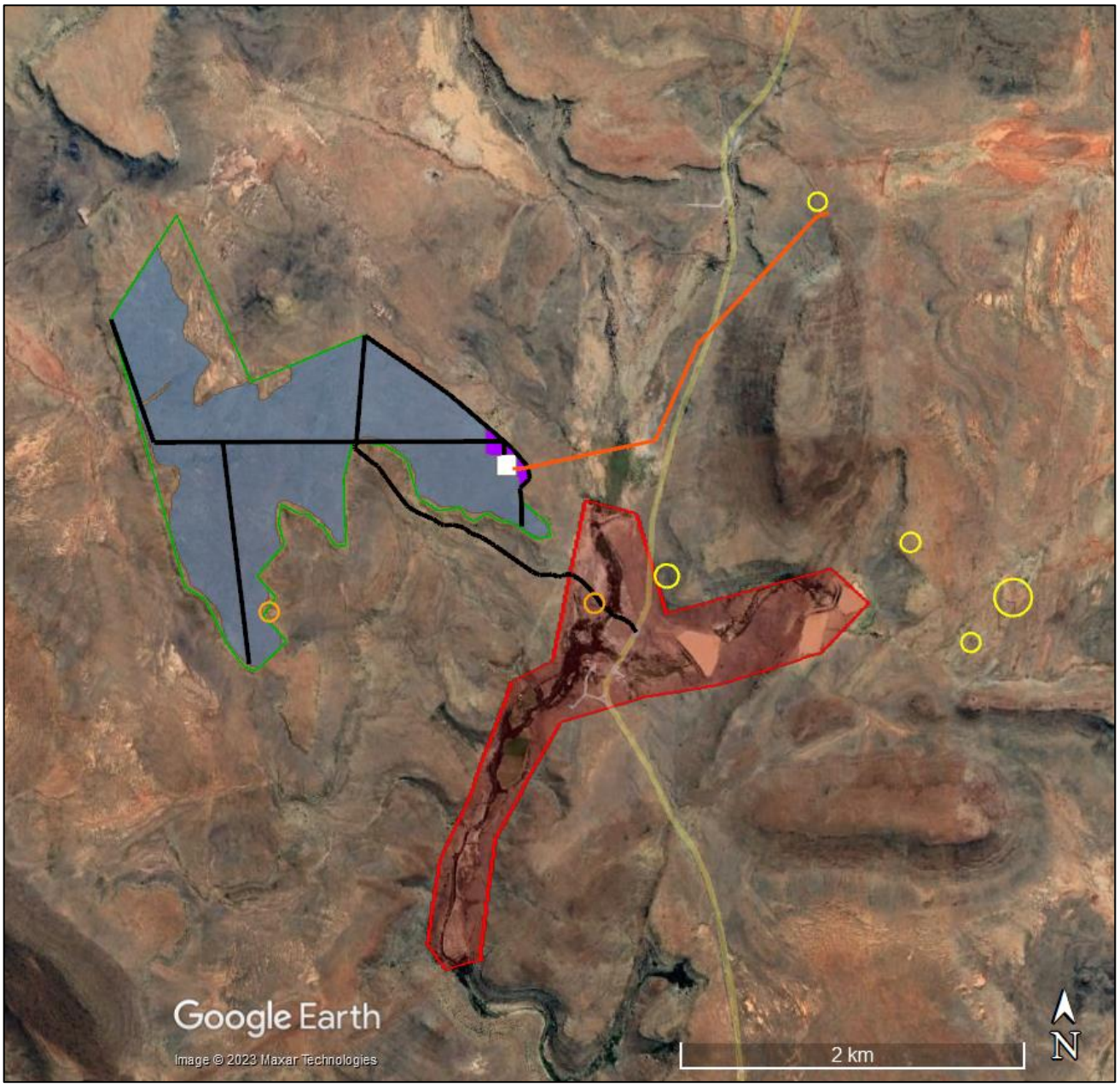


Figure 93: *Grade map of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area. Red = IIIA; orange = IIIB; yellow = IIIC.*

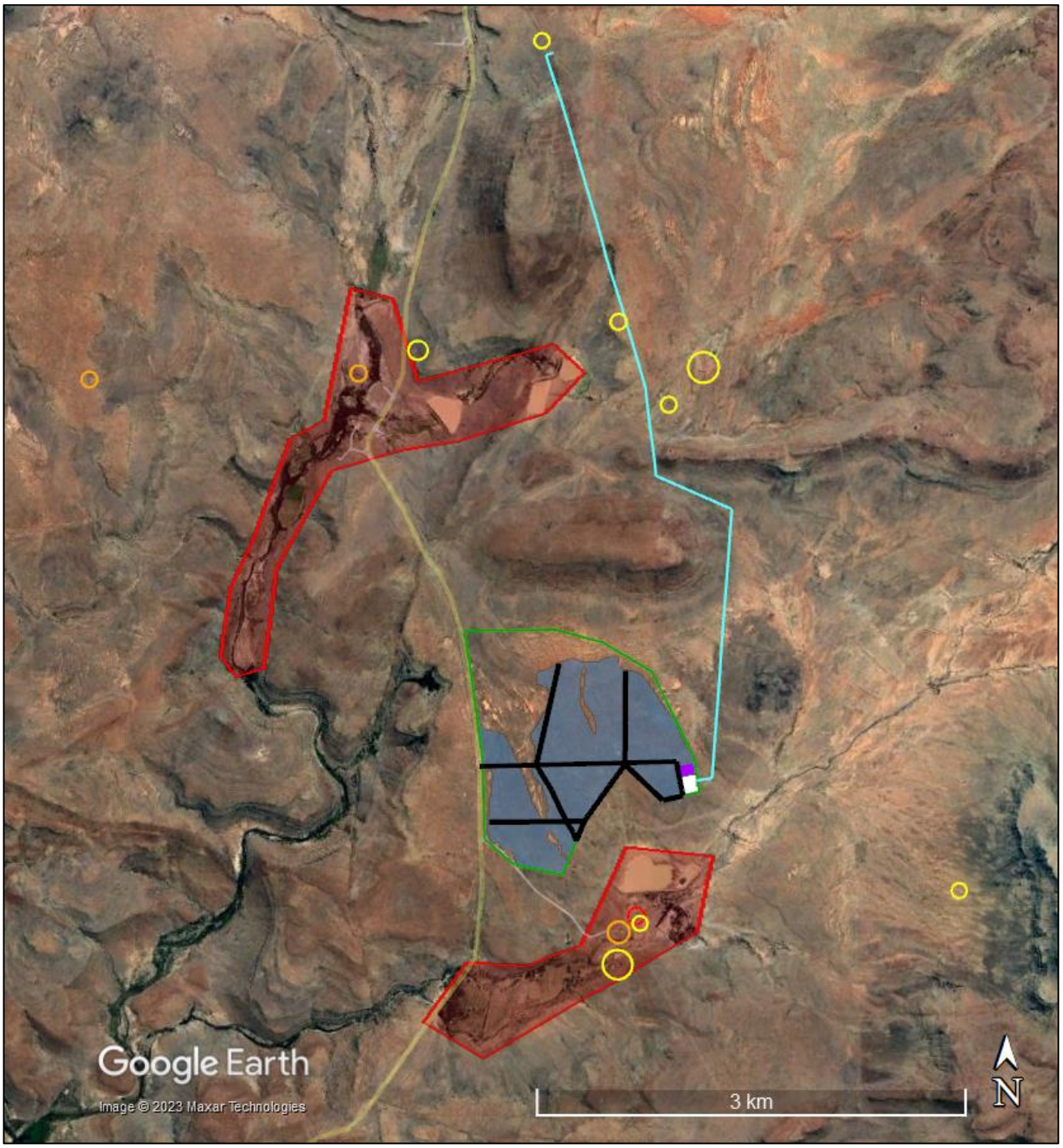


Figure 94: *Grade map of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area. Red = IIIA; orange = IIIB; yellow = IIIC.*

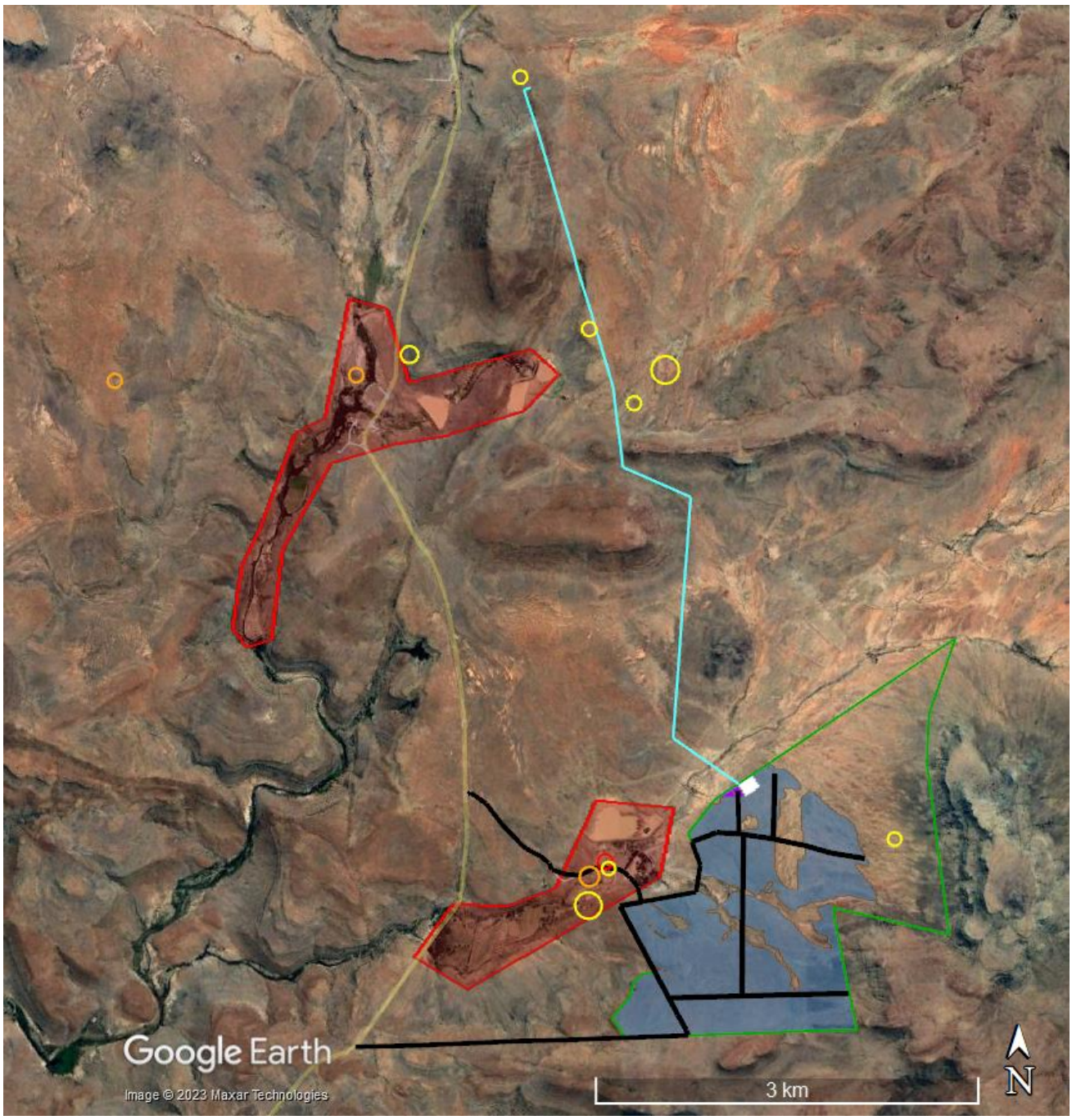


Figure 95: *Grade map of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. Red = IIIA; orange = IIIB; yellow = IIIC.*

5.8. Summary of heritage indicators

The following indicators are provided:

- Uncontrolled damage to fossils should be minimised as far as possible.
- Archaeological sites should be protected with a buffer of at least 30 m. Reusing of existing roads through the buffers is allowed but any widening must take place away from the site.
- Direct damage to archaeological sites should be avoided as far as possible and, where some damage to significant sites is unavoidable, scientific/historical data should be rescued.
- Built heritage resources should be protected with a buffer of at least 30 m as far as possible.

- The facility should not dominate views from multiple publicly accessible locations.

6. IDENTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITIES

6.1. Sensitivities identified by the National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool

Figures 96 to 101 show the screening tool maps for archaeology and cultural heritage. These were created using the DFFE National Screening Tool. In each case the entire site is indicated as being of Low sensitivity.

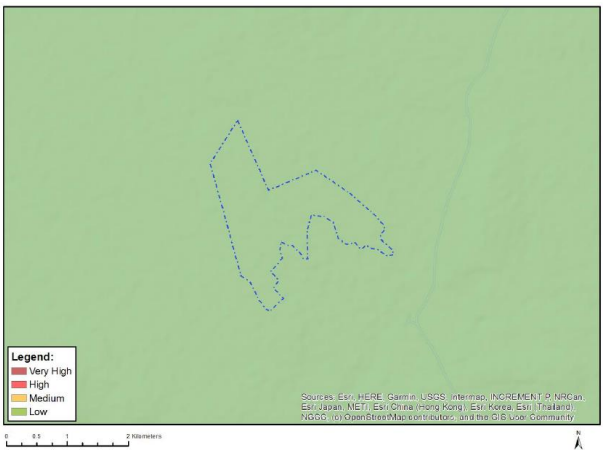


Figure 96: *Screening Tool map of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area.*

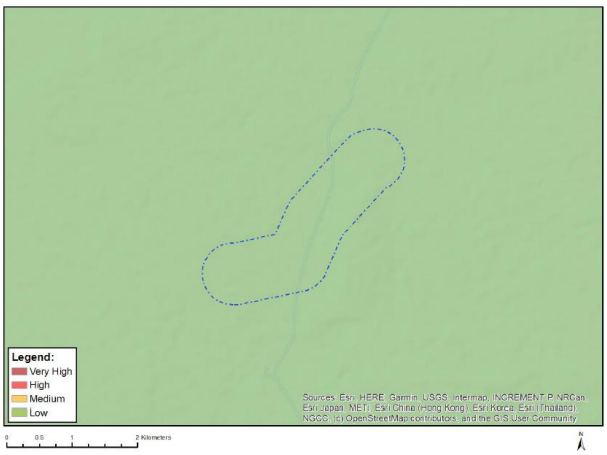


Figure 97: *Screening Tool map of the Padloper EGI 5 study area.*

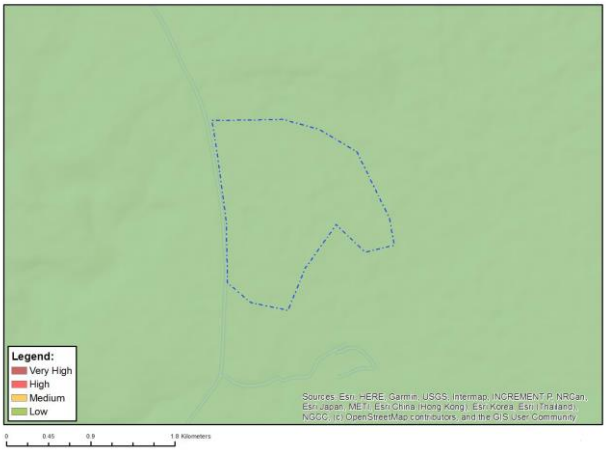


Figure 98: *Screening Tool map of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area.*

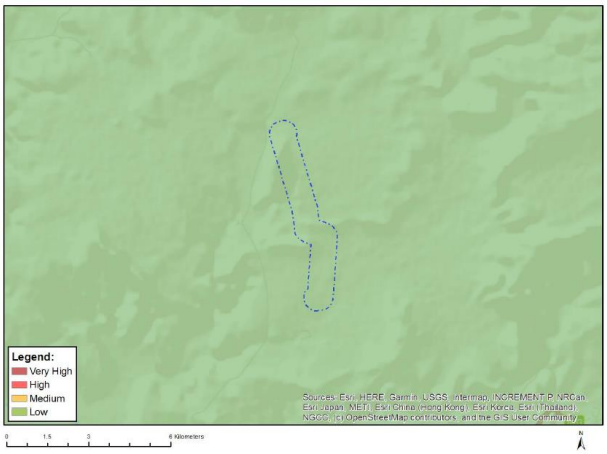


Figure 99: *Screening Tool map of the Padloper EGI 6 study area.*

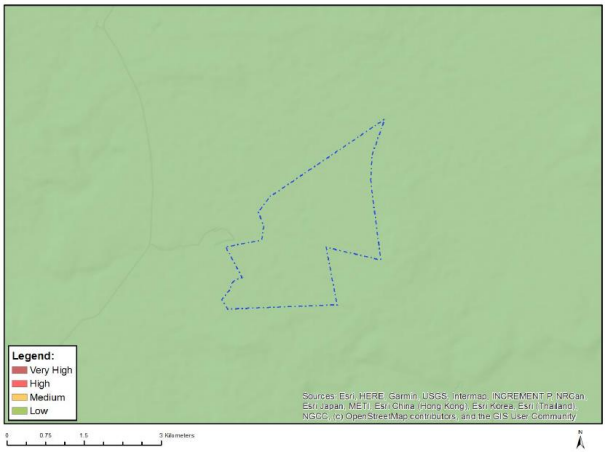


Figure 100: *Screening Tool map of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area.*

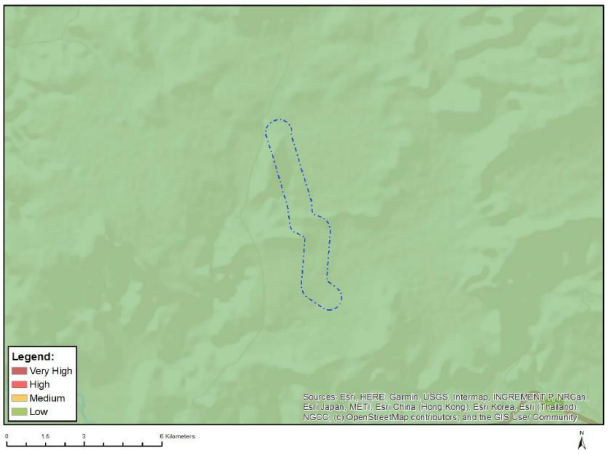


Figure 101: *Screening Tool map of the Padloper EGI 7 study area.*

6.2. Specialist Sensitivity Analysis and Verification

The field surveys have revealed that the solar facility sites are indeed of generally low sensitivity, but heritage sites with medium and high sensitivity have been recorded within and close to some of the study areas as follows:

- Padloper Solar Facility 5: one high sensitivity site immediately adjacent to the solar facility study area, one medium sensitivity site near the powerline and one high sensitivity site along the access road;
- Padloper Solar Facility 6: three medium sensitivity sites near the powerline; and
- Padloper Solar Facility 7: one medium sensitivity site within study area, three medium sensitivity sites near the powerline and a high sensitivity cluster of sites (farm complex, including one feature crossed by the road) along access road Option 1.

Various other sensitive heritage sites were recorded in the landscape surrounding the study areas. The mapping of sensitivity is shown in Figures 93 to 95, but following the prescribed heritage grading system.

6.3. Sensitivity Analysis Summary Statement

The fieldwork showed that the solar facility sites are generally of Low sensitivity but with some small patches of Medium to High sensitivity in the surrounding areas. In all cases the final solar facility layouts and EGI have avoided all sensitive sites. In the case of Padloper Solar Facility 7, the Option 1 access roads passes through an area of high sensitivity, while the Option 2 road and the access for Padloper Solar Facilities 5 and 6 are both of Low sensitivity. Heritage resources can still be present in the Low sensitivity areas but the probability of resources of high cultural significance being found there is considered to be very Low. **The heritage specialist thus disputes the National Screening Tool sensitivity rating.**

7. ISSUES, RISKS AND IMPACTS

7.1. Padloper Solar Energy Facilities 5, 6 and 7

The potential impacts identified during the assessment for Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 and 7 are as follows:

Construction Phase
- Direct impacts to palaeontological resources
- Direct impacts to archaeological resources
- Direct impacts to built heritage (Padloper Solar Facility 7 only)
- Direct impacts to the cultural landscape.

Operational Phase
- Direct impacts to the cultural landscape.

Decommissioning Phase
- Direct impacts to the cultural landscape.

Cumulative impacts
- Cumulative impacts to palaeontological resources
- Cumulative impacts to archaeological resources
- Cumulative impacts to the cultural landscape.

7.2. Padloper EGI 5, 6 and 7

The potential impacts identified during the assessment for Padloper EGI 5, 6 and 7 are as follows:

Construction Phase
- Direct impacts to palaeontological resources
- Direct impacts to archaeological resources
- Direct impacts to the cultural landscape.

Operational Phase
- Direct impacts to the cultural landscape.

Decommissioning Phase
- Direct impacts to the cultural landscape.

Cumulative impacts
- Cumulative impacts to palaeontological resources
- Cumulative impacts to archaeological resources
- Cumulative impacts to the cultural landscape.

Impacts to graves were also considered for all projects but were ruled out based on the nature of the substrate throughout the study areas which makes the presence of graves highly unlikely. People would more likely have buried their dead in river floodplains were excavatable sediments occur. No such environments will be impacted by the proposed projects.

8. IMPACT ASSESSMENT

It should be noted that impacts to palaeontology are addressed in the separate palaeontological specialist study which is appended to this report and are thus not repeated here. Visual impacts are also assessed separately but the conclusions of the visual study are used here to inform the assessment of impacts to the cultural landscape. Each potential impact is discussed below and they are all summarised in Tables 5 to 7 for the solar facilities and Tables 8 and 9 for the EGI.

8.1. Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 and 7 Construction Phase

8.1.1. Impacts to archaeological resources

Direct impacts to archaeology would occur during the construction phase when the surface is cleared in preparation for construction of roads, solar panels and other infrastructure. Because culturally significant sites are not expected to occur in any of the three facility footprints, the consequence is slight and the potential impact significance is rated as **very low negative** for all three. A very small chance of impacting the site at waypoint 184 (Padloper Solar Facility 5) exists but if the developer ensures that this site is avoided, that the required pre-construction surveys get carried out, and that chance finds get reported from all facilities then the post-mitigation impact will remain at the **Very Low negative** level.

There are no fatal flaws in terms of construction phase impacts to archaeology for any of Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 or 7.

8.1.2. Impacts to built heritage

This impact applies only to Padloper Solar Facility 7 if access road Option 1 is used. Direct impacts to built resources would occur during the construction phase when the access road is constructed. The only impact would be at waypoint 192 (leiwater channel). The consequence is rated as substantial and the potential impact significance is rated as **Moderate negative**. For access Option 2 the impacts would be rated **Very Low negative**. A very small chance exists of impacting the stone-walled kraal at waypoint 192, also on Access Option 1, but if the developer ensures that this site is avoided as planned and that the leiwater channel remains functional after construction of the access road then the post-mitigation impact will be **Very Low negative** for Access Road Option 1. No mitigation is required for Option 2 and the post-mitigation impact will be **Very Low negative**.

There are no fatal flaws in terms of construction phase impacts to built heritage resources for any of Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 or 7.

8.1.3. Impacts to the cultural landscape

Direct cultural landscape impacts arise when inappropriate or incompatible structures and equipment are introduced into the rural/natural landscape during the construction phase and when all the construction activity is carried out. The impacts are deemed to be local because the project will not be very tall (with the exception of the substation at 18 m high) and there are many hills in the area to limit visibility in the landscape. Impacts would be medium term. Although the landscape is of Medium cultural significance and impacts would occur, the consequence is rated as substantial for Padloper Solar Facilities 5 and 7 because of the limited visibility of the project in the landscape and general lack of

cultural landscape elements in the facility study areas, but severe for Padloper Solar Facility 6 due to its proximity to a road. The significance before mitigation is **Moderate negative** for Padloper Solar Facilities 5 and 7 and **High negative** for Padloper Solar Facility 6. The VIA rates all impacts as Moderate negative. Mitigation will entail minimising the construction duration, minimising all disturbance and scarring of the landscape and ensuring effective rehabilitation of any areas that will not be required during operation of the facility. These measures will reduce the rating after mitigation to **Low negative** for Padloper Solar Facilities 5 and 7 and to **Moderate negative** for Padloper Solar Facility 6. The VIA rates all impacts after mitigation as Low negative.

There are no fatal flaws in terms of construction phase impacts to the cultural landscape for any of Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 or 7.

8.2. Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 and 7 Operational Phase

8.2.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape

Direct cultural landscape impacts are a result of inappropriate or incompatible structures and equipment occurring in the rural/natural landscape during the operation phase. The impacts are again deemed to be local. The operation phase would be long term. The consequence is rated as substantial with the impact significance being **Moderate negative** for all three facilities. The VIA provides the same rating for all three. In terms of mitigation, all maintenance vehicles should stay within demarcated areas to avoid impacting undeveloped land, employ lighting mitigation measures to reduce night-time impacts and paint buildings in earthy tones to reduce contrast. Mitigation will not make any meaningful difference to the impacts for Padloper Solar Facility 6 due to its location immediately adjacent to a road and its impacts will continue to be rated **Moderate negative**, but for Padloper Solar Facilities 5 and 7 the post-mitigation impact significance is expected to be **Low negative**. The VIA sees the operation phase impacts from all three facilities as remaining moderate negative.

There are no fatal flaws in terms of operation phase impacts to the cultural landscape.

8.3. Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 and 7 Decommissioning Phase

8.3.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape

Direct impacts during the decommissioning phase would be identical in nature to those from the construction phase except that the equipment on site would be uninstalling and removing the facility from the site. All ratings are the same. The VIA rates the impacts before and after mitigation as moderate negative and low negative respectively for all three facilities.

8.4. Padloper EGI 5, 6 and 7 Construction Phase

8.4.1. Impacts to archaeological resources

Direct impacts to archaeology would occur during the construction phase when access track construction and excavations for pylons occur. Because culturally significant sites are not expected to occur along any of the three EGI alignments, the consequence is slight and the potential impact significance is rated as **Low negative** for all three. There are no areas requiring avoidance along any of the three alignments, but the southern part of the Padloper EGI 6 and 7 alignment should be

surveyed prior to construction to confirm this. Furthermore, any chance finds must get reported for all three EGI projects. With these measures in place the post-mitigation impact will be **Very low negative** for all three EGI projects.

There are no fatal flaws in terms of construction phase impacts to archaeology for any of Padloper EGI 5, 6 or 7.

8.4.2. Impacts to the cultural landscape

Direct cultural landscape impacts arise when inappropriate or incompatible structures and equipment are introduced into the rural/natural landscape during the construction phase and when all the construction activity is carried out. The impacts are deemed to be local. Impacts would be short term. Although the landscape is of medium cultural significance and impacts would definitely occur, the consequence is rated as moderate for all three EGI projects because of the limited visibility of the project in the landscape and general lack of cultural landscape elements in the EGI study areas. The significance before mitigation is **Low negative** for all three projects. The VIA rates all impacts as moderate negative. Mitigation will entail minimising the construction duration, minimising all disturbance and scarring of the landscape and ensuring effective rehabilitation of any areas that will not be required during operation of the powerline. These measures will reduce the rating after mitigation to **Very Low negative**. The VIA rates all impacts after mitigation as low negative.

There are no fatal flaws in terms of construction phase impacts to the cultural landscape for any of Padloper EGI 5, 6 or 7.

8.5. Padloper EGI 5, 6 and 7 Operation Phase

8.5.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape

Direct cultural landscape impacts are a result of inappropriate or incompatible structures occurring in the rural/natural landscape during the operation phase. The impacts are again deemed to be local. The operation phase would be long term. The consequence is rated as moderate with the impact significance being **Low negative** for all three facilities. The VIA provides the same rating for all three. In terms of mitigation, all maintenance vehicles should stay within demarcated areas to avoid impacting undeveloped land. Mitigation will not make any meaningful difference to the impacts and the post-mitigation impact significance is expected to remain **Low negative**. Once again, the VIA agrees.

There are no fatal flaws in terms of operation phase impacts to the cultural landscape.

8.6. Padloper EGI 5, 6 and 7 Decommissioning Phase

8.6.1. Potential Impacts to the cultural landscape

Direct impacts during the decommissioning phase would be identical in nature to those from the construction phase except that the equipment on site would be uninstalling and removing the powerlines from the site. All ratings are the same. The VIA rates the impacts before and after mitigation as Moderate negative and Low negative respectively for all three facilities.

8.7. Cumulative Impacts

In relation to an activity, cumulative impact "means the past, current and reasonably foreseeable future impact of an activity, considered together with the impact of activities associated with that activity, that in itself may not be significant, but may be significant when added to the existing and reasonably foreseeable impacts eventuating from similar or diverse activities" (NEMA EIA Reg GN R982 of 2014). Note that cumulative impacts to palaeontology are considered by the relevant specialist study. Figure 102 shows the locations of other approved renewable energy projects. Although cumulative impacts must consider all impact sources, no other developments are currently anticipated in the area.

It is impossible to quantify the cumulative impacts to heritage resources because comprehensive surveys, especially for wind energy facilities, are impossible and, for various reasons, the reliability of the reported surveys is likely to be variable. Furthermore, cultural significance assessment is variable between practitioners. Although some archaeological sites are likely to be lost during the future construction of other facilities, it is clear that culturally significant heritage resources are generally rare on the local landscape and focused on farm complexes. Also, the individual significance of each site is such that it does not extend beyond the local area. Impacts to buildings and graves would be extremely rare and make no contribution to the assessment of cumulative impacts. The Padloper Solar Facility 5, 6 and 7 layouts avoid all known significant archaeological sites and will thus make a negligible contribution to cumulative impacts. The cumulative impacts to archaeological resources are deemed to be of **Very Low negative** significance in this case and, with project specific mitigation as listed in Tables 5 to 9, this would remain **Very Low negative** after mitigation.

The construction of other facilities will also affect the cultural landscape. The cumulative impacts of the three proposed facilities on the receiving environment are greater than those from a single facility. It is deemed preferable to cluster renewable energy developments such that the impacts are kept to one area. In the present instance this has been done as is evident from the map in Figure 102. Importantly, it is noted that all three Padloper Solar Facilities lie within the approved sites for wind energy facilities. Because of the spread out nature of the various projects, the cumulative impacts would be regional in extent and the consequence is rated as being moderate for Padloper Solar facilities 5 and 7 and substantial for Facility 6 because of its visually exposed location along a public road. The impacts are very likely to occur if the projects are constructed. However, because the wind energy facilities will be vastly more prominent in the landscape than the solar facilities and their powerlines and will generally only be visible from small areas, the cumulative impact contribution of the Padloper Solar Facilities and powerlines on the cultural landscape will be fairly limited. In terms of farmsteads, however, it would seem as if Middelvlei will carry the bulk of the impact.

The cumulative impacts are deemed to be of generally **Low negative** significance for most projects, but in the case of Padloper Solar Facility 6 it may be of **Moderate negative** significance due to the proximity of the project to a public road. In all cases, project-specific mitigation measures would reduce the impacts by one level. Extra renewable energy facilities would also result in extra powerlines running through the landscape to facilitate the various grid connections.

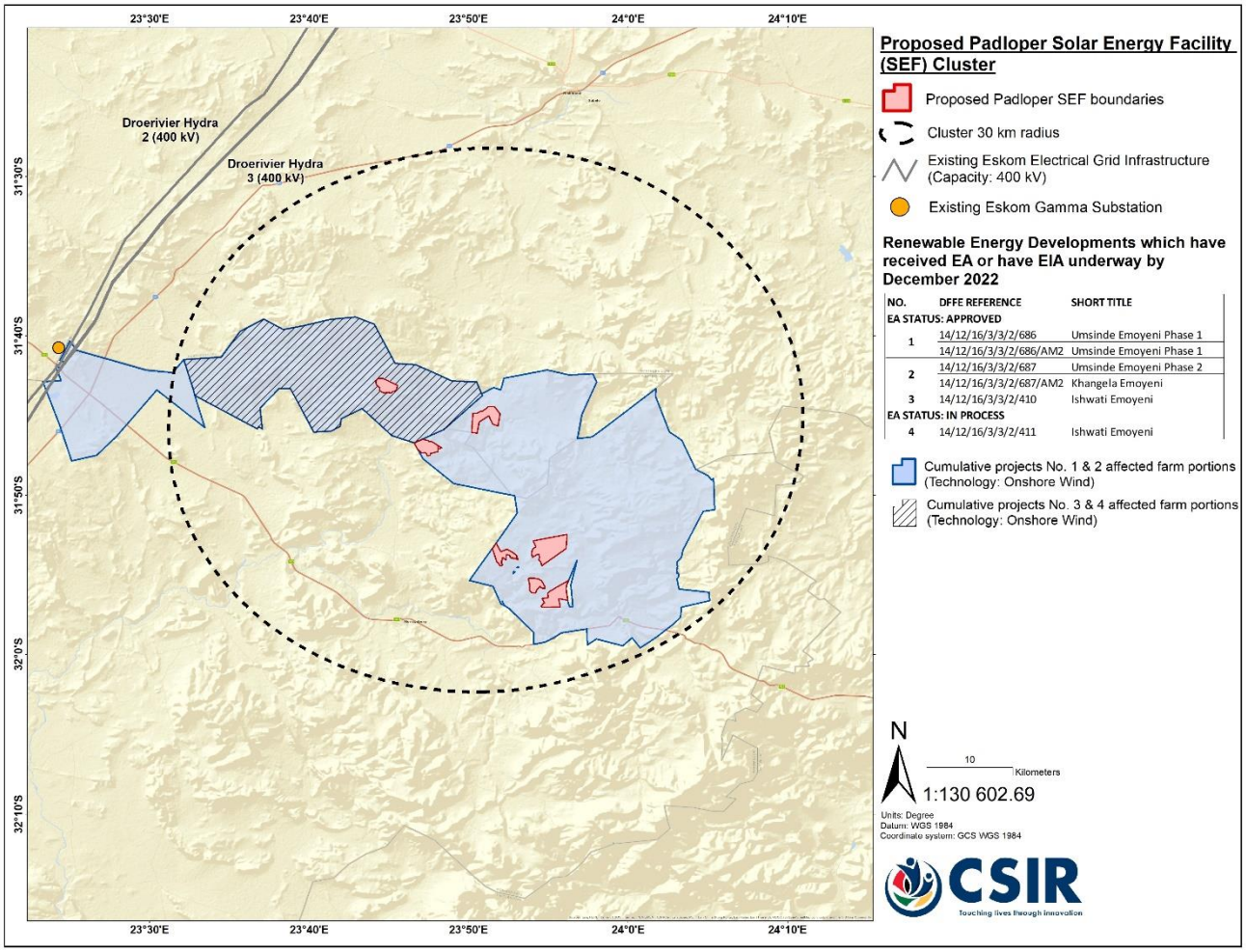


Figure 102: *Map showing other projects considered in the assessment of cumulative impacts.*

Table 5: *Assessment of impacts for Padloper Solar Facility 5.*

Impact	Impact Criteria		Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)	Potential mitigation measures	Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)	Confidence Level
Construction Phase						
Damage or destruction of archaeological materials	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- Ensure avoidance of the site at waypoint 184 - Report any chance finds	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Minimise duration of construction period - Minimise cut-and-fill and landscape scarring in general - Ensure effective rehabilitation of areas disturbed by construction activities which are not needed during operation	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Operational Phase						
Intrusion of solar facility into the landscape	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Ensure that all maintenance vehicles stay within designated areas - Make use of motion sensors, downlighters, etc to minimise lighting impacts at night - Paint structures in earthy tones to reduce contrast where technically feasible	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Decommissioning Phase						
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Minimise duration of decommissioning period - Ensure effective rehabilitation of all areas disturbed by decommissioning activities	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Cumulative impacts						
Impacts to archaeology	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				

	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				

Table 6: *Assessment of impacts for Padloper Solar Facility 6.*

Impact	**Impact Criteria**		**Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)**	**Potential mitigation measures**	**Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)**	**Confidence Level**
Construction Phase						
Damage or destruction of archaeological materials	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- Report any chance finds	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	High (2)	- Minimise duration of construction period - Minimise cut-and-fill and landscape scarring in general - Ensure effective rehabilitation of areas disturbed by construction activities which are not needed during operation	Moderate (3)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Severe				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Operational Phase						
Intrusion of solar facility into the landscape	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Ensure that all maintenance vehicles stay within designated areas - Make use of motion sensors, downlighters, etc to minimise lighting impacts at night - Paint structures in earthy tones to reduce contrast where technically feasible	Moderate (3)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				

Decommissioning Phase						
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	High (2)	- Minimise duration of decommissioning period - Ensure effective rehabilitation areas disturbed by decommissioning activities	Moderate (3)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Severe				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Cumulative impacts						
Impacts to archaeology	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- As per above measures	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				

Table 7: *Assessment of impacts for Padloper Solar Facility 7.*

Impact	**Impact Criteria**		**Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)**	**Potential mitigation measures**	**Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)**	**Confidence Level**
Construction Phase						
Damage or destruction of archaeological materials (WITH EITHER ACCESS OPTION)	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- Carry out pre-construction survey for Access Option 2 (if selected for construction) - Report any chance finds	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
built heritage (WITH ACCESS OPTION 1)	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Ensure that the leiwater system at waypoint 193 remains functional	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				

	Consequence	Substantial		- Ensure that the stone-walled kraal at waypoint 191 is not damaged		
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Damage or destruction of built heritage (WITH ACCESS OPTION 2)	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- None required	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape (WITH EITHER ACCESS OPTION)	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Minimise duration of construction period - Minimise cut-and-fill and landscape scarring in general - Ensure effective rehabilitation of areas not needed during operation	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Operational Phase						
Intrusion of solar facility into the landscape (WITH EITHER ACCESS OPTION)	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Ensure that all maintenance vehicles stay within designated areas - Make use of motion sensors, downlighters, etc to minimise lighting impacts at night - Paint structures in earthy tones to reduce contrast where technically feasible	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Decommissioning Phase						
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape (WITH EITHER ACCESS OPTION)	Status	Negative	Moderate (3)	- Minimise duration of decommissioning period - Ensure effective rehabilitation of all areas	Low (4)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Substantial				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Cumulative impacts						
Impacts to archaeology (WITH EITHER ACCESS OPTION)	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				

Impacts to built heritage (WITH EITHER ACCESS OPTION)	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of solar facility and equipment into the landscape (WITH EITHER ACCESS OPTION)	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				

Table 8: *Assessment of impacts for Padloper EGI 5.*

Impact	**Impact Criteria**		**Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)**	**Potential mitigation measures**	**Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)**	**Confidence Level**
Construction Phase						
Damage or destruction of archaeological materials	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- Report any chance finds	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of EGI and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- Minimise duration of construction period - Minimise cut-and-fill and landscape scarring in general (the associated access track up the hill in the east is most important in this regard) - Ensure effective rehabilitation of areas disturbed by construction activities which are not needed during operation	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Operational Phase						
Intrusion of EGI into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- Ensure that all maintenance vehicles stay within designated areas	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Long term				

	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Decommissioning Phase						
Intrusion of EGI and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- Minimise duration of decommissioning period - Ensure effective rehabilitation of all areas disturbed by decommissioning activities	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Short term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Cumulative impacts						
Impacts to archaeology	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of EGI and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				

Table 9: *Assessment of impacts for Padloper EGI 6 and 7.*

Impact	**Impact Criteria**		**Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)**	**Potential mitigation measures**	**Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)**	**Confidence Level**
Construction Phase						
Damage or destruction of archaeological materials	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- Carry out pre-construction survey for the southern section of the powerline route - Report any chance finds	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				

	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of EGI and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- Minimise duration of construction period - Minimise cut-and-fill and landscape scarring in general - Ensure effective rehabilitation of areas disturbed by construction and which is not needed during operation	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Operational Phase						
Intrusion of EGI into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- Ensure that all maintenance vehicles stay within designated areas	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Decommissioning Phase						
Intrusion of EGI and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- Minimise duration of decommissioning period - Ensure effective rehabilitation of all areas disturbed by decommissioning activities	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				
Cumulative impacts						
Impacts to archaeology	Status	Negative	Very low (5)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Local				
	Duration	Permanent				
	Consequence	Slight				
	Probability	Very unlikely				
	Reversibility	Non-reversible				
	Irreplaceability	High				
Intrusion of EGI and equipment into the landscape	Status	Negative	Low (4)	- As per above measures	Very low (5)	High
	Spatial extent	Regional				
	Duration	Long term				
	Consequence	Moderate				
	Probability	Very likely				
	Reversibility	Moderate				
	Irreplaceability	Moderate				

8.8. Evaluation of impacts relative to sustainable social and economic benefits

Section 38(3)(d) of the NHRA requires an evaluation of the impacts on heritage resources relative to the sustainable social and economic benefits to be derived from the development.

The proposed Padloper Solar Projects would generate and feed electricity into the national grid. This is something very much needed for economic development in South Africa due to the historical and ongoing problems associated with electricity supply. Economic development has knock-on effects throughout society, but it is also noted that construction and operation phase jobs would also be created. These are clear economic and social benefits and, if mitigation is applied as suggested above, then the socio-economic benefits outweigh the residual impacts.

8.9. Existing impacts to heritage resources

There are currently no obvious threats to heritage resources on the site aside from the natural degradation, weathering and erosion that will affect fossils, archaeological materials and buildings. Trampling from grazing animals and/or farm/other vehicles could also occur. Impacts to archaeological sites are of no concern and would be of **negligible negative** significance. Buildings are generally not being impacted. There are no existing impacts to the cultural landscape and this aspect is thus **neutral**.

8.10. The No-Go alternative

Not constructing the facility will mean that the study area stays undeveloped and the *status quo* is retained. The impacts that occur will be as per the existing impacts described above (but with the added possibility that WEFs may be built in the area). Importantly, electricity generation would not take place which means that this benefit would be lost to society. This suggests that the No-Go option is less desirable in heritage terms.

8.11. Levels of acceptable change

Any impact to an archaeological or palaeontological resource or a grave is deemed unacceptable until such time as the resource has been inspected and studied further if necessary. Impacts to the landscape are difficult to quantify but in general a development that visually dominates the landscape from many publicly accessible vantage points is undesirable. Because of the height of the majority of the proposed development and its remote location, such an impact to the landscape is not envisaged.

9. IMPACT ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

The overall impact significance essentially follows the most significant impact in each phase following the implementation of the proposed mitigation measures. These are shown in Table 5.

Table 10: *Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 Overall Impact Significance (Post Mitigation)*

Project	Padloper Solar Facility 5	Padloper Solar Facility 6	Padloper Solar Facility 7
Phase	**Overall Impact Significance**		
Construction	Low	Moderate	Low
Operational	Low	Moderate	Low

Decommissioning	Low	Moderate	Low
Nature of Impact	**Overall Impact Significance**		
Cumulative - Construction	Very Low	Low	Very Low
Cumulative - Operational	Very Low	Low	Very Low
Cumulative - Decommissioning	Very Low	Low	Very Low

Table 11: *Padloper EGI 5-7 overall Impact Significance (Post Mitigation)*

Project	Padloper EGI 5	Padloper EGI 6	Padloper EGI 7
Phase	**Overall Impact Significance**		
Construction	Low	Low	Low
Operational	Low	Low	Low
Decommissioning	Low	Low	Low
Nature of Impact	**Overall Impact Significance**		
Cumulative - Construction	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
Cumulative - Operational	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
Cumulative - Decommissioning	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low

10. LEGISLATIVE AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

This report and the proposed recommendations will need to be approved by HWC. There are no further legislative requirements for the approval process under the NHRA but if archaeological or palaeontological mitigation is needed then the appointed archaeologist or palaeontologist will need to submit a Workplan to HWC to do the work. This must be carried out well in advance of construction to ensure that there is enough time for HWC to approve the mitigation work before construction commences.

11. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME INPUTS

The actions recorded in Table 12 should be included in the environmental management program (EMPr) for the projects.

Table 12: *Heritage considerations for inclusion in the EMPr.*

Impact	Mitigation / Management Objectives and Outcomes	Mitigation / Management Actions	Monitoring		
			Methodology	Frequency	Responsibility
Impacts to archaeology, buildings and graves					
Damage or destruction of archaeological sites or graves	Locate sites before extensive damage occurs	Planning Phase: Commission pre-construction survey of southern section of Padloper EGI 6 and 7 and Padloper Solar Facility 7 access Option 2 (if used).	Ensure archaeologist appointed	Once-off	Project developer
Damage or destruction of archaeological sites, buildings or graves	Avoid impacts to sites at waypoint 183, 184 (Padloper Solar Facility 5), 016 (Padloper EGI 5), 172 (Padloper EGI 6 and 7), 188 & 191 (Padloper Solar Facility 7 access Option 1)	Construction Phase: Place No-Go signage at waypoints 183, 184, 016, 172, 188 and 191.	Monitoring of No-Go areas (construction period only)	Ongoing basis	Construction Manager or Contractor
				Whenever on site (at least weekly)	ECO
Damage or destruction of archaeological sites or graves	Rescue information, artefacts or burials before extensive damage occurs	Construction Phase: Reporting chance finds as early as possible to HWC or archaeologist, protect *in situ* and stop work in immediate area.	Inform staff to be vigilant and carry out inspections of new excavations	Ongoing basis	Construction Manager or Contractor
				Whenever on site (at least weekly during construction period only)	ECO
Minimise damage where unavoidable	Minimise impacts to leiwater at waypoint 193 (Padloper Solar Facility 7 Access Option 1)	Planning and Construction Phase: Plan to make the minimum amount of change and ensure functionality of the leiwater after construction.	Monitoring of construction relative to approved plans	Ongoing basis	Construction Manager or Contractor
				Whenever on site (at least weekly)	ECO
Impacts to the cultural landscape					
Visible landscape scarring	Minimise landscape scarring	Construction Phase: Ensure disturbance is kept to a minimum and does not exceed project requirements. Rehabilitate areas disturbed during construction that are not needed during operation.	Monitoring of surface clearance relative to approved layout	Ongoing basis	Construction Manager or Contractor
				As required	ECO
Intrusion into cultural landscape	Minimise visual intrusion	Operation Phase: Ensure that all maintenance vehicles and operational activities stay within designated areas.	Undertake visual inspections and report non-compliance	As required	Environmental Manager

Intrusion into cultural landscape	Minimise contrast and light pollution	Operation Phase: Paint buildings in earthy colours to reduce contrast. Make use of motion detectors and downlighting to reduce night-time light pollution. (For Padloper Solar Facility 6 passing traffic should NOT trigger the motion detectors.)	Monitor that this has been considered in the design and operation of the facility	Once off	Project Developer
Intrusion into cultural landscape	Minimise signage	All phases: Signage to be modest and no higher than normal road signage.	Monitor that this has been considered in the design and operation of the facility	Once off	Project Developer
Visible landscape scarring	Minimise landscape scarring	Decommissioning Phase: Ensure all areas are rehabilitated following specialist rehabilitation plan.	Monitor compliance and success of rehabilitation	As required	ECO

12. CONSULTATION WITH HERITAGE CONSERVATION BODIES

As required by HWC in their comment, this report was submitted to the Beaufort West Municipality for comment. There are no conservation bodies registered with HWC for this area.

13. CONCLUSIONS

There are no significant concerns for any of the three applications assessed in this report. Impacts to the cultural landscape will occur but are unavoidable. Impacts to the cultural landscape are not a significant concern because the development will not overly dominate the landscape and will not significantly compromise its cultural features. Also, the farm portions on which the sites fall are within a REDZ and EGI corridors, and already have an approved renewable energy facility with far greater visibility (WEF). It is concluded that the additional impacts from the solar facility will be minimal. Impacts to the landscape are thus well within acceptable limits and of little further concern. The only landscape issues to raise are that of lighting and the potential change to the night-time environment from excessive security lighting and signage. Lighting should be minimised and measures should be in place to direct light to where it is needed and, preferably, only switch on when needed. Signage should be modest and kept no higher than normal street signage. Minor concerns regarding specific heritage resources are highlighted below.

13.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5

The solar facility layout (blue shading in Figure 103) was revised to avoid the single significant archaeological site at waypoint 184 and impacts to this site are not expected. A house lies adjacent to the eastern part of the proposed facility access road (Figure 104). The current farm track lies 19 m from the corner of this house and its reuse should not result in any impacts to the structure. It should, nonetheless, be demarcated as a No-Go area. Reuse of the road through the buffer is thus acceptable.



Figure 103: *Aerial view of the site at waypoint 184 with a 50 m buffer. The green line shows the original study area.*



Figure 104: *Aerial view of the house at waypoint 183 with a 50 m buffer. The black line shows the project access road.*

13.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6

There are no specific concerns for this solar facility other than the lighting issue which is perhaps most sensitive for this project given its proximity to the local road. It is preferable that the facility remain dark at night and that any motion detectors be set to ensure they do not pick up traffic movement.

13.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7

There are no concerns at the solar facility site but access Option 1 passes through a farmstead and crosses a historic leiwater. The applicant has elected not to follow the farm road through the farmstead, but to follow a line about 14 m away (Figure 105) and this is supported here. The proposed road is some 18 m from a stone-walled kraal (waypoint 191) and this will allow enough space to avoid impacts. Passing through the buffer is thus acceptable. The project road then rejoins the farm road in order to cross a historic leiwater (waypoint 193). There is no other way across the leiwater and some alteration of the structure will be required to allow for the passage of larger vehicles. This impact can be accepted, so long as the leiwater remains functional after construction. The house at waypoint 188 is more than 30 m from the proposed road and will not be affected.

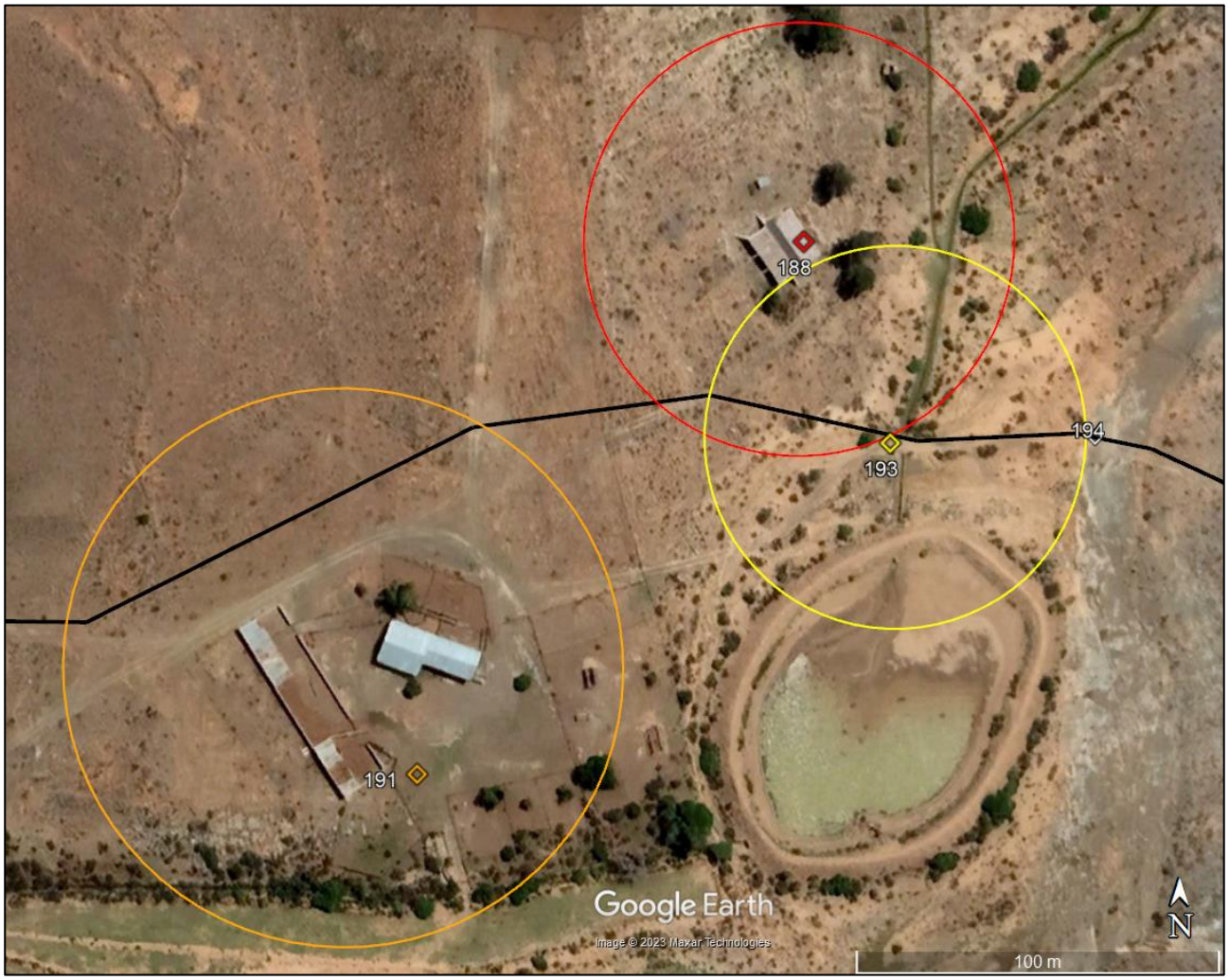


Figure 105: *Aerial view of the Middelvlei farmstead with Padloper Solar Facility 7 access Option 1 in black. The heritage resources have 50 m buffers indicated.*

13.4. Padloper EGI 5

One archaeological site occurs 80 m from the north-eastern end of the powerline route and is not expected to be impacted (Figure 106).



Figure 106: *Aerial view of the site at waypoint 016 with a 50 m buffer. The orange line shows the Padloper EGI 5.*

13.5. Padloper EGI 6 and 7

There is one potential concern for the Padloper EGI 6 and 7. This is an LSA site located some 45 m from powerline route (Figure 107). So long as the site is marked as a no-go area it is expected that impacts will not occur. Another LSA site to the southeast (waypoint 174) lies 140 m from the line and is of no further concern.

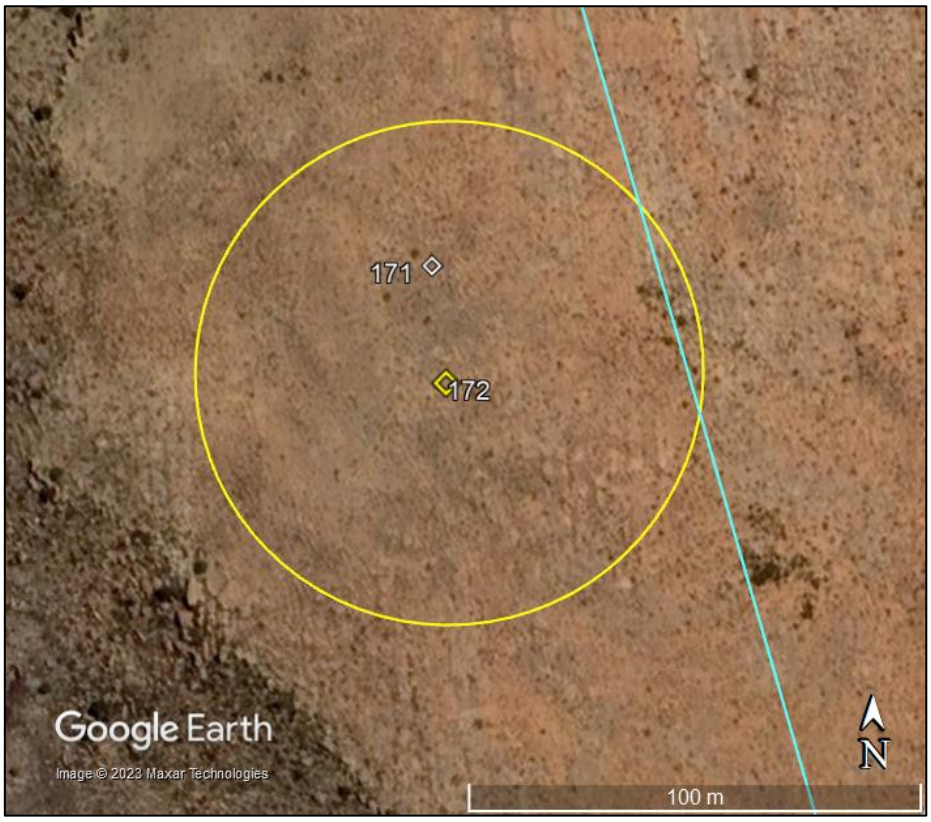


Figure 107: *Aerial view of the site at waypoint 172 with a 50 m buffer. The turquoise line shows the Padloper EGI 6 and 7.*

Table 13 lists the heritage indicators and the project responses.

Table 13: *Heritage indicators and project responses.*

Indicator	Project Response
Uncontrolled damage to fossils should be minimised as far as possible.	None of the sites are considered sensitive and impacts are not expected. Nonetheless it is recommended that chance finds be reported.
Archaeological sites should be protected with a buffer of at least 30 m. Reusing of existing roads through the buffers is allowed but any widening must take place away from the site.	This has been done for all projects.
Direct damage to archaeological sites should be avoided as far as possible and, where some damage to significant sites is unavoidable, scientific/historical data should be rescued.	This has been done for all projects.
Built heritage resources should be protected with a buffer of at least 30 m as far as possible.	Some built heritage sites are less than 30 m from the access roads (Padloper Solar Facility 5 and Facility 7 access Option 1) but the road alignments are acceptable as they will prevent direct impacts. In one case a leiwater furrow will likely require modification to allow for the passage of large vehicles (Padloper Solar

	Facility 7 access Option 1). If this access is used then the impact will be unavoidable but is considered acceptable as long as the leiwater remains functional afterwards.
The facility should not dominate views from multiple publicly accessible locations.	Due to the undulating terrain, the various projects are unlikely to be widely visible in the landscape.

13.6. Statement and reasoned opinion of the specialist

Given the generally low sensitivity of the various study areas and – with one exception at Padloper Solar Facility 7 access Option 1 – the lack of impacts to heritage resources, the heritage specialist is of the opinion that the proposed Padloper Solar Facilities 5, 6 and 7 along with their respective EGI (and associated infrastructure) may be authorised in full. However, it is noted that for Padloper Solar Facility 7 the Option 2 access road is preferred as it avoids the Middelvlei farmstead and will avoid alteration of the leiwater.

14. RECOMMENDATIONS

14.1. Padloper Solar Facility 5 and EGI 5

It is recommended that the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 5 be authorised, but subject to the following recommendations which should be included as conditions of authorisation:

- The archaeological sites at waypoints 016 and 184 must be flagged as a no-go area;
- The house at waypoint 183 must be flagged as a no-go area and any road widening that occurs must be away from the house;
- No stones may be removed from any archaeological or historical sites;
- Lighting mitigation must be employed to ensure that light is directed only to where it is needed and, preferably, that it only switches on when needed;
- Buildings to be painted in earthy tones where technically feasible;
- Signage demarcating the entrance of the facility must be modest in nature and should not exceed the height of regular street signage; and
- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

14.2. Padloper Solar Facility 6 and EGI 6

It is recommended that the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 6 be authorised, but subject to the following recommendations which should be included as conditions of authorisation:

- The archaeological sites at waypoints 016 and 172 must be flagged as no-go areas;
- The southern section of the EGI alignment must be surveyed prior to construction;

- No stones may be removed from any archaeological or historical sites;
- Lighting mitigation must be employed to ensure that light is directed only to where it is needed and, preferably, that it only switches on when needed (note that passing traffic should not trigger the motion sensors and light up the facility);
- Buildings to be painted in earthy tones where technically feasible;
- Signage demarcating the entrance of the facility must be modest in nature and should not exceed the height of regular street signage; and
- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

14.3. Padloper Solar Facility 7 and EGI 7

It is recommended that the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 7 be authorised, but subject to the following recommendations which should be included as conditions of authorisation:

- Access Option 2 is preferred;
- If access Option 1 is used, then the stone-walled kraal at waypoint 191 must be flagged as a no-go area and road construction must stay at least 15 m from the walling;
- If access Option 1 is used, the house at waypoint 188 must be flagged as a no-go area;
- If access Option 1 is used, alteration of the historic leiwater furrow must be minimised and the furrow must remain functional after construction;
- If access Option 2 is used then it must be surveyed well before construction;
- The archaeological sites at waypoints 016 and 172 must be flagged as no-go areas;
- The southern section of the EGI alignment must be surveyed prior to construction;
- No stones may be removed from any archaeological or historical sites;
- Lighting mitigation must be employed to ensure that light is directed only to where it is needed and, preferably, that it only switches on when needed;
- Buildings to be painted in earthy tones where technically feasible;
- Signage demarcating the entrance of the facility must be modest in nature and should not exceed the height of regular street signage; and
- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

15. REFERENCES

Battiss, W.W. 1948. *The artists of the rocks.* Pretoria: Red Fawn Press.

Binneman, J., Booth, C. & Higgit, N. 2011. A Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for the proposed Karoo Renewable Energy Facility on a site south of Victoria West, Northern and

Western Cape Province on the farms Phaisantkraal 1, Modderfontein 228, Nobelsfontein 227, Annex Nobelsfontein 234, Ezelsfontein 235, and Rietkloofplaaten 239. Report prepared for Savanah Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Grahamstown: Department of Archaeology, Albany Museum.

Butler, El. 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment proposed Padloper (Projects 5, 6 and 7) Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Facilities and the dedicated 132 kV overhead power lines and associated infrastructure near Murraysburg, Western Cape Province. Report prepared for African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd.

Colloty, B. 2023. Terrestrial Biodiversity and Species Specialist Impact Assessment: Basic Assessment for the Proposed Development of an up to 150 MW Padloper PV 5 -7 solar facilities, the associated 132 kV overhead power lines and their associated infrastructure, near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province. Report prepared for African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd. Gqeberha: EnviroSci (Pty) Ltd.

Deacon, H.J. 2007. Phase 1 Archaeological and Heritage Impact Assessment Report: Proposed Road Upgrade and Associated Borrow Pits and Quarries, N1, Section 9, Three Sisters. Report prepared for Exigent Engineering Consultants. Stellenbosch: H.J. Deacon.

Fock, G.J. 1979. Felsbilder in Sudafrika, Teil 1: Die Gravierungen auf Klipfontein, Kapprovinz. Köln: Böhlau Verlag.

Fransen, H. 2004. *The old buildings of the Cape*. Johannnesburg & Cape Town: Jonathan Ball Publishers.

Halkett, D. 2014. Combined Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility and supporting Eskom Transmission and Eskom Distribution Grid Connection Infrastructure near Murraysburg, Western Cape. Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Chapter 11: Archaeology Impact Assessment. St James: ACO Associates cc.

Hart, T. 2016. Heritage Impact Assessment for the proposed Umsinde Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility. Unpublished report prepared for Arcus Consulting (Pty) Ltd. Diep River: ACO Associates cc.

Heritage Western Cape. 2016. Grading: purpose and management implications. Document produced by Heritage Western Cape, 16 March 2016.

Heritage Western Cape. 2019. Public consultation guidelines. Document produced by Heritage Western Cape, June 2019.

Heritage Western Cape. 2021. Guide for Minimum Standards for Archaeology and Palaeontology reports submitted to Heritage Western Cape. Document produced by Heritage Western Cape, February 2021.

Heritage Western Cape. 2021. Notification of Intent to Develop, Heritage Impact Assessment, (Pre-Application) Basic Assessment Reports, Scoping Reports and Environmental Impact

Assessments, Guidelines for submission to Heritage Western Cape. Document produced by Heritage Western Cape, February 2021.

Kaplan, J. 2007. An archaeological investigation of twenty one borrow pits for the proposed regravelling of four Divisional and Main Road sections in the Murraysberg area in the Central Karoo Northern Cape Province. Report prepared for CCA Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Riebeek West: Agency for Cultural Resource Management.

Malherbe, I., Conradie, C. & Pienaar, A. 2011. Murraysburg 150 jaar. Self-published.

Morris, A.G. 2006. Later stone age burials from the western Cape Province, South Africa Part 2: Leeufontein. *Southern African Field Archaeology* 15 & 16: 35-41.

Morris, D. 1988. Engraved in Place and Time: A Review of Variability in the Rock Art of the Northern Cape and Karoo. *South African Archaeological Bulletin* 43: 109-120.

Orton, J., Almond, J., Clarke, N., Fisher, R., Hall, S., Kramer, P., Malan, A., Maguire, J. and Jansen, L. 2016. Impacts on Heritage. In Scholes, R., Lochner, P., Schreiner, G., Snyman- Van der Walt, L. and de Jager, M. (eds.). 2016. Shale Gas Development in the Central Karoo: A Scientific Assessment of the Opportunities and Risks. CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2016/003/A, ISBN 978-0-7988-5631-7, Pretoria: CSIR.

Orton, J. 2010. Heritage assessment of the proposed upgrade to the N1 between Beaufort West and Three Sisters, Beaufort West and Victoria West Magisterial Districts, Western and Northern Cape. Unpublished report prepared for CCA Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Archaeology Contracts Office: University of Cape Town.

Orton, J. 2012. Heritage Impact Assessment for three Solar Energy Facilities at De Aar, Western Cape. Unpublished report prepared for Aurecon South Africa (Pty) Ltd. St James: ACO Associates cc.

Orton, J. 2016. Prehistoric cultural landscapes in South Africa: a typology and discussion. *South African Archaeological Bulletin* 71: 119-129.

Orton, J. 2021a. Heritage Impact Assessment: proposed 132 kV/400 kV Power Line, Beaufort West Magisterial District, Western Cape. Report prepared for Red Cap Nuweveld North (Pty) Ltd. Muizenberg: ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd.

Orton, J. 2021b. Heritage Impact Assessment: proposed Nuweveld East Wind Farm, Beaufort West Magisterial District, Western Cape. Report prepared for Red Cap Nuweveld East (Pty) Ltd. Muizenberg: ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd.

Orton, J. 2021c. Heritage Impact Assessment: proposed Nuweveld North Wind Farm, Beaufort West Magisterial District, Western Cape. Report prepared for Red Cap Nuweveld North (Pty) Ltd. Muizenberg: ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd.

Orton, J. 2021d. Heritage Impact Assessment: proposed Nuweveld West Wind Farm, Beaufort West Magisterial District, Western Cape. Report prepared for Red Cap Nuweveld West (Pty) Ltd. Muizenberg: ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd.

Orton, J. 2022a. Heritage Impact Assessment: Proposed Hoogland 1 Wind Farm and Hoogland 2 Wind Farm, Beaufort West Magisterial District, Western Cape and Fraserburg Magisterial District, Northern Cape. Report prepared for Red Cap Energy (Pty) Ltd. Muizenberg: ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd.

Orton, J. 2022b. Heritage Impact Assessment: Proposed Hoogland 3 Wind Farm and Hoogland 4 Wind Farm, Beaufort West Magisterial District, Western Cape and Fraserburg Magisterial District, Northern Cape. Report prepared for Red Cap Energy (Pty) Ltd. Muizenberg: ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd.

SAHRA. 2007. Minimum Standards: archaeological and palaeontological components of impact assessment reports. Document produced by the South African Heritage Resources Agency, May 2007.

Sampson, C.G. 1984. A prehistoric pastoralist frontier in the upper Zeekoe Valley, South Africa. In: Hall, M., Avery, G., Avery, D.M., Wilson, M.L. & Humphreys, A.J.B. (eds) Frontiers: southern African archaeology today: 96-110. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports.

Sampson, C.G. 2010. Chronology and dynamics of Later Stone Age herders in the upper Seacow River valley, South Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments* 74:842-848.

Sampson, C.G., Moore, V., Bousman, C.B., Stafford, B., Giordano, A. & Willis, M. 2015. A GIS Analysis of the Zeekoe Valley Stone Age Archaeological Record in South Africa. *Journal of African Archaeology* 2015: 167-185.

Sauer, C.O. 1925. The Morphology of Landscape. University of California Publications on Geography 2(2): 19-54.

Schoeman, C. 2013. The Historical Karoo. Cape Town: Zebra Press.

Tracks4Africa. n.d. Grootdriefontein Farm. Accessed online at: https://tracks4africa.co.za/listings/item/w130401/grootdriefontein-farm/ on 30 July 2023.

Tusenius, M. 2012. Archaeological impact assessment of two proposed borrow pits near Murraysburg, Central Karoo DMA, Western Cape. Report prepared for Vidamemoria Heritage Consultants. Cape Town: Natura Viva cc.

Tusenius, M. 2015. Archaeological impact assessment of the proposed extension of a borrow pit in the road reserve, Belvedere 73, Beaufort West Municipality, Central Karoo District, Western Cape. Report prepared for Vidamemoria Heritage Consultants. Cape Town: Natura Viva cc.

Winter, S. & Baumann, N. 2005. Guideline for involving heritage specialists in EIA processes: Edition 1. CSIR Report No ENV-S-C 2005 053 E. Republic of South Africa, Provincial Government of

the Western Cape, Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, Cape Town.

Winter, S. & Oberholzer, B. 2013. Heritage and Scenic Resources: Inventory and Policy Framework for the Western Cape. Report prepared for the Provincial Government of the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. Sarah Winter Heritage Planner, and Bernard Oberholzer Landscape Architect / Environmental Planner, in association with Setplan.

APPENDIX 1 – Curriculum Vitae

Curriculum Vitae

Jayson David John Orton

ARCHAEOLOGIST AND HERITAGE CONSULTANT

Contact Details and personal information:

Address: 23 Dover Road, Muizenberg, 7945
Telephone: (021) 788 1025
Cell Phone: 083 272 3225
Email: jayson@asha-consulting.co.za

Birth date and place: 22 June 1976, Cape Town, South Africa
Citizenship: South African
ID no: 760622 522 4085
Driver's License: Code 08
Marital Status: Married to Carol Orton
Languages spoken: English and Afrikaans

Education:

SA College High School	Matric	1994
University of Cape Town	B.A. (Archaeology, Environmental & Geographical Science)	1997
University of Cape Town	B.A. (Honours) (Archaeology)*	1998
University of Cape Town	M.A. (Archaeology)	2004
University of Oxford	D.Phil. (Archaeology)	2013

*Frank Schweitzer memorial book prize for an outstanding student and the degree in the First Class.

Employment History:

Spatial Archaeology Research Unit, UCT	Research assistant	Jan 1996 – Dec 1998
Department of Archaeology, UCT	Field archaeologist	Jan 1998 – Dec 1998
UCT Archaeology Contracts Office	Field archaeologist	Jan 1999 – May 2004
UCT Archaeology Contracts Office	Heritage & archaeological consultant	Jun 2004 – May 2012
School of Archaeology, University of Oxford	Undergraduate Tutor	Oct 2008 – Dec 2008
ACO Associates cc	Associate, Heritage & archaeological consultant	Jan 2011 – Dec 2013
ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd	Director, Heritage & archaeological consultant	Jan 2014 –

Professional Accreditation:

Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists (ASAPA) membership number: 233
CRM Section member with the following accreditation:

- Principal Investigator: Coastal shell middens (awarded 2007)
  Stone Age archaeology (awarded 2007)
  Grave relocation (awarded 2014)
- Field Director: Rock art (awarded 2007)
  Colonial period archaeology (awarded 2007)

Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners (APHP) membership number: 43

- Accredited Professional Heritage Practitioner

➢ *Memberships and affiliations:*

South African Archaeological Society Council member	2004 – 2016
Assoc. Southern African Professional Archaeologists (ASAPA) member	2006 –
UCT Department of Archaeology Research Associate	2013 – 2017
Heritage Western Cape APM Committee member	2013 –
UNISA Department of Archaeology and Anthropology Research Fellow	2014 –
Fish Hoek Valley Historical Association	2014 –
Kalk Bay Historical Association	2016 –
Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners member	2016 –

Fieldwork and project experience:

Extensive fieldwork and experience as both Field Director and Principle Investigator throughout the Western and Northern Cape, and also in the western parts of the Free State and Eastern Cape as follows:

Feasibility studies:

- Heritage feasibility studies examining all aspects of heritage from the desktop

Phase 1 surveys and impact assessments:

- Project types
  - Notification of Intent to Develop applications (for Heritage Western Cape)
  - Desktop-based Letter of Exemption (for the South African Heritage Resources Agency)
  - Heritage Impact Assessments (largely in the Environmental Impact Assessment or Basic Assessment context under NEMA and Section 38(8) of the NHRA, but also self-standing assessments under Section 38(1) of the NHRA)
  - Archaeological specialist studies
  - Phase 1 archaeological test excavations in historical and prehistoric sites
  - Archaeological research projects
- Development types
  - Mining and borrow pits
  - Roads (new and upgrades)
  - Residential, commercial and industrial development
  - Dams and pipe lines
  - Power lines and substations
  - Renewable energy facilities (wind energy, solar energy and hydro-electric facilities)

Phase 2 mitigation and research excavations:

- ESA open sites
  - Duinefontein, Gouda, Namaqualand
- MSA rock shelters
  - Fish Hoek, Yzerfontein, Cederberg, Namaqualand
- MSA open sites
  - Swartland, Bushmanland, Namaqualand
- LSA rock shelters
  - Cederberg, Namaqualand, Bushmanland
- LSA open sites (inland)
  - Swartland, Franschhoek, Namaqualand, Bushmanland
- LSA coastal shell middens
  - Melkbosstrand, Yzerfontein, Saldanha Bay, Paternoster, Dwarskersbos, Infanta, Knysna, Namaqualand
- LSA burials
  - Melkbosstrand, Saldanha Bay, Namaqualand, Knysna
- Historical sites
  - Franschhoek (farmstead and well), Waterfront (fort, dump and well), Noordhoek (cottage), variety of small excavations in central Cape Town and surrounding suburbs
- Historic burial grounds
  - Green Point (Prestwich Street), V&A Waterfront (Marina Residential), Paarl

Awards:

Western Cape Government Cultural Affairs Awards 2015/2016: Best Heritage Project.

APPENDIX 2 - Site Sensitivity Verification

As required in Part A of the Government Gazette 43110, GN 320, a site sensitivity verification was undertaken in order to confirm the current land use and environmental sensitivity of the proposed project area as identified by the DFFE National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool. The details of the site sensitivity verification are noted below:

Date of Site Visit	18 – 21 September 2022
Specialist Name	Dr Jayson Orton
Professional Registration Number	Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists (ASAPA): 233 Association of Professional Heritage Practitioners (APHP): 043
Specialist Affiliation / Company	ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Method of the Site Sensitivity Verification

Initial work was carried out using satellite aerial photography in combination with the author's accumulated knowledge of the local landscape. This was used to determine sensitive areas. Subsequent fieldwork with three archaeologists served to ground truth the site, including areas identified as potentially sensitive. Desktop research was also used to inform on the heritage context of the area. This information is presented in the report (Sections 5.2.1 and 5.4.1).

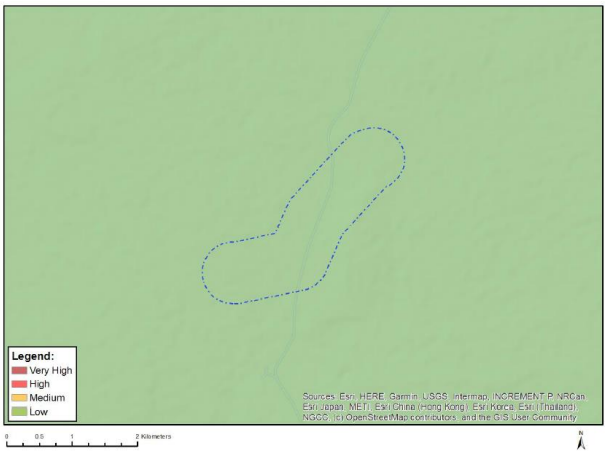
Outcome

The first series of maps below are extracted from the screening tool report and show the archaeological and heritage sensitivity to be Low throughout the study area. The site visit confirmed that the study areas were generally of Low sensitivity but that areas of higher sensitivity occurred in places. These include archaeological sites, an isolated farmhouse, and two farmsteads. The second series of maps below show the areas considered to be sensitive from a heritage point of view. Photographs and descriptions of all these features are included in the specialist report.

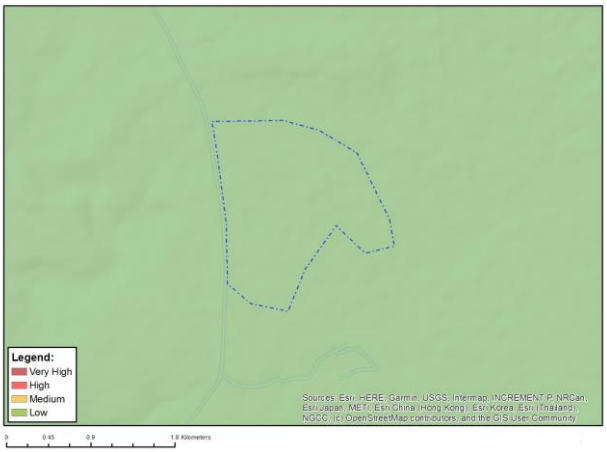
Sites of Grade IIIA (high cultural significance), IIIB (high cultural significance) and GPA (medium cultural significance) should be regarded as of high sensitivity. GPB sites (Low cultural significance) can be seen as medium, while GPC (Very Low significance) are Low sensitivity.



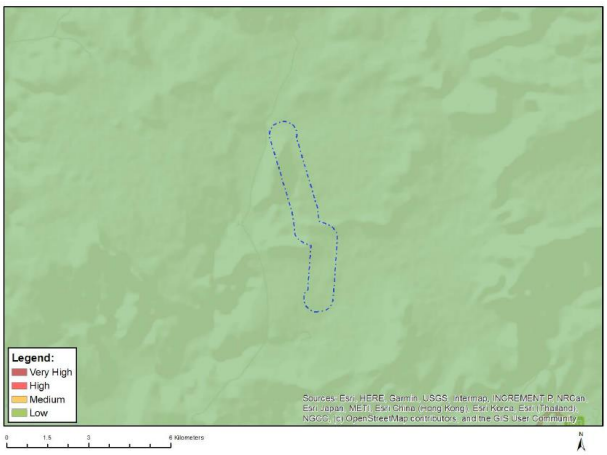
Screening Tool map of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area.



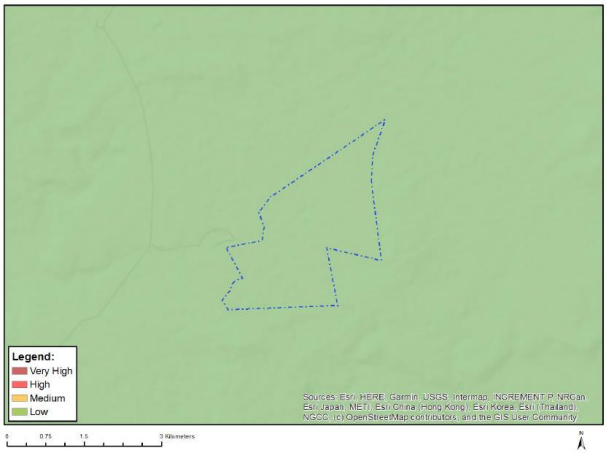
Screening Tool map of the Padloper EGI *5 study area.*



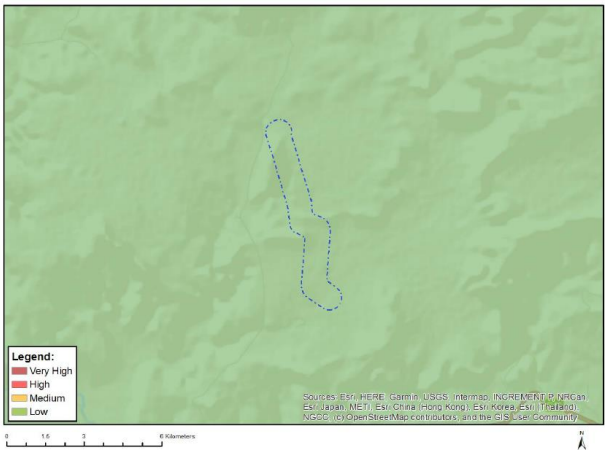
Screening Tool map of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area.



Screening Tool map of the Padloper EGI *6 study area.*

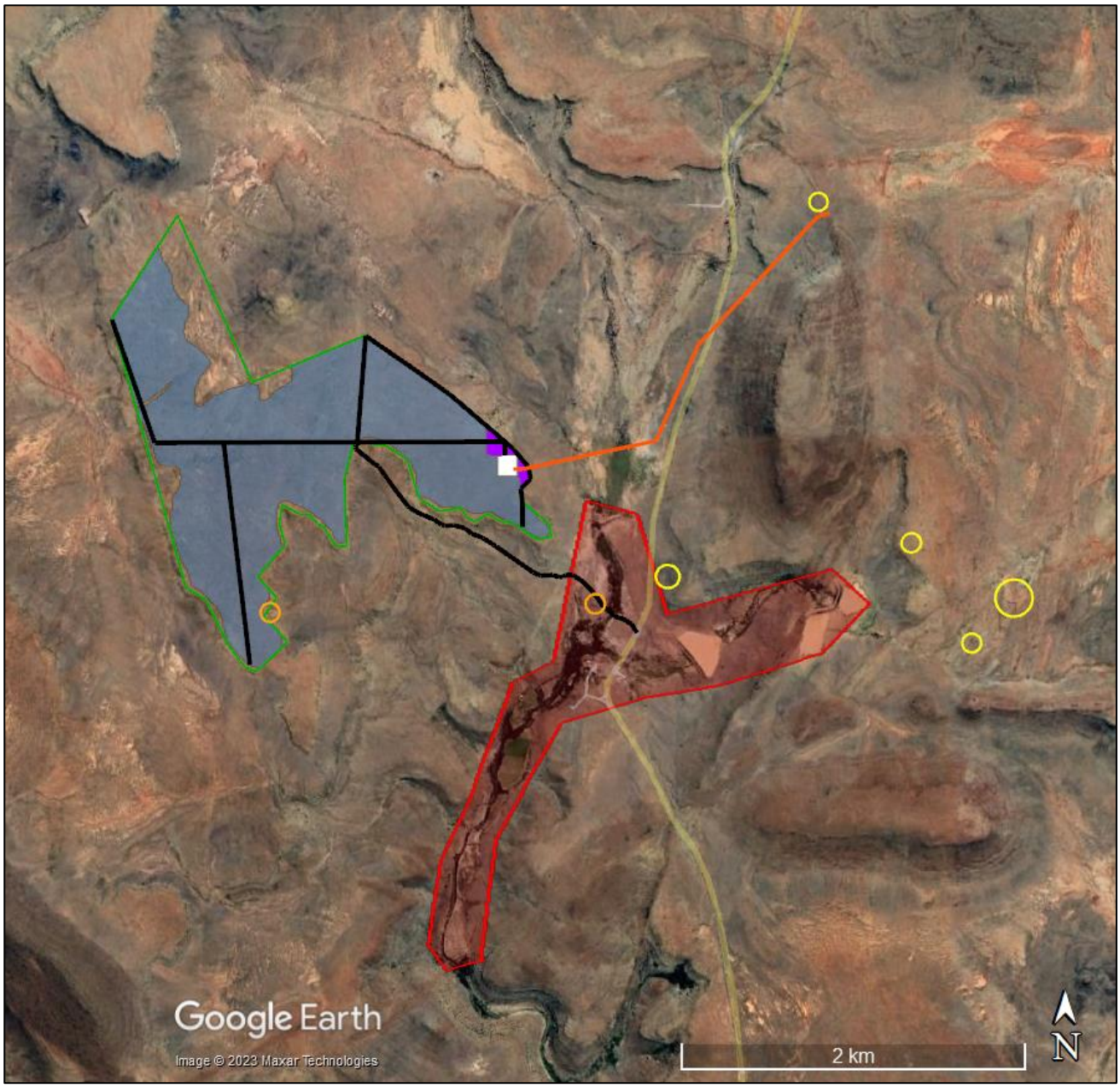


Screening Tool map of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area.

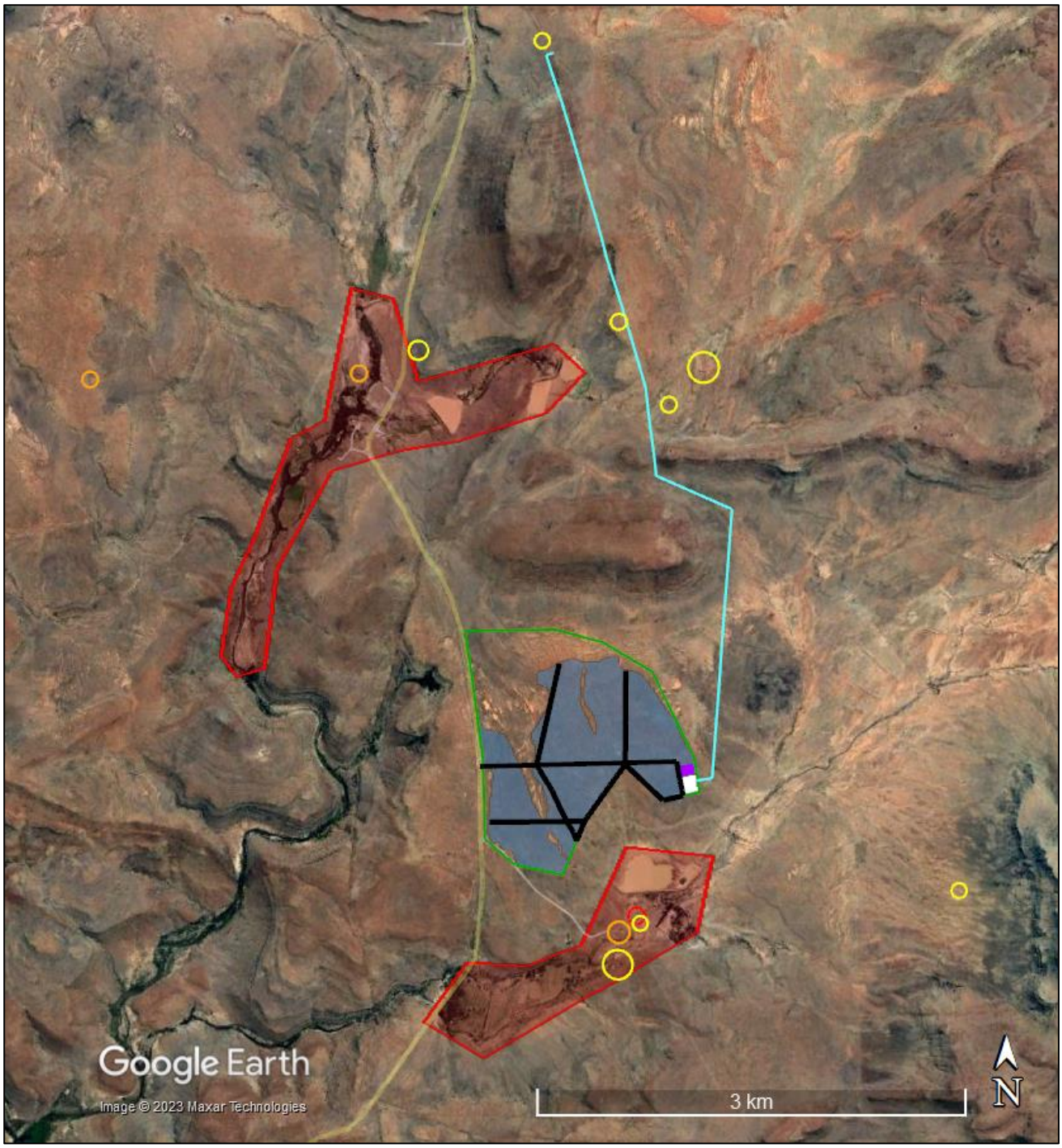


Screening Tool map of the Padloper EGI *7 study area.*

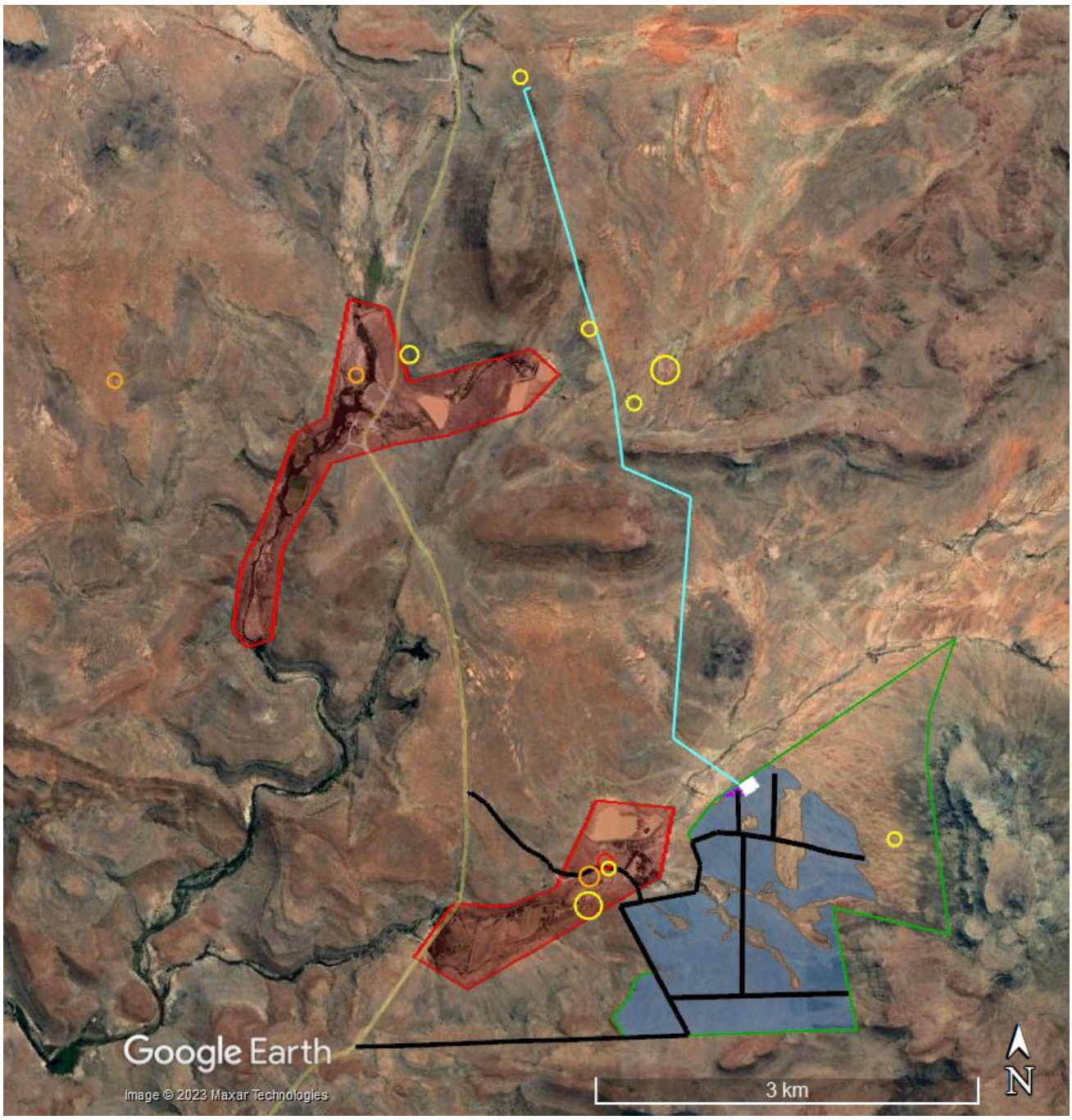
In the heritage sensitivity maps below, red and orange areas can be regarded as high sensitivity, yellow areas are medium.



Grade map of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 study area. Red = IIIA; orange = IIIB; yellow = IIIC.



Grade map of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 study area. Red = IIIA; orange = IIIB; yellow = IIIC.



Grade map of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 study area. Red = IIIA; orange = IIIB; yellow = IIIC.

APPENDIX 3 – Palaeontological study

APPENDIX 4 – Visual Impact Assessment



BANZAI ENVIRONMENTAL

PALAEONTOLOGICAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

PROPOSED PADLOPER (PROJECTS 5, 6 and 7) SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC (PV) FACILITIES AND THE DEDICATED 132 kV OVERHEAD POWER LINES AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR MURRAYSBURG, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

June 2023

COMPILED FOR: African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd

Declaration of Independence

I, Elize Butler, declare that –

General declaration:

- I act as the independent palaeontological specialist in this application
- I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favorable to the applicant
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting palaeontological impact assessments, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations, and all other applicable legislation;
- I will take into account, to the extent possible, the matters listed in section 38 of the NHRA when preparing the application and any report relating to the application;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan, or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I will ensure that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the application is distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that participation by interested and affected parties is facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties will be provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on documents that are produced to support the application;
- I will provide the competent authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the application, whether such information is favorable to the applicant or not
- All the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct;
- I will perform all other obligations as expected a palaeontological specialist in terms of the Act and the constitutions of my affiliated professional bodies; and
- I realize that a false declaration is an offense in terms of regulation 71 of the Regulations and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the NEMA.

Disclosure of Vested Interest

I do not have and will not have any vested interest (either business, financial, personal, or other) in the proposed activity proceeding other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the Regulations.

PALAEONTOLOGICAL CONSULTANT: Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd

CONTACT PERSON: Elize Butler

Tel: +27 844478759

Email: info@banzai-group.com

SIGNATURE: 

This Palaeontological Impact Assessment report (as part of the Heritage Impact Assessment) (HIA), has been compiled considering the National Environmental Management Act 1998 (NEMA) and Environmental Impact Regulations 2014 as amended, requirements for specialist reports, Appendix 6, as indicated in the table below.

Table 1: Checklist for specialist studies conformance with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations of 2014 (as amended).

Requirements of Appendix 6 – GN R326 EIA Regulations of 7 April 2017	**The relevant section in the report**	**Comment where not applicable.**
1.(1) (a) (i) Details of the specialist who prepared the report	Page ii and Section 2 of Report – Contact details and company and Appendix 3	-
(ii) The expertise of that person to compile a specialist report including a curriculum vita	Section 2 – refer to **Appendix 3**	-
(b) A declaration that the person is independent in a form as may be specified by the competent authority	Page ii of the report	-
(c) An indication of the scope of, and the purpose for which, the report was prepared	Section 4 – Methods and Terms of Reference (TOR)	-
(cA) An indication of the quality and age of base data used for the specialist report	Section 5 – Geological and Palaeontological History	-
(cB) a description of existing impacts on the site, cumulative impacts of the proposed development and levels of acceptable change;	Section 9	-
(d) The duration, date and season of the site investigation and the relevance of the season to the outcome of the assessment	Section 1, 8 & 10	-
(e) a description of the methodology adopted in preparing the report or carrying out the specialised process inclusive of equipment and modelling used	Section 4 – Methods and TOR	-
(f) details of an assessment of the specifically identified sensitivity of the site related to the proposed activity or activities and its associated structures and infrastructure, inclusive of a site plan identifying site alternatives;	Sections 1 & 10	-

Requirements of Appendix 6 – GN R326 EIA Regulations of 7 April 2017	The relevant section in the report	Comment where not applicable.
(g) An identification of any areas to be avoided, including buffers	Sections 1 & 10	-
(h) A map superimposing the activity including the associated structures and infrastructure on the environmental sensitivities of the site including areas to be avoided, including buffers;	Section 5 – Geological and Palaeontological History	-
(i) A description of any assumptions made and any uncertainties or gaps in knowledge;	Section 4. 1 – Assumptions and Limitations	-
(j) A description of the findings and potential implications of such findings on the impact of the proposed activity, including identified alternatives, on the environment	Sections 1 & 10	-
(k) Any mitigation measures for inclusion in the EMPr	Sections 1 & 10	-
(l) Any conditions for inclusion in the environmental authorisation	Section 11	-
(m) Any monitoring requirements for inclusion in the EMPr or environmental authorisation	Sections 1 & 10	-
(n)(i) A reasoned opinion as to whether the proposed activity, activities or portions thereof should be authorised and	Sections 1 & 10	-
(n)(iA) A reasoned opinion regarding the acceptability of the proposed activity or activities; and		-
(n)(ii) If the opinion is that the proposed activity, activities or portions thereof should be authorised, any avoidance, management and mitigation measures that should be included in the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan	Sections 1 & 10	-
(o) A description of any consultation process that was undertaken during the course of carrying out the study	N/A	Not applicable. A public consultation process was handled as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and

Requirements of Appendix 6 – GN R326 EIA Regulations of 7 April 2017	The relevant section in the report	Comment where not applicable.
		Environmental Management Plan (EMPr) process.
(p) A summary and copies of any comments that were received during any consultation process	N/A	Not applicable. To date, no comments regarding heritage resources that require input from a specialist have been raised.
(q) Any other information requested by the competent authority.	N/A	Not applicable.
(2) Where a government notice by the Minister provides for any protocol or minimum information requirement to be applied to a specialist report, the requirements as indicated in such notice will apply.	Section 3 compliance with SAHRA guidelines	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Banzai Environmental was appointed by African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd (hereafter 'ACED') to conduct the Palaeontological Impact Assessment (PIA) to assess the proposed Padloper 7 X Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Facilities of between 100 and 250 MW generation capacity each (known as the Padloper Solar PV Cluster) and the associated 7 x 132 kV overhead power lines and associated Electrical Grid Infrastructure (EGI) near Murraysburg in the Western and Northern Cape Provinces. This report will focus on Projects 5, 6 and 7 of the Padloper Cluster.

Under the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA) and to comply with the National Heritage Resources Act (No 25 of 1999, section 38) (NHRA), this PIA is necessary to confirm if fossil material could potentially be present in the approved development area and to evaluate the potential impact of the proposed changes to the development on the Palaeontological Heritage.

The proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 are mostly underlain by the Balfour Formation (Adelaide Subgroup, Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup) with a small portion underlain by Jurassic Dolerite. The PalaeoMap of the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Adelaide Subgroup is Very High, while that of Jurassic dolerite is Zero as it is igneous in origin, and thus unfossiliferous (Almond and Pether, 2009; Almond *et al*., 2013). Updated Geology compiled by the Council of Geosciences (Council for Geoscience, Pretoria) refines the geology and indicates that the proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 are entirely underlain by the Balfour Formation (Adelaide Subgroup, Karoo Supergroup)

In the last few decades extensive research and fossil collecting have been conducted by palaeontologists in this part of the basin. However, the National Palaeontological databases indicate that only two fossils have been uncovered close to the proposed development footprint (i.e., development footprints of the proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7). A site-specific field survey of the development footprint was conducted on foot and by motor vehicle in January 2023. No fossiliferous outcrops were detected in the wider development footprints. This could be attributed to dolerite intrusions that metamorphized potentially fossiliferous Beaufort sediments, low relief of the development area as well as poor bedrock exposure and relative unfossiliferous superficial sediments. However, it must be emphasised that the presence of well-preserved fossils is not ruled out.

Based on the site investigation as well as desktop research it is concluded that fossil heritage of scientific and conservational interest in the development footprint is rare. This is in contrast with the High Sensitivity allocated to the development area by the SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity Map and DFFE Screening Tool. A medium Palaeontological Significance has been allocated for the construction phase of the Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 pre-mitigation and a low significance post mitigation. The construction phase will be the only development phase impacting Palaeontological Heritage and no significant impacts are expected to impact the Operational and Decommissioning phases. As the No-Go Alternative considers

the option of 'do nothing' and maintaining the status quo, it will have a Neutral impact on the Palaeontological Heritage of the development. The Cumulative impacts of the development near Murraysburg is considered to be medium pre- mitigation and Low post mitigation and falls within the acceptable limits for the project. It is therefore considered that the proposed development will not lead to damaging impacts on the palaeontological resources of the area. The construction of the development may thus be permitted in its whole extent, as the development footprint is not considered sensitive in terms of palaeontological resources. It is consequently recommended that no further palaeontological heritage studies, ground truthing and/or specialist mitigation are required pending the discovery of newly discovered fossils.

If fossil remains are discovered during any phase of construction, either on the surface or exposed by excavations the Chance Find Protocol must be implemented by the ECO/site manager in charge of these developments. These discoveries ought to be protected (if possible, *in situ*) and the ECO/site manager must report to SAHRA (Contact details: SAHRA, 111 Harrington Street, Cape Town. PO Box 4637, Cape Town 8000, South Africa. Tel: 021 462 4502. Fax: +27 (0)21 462 4509. Web: www.sahra.org.za) so that mitigation (recording and collection) can be carry out by a paleontologist.

Preceding any collection of fossil material, the specialist would need to apply for a collection permit from SAHRA. Fossil material must be curated in an accredited collection (museum or university collection), while all fieldwork and reports should meet the minimum standards for palaeontological impact studies suggested by SAHRA.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 General site description 9

1.2 EIA Study Phase 10

2 SPECIALIST CREDETIALS 11

3 LEGISLATION 14

3.1 National Heritage Resources Act (Act No. 25 of 1999) 14

4 METHODS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE 15

4.1 Assumptions and Limitations 17

5 GEOLOGICAL AND PALAEONTOLOGICAL HISTORY 18

6 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION OF THE SITE 39

7 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSULTED 39

8 SITE INVESTIGATION 39

9 IMPACTS ASSESSMENT 43

9.1 Sensitivities identified by the DFFE National Web-Based Screening Tool. 43

9.1.1 Sensitivity Analysis Summary Statement 44

9.1.2 Impact Summary 50

9.2 Conclusion and Impact Statement 50

9.3 Legislative and Permit Requirements 50

10 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 50

10.1 Monitoring and Mitigation 51

11 CHANCE FINDS PROTOCOL 52

11.1 Chance Find Procedure 52

12 BIBLIOGRAPHY 53

Appendix 1: Impact Assessment Methodology

Appendix 2: Site Verification Report

Appendix 3: Curriculum Vitae

LIST OF FIGURES

***Figure 1**: Location of the affected farm portions on which the proposed seven Padloper Solar Facilities will be developed. These entire farm portions (outlined in brown) are the study area for the PV Facilities, including access roads.....4*

***Figure 2**: Regional locality of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 as well as grid infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western Cape. 12*

***Figure 3**: Regional topography of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 as well as grid infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western Cape. 13*

***Figure 4**. Extract of the 1:250 000 Victoria West 3122 (1989) Geological map (Council of Geoscience, Pretoria) indicating the geology of the Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 and associated grid infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western Cape. The development is underlain by the Balfour Formation of the Adelaide Subgroup (Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup). 21*

***Figure 5**: Extract of the SAHRIS PalaeoMap (Council of Geosciences) indicates that Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 is underlain by sediments with a Very High (red) and Zero (grey) Palaeontological Sensitivity. Fossils finds recorded on the National Palaeontological Database is indicated in white triangles with red outlines. 23*

***Figure 6**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool. 25*

***Figure 7**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 6 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool. 26*

***Figure 8**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 7 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool. 27*

***Figure 9**:Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool. 28*

***Figure 10**:Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool. 29*

***Figure 11**:Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool. 30*

***Figure 12**: Updated Geology compiled by the Council of Geosciences (Council for Geoscience, Pretoria) indicates that the proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 are entirely underlain by the Balfour Formation (Adelaide Subgroup, Karoo Supergroup).....31*

***Figure 13**: Renewable Energy Facilities in n 30km radius of the Padloper SEF Cluster. 32*

***Figure 14**: Vertebrate biozonation range chart for the Main Karoo Basin of South Africa.....34*

***Figure 15**: Lateral and dorsal views of skull of the dicynodont Daptocephalus leoniceps, the main biozone defining fossil and dorsal views (Image taken from Viglietti, 2020). 35*

Figure 16: *Skulls of the biozone defining fossils of the Dicynodon-Theriognathus Subzone in lateral and dorsal views. Dicynodon lacerticeps (top), Theriognathus microps (bottom) (Image taken from Viglietti, 2020).* 36
Figure 17: *Biozone defining fossils of the Lystrosaurus maccaigi- Moschorhinus Subzone. The skulls of the Lystrosaurus maccaigi (top) and Moschorhinus kitchingi (bottom) in lateral.* 37
Figure 18: *Lateral and dorsal views of the index taxa defining the Lystrosaurus declivis Assemblage Zone. (top) Lystrosaurus declivis, (centre) Thrinaxodon liorhinus, (bottom) Procolophon trigoniceps (Image taken from Botha and Smith, 2020).* 38
Figure 19: *Ripple marks identified in the development footprint on Padloper PV 7.* 40
Figure 20: *Potentially fossiliferous drainage line (left) filled with scree and debris(right).* 41
Figure 21: *Mudrock outcrops of the Balfour Formation.* 42

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Checklist for specialist studies conformance with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations of 2014 (as amended). 3
Table 2: Padloper Solar Cluster 1
Table 3: SEF Site information. 2
Table 4: General information. 5
Table 5: EGI Projects. 8
Table 6: Legend to the 1:250 000 1:250 000 Victoria West 3122 (1966) Geological map (Council of Geoscience, Pretoria). 22
Table 7: Palaeontological Sensitivity according to the SAHRIS PalaeoMap (Almond et al., 2013; SAHRIS website. 24
Table 8: Renewable Energy Facilities in a 30km radius of the Padloper SEF Cluster. 33
Table 9: Rating of Impacts - Planning and Pre-construction Phase of Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5) 44
Table 10: Rating of Impacts - Construction Phase Padloper Solar 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5) 45
Table 11: Rating of Impacts - Operational Phase Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5) 45
Table 12: Rating of Impacts -Decommissioning Phase Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5) 45
Table 13: Rating of Impacts - Planning and Pre-construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6) 46

Table 14: Rating of Impacts – Construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6). 46
Table 15: Rating of Impacts -Operational Phase Padloper Solar Facility and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6). 47
Table 16: Rating of Impacts -Decommissioning Phase Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6). 47
Table 17: Rating of Impacts - Planning and Pre-construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7) 47
Table 18: Rating of Impacts – Construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7. 48
Table 19: Rating of Impacts - Operational Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7). 48
Table 20: Rating of Impacts - Decommissioning Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7). 48
Table 21: No-go Impacts - Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 49
Table 22: Cumulative Impact during Construction - Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 49
Table 23: Overall Impact Significance (Post Mitigation) 50

1 INTRODUCTION

The Project Applicant, Padloper Solar PV (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Padloper Solar" or "the Applicant")[1], is proposing the development of 7 x Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Facilities with a capacity of between 100 and 250 MW each and the associated infrastructure, and the associated 7 x 132 kV overhead power lines and associated infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western Cape province. Each solar PV facility will have a range of associated infrastructure, including, but not limited to, an on-site substation and Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) complex and will connect to the existing Gamma Main Transmission Substation (MTS) via dedicated 132 kV overhead power lines connecting to the proposed authorised Ishwati Emoyeni Substation.

This report is a combined report for Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 (indicated in red in Table 2). Please note that in tables and text the relevant information for this specific project is indicated in red.

Table 2: Padloper Solar Cluster

Names of the Individual Projects: Solar Photovoltaic Facilities	**Project 1**	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar Photovoltaic Facility 1 and associated infrastructure (i.e., Padloper Solar Facility 1), near Murraysburg in the Northern Cape Province
	Project 2	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar Photovoltaic Facility 2 and associated infrastructure (i.e., Padloper Solar Facility 2), near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province
	Project 3	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar Photovoltaic Facility 3 and associated infrastructure (i.e., Padloper Solar Facility 3), near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province
	Project 4	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar Photovoltaic Facility 4 and associated infrastructure (i.e., Padloper Solar Facility 4), near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province
	Project 5	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar Photovoltaic Facility 5 and associated infrastructure (i.e., Padloper Solar Facility 5), as well as the proposed development of 132 kV Electrical Grid Infrastructure (i.e., overhead power line [EGI or OHL]) between the Padloper Solar Facility 4 and the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 5, near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province (i.e., Padloper Solar EGI 5)
	Project 6	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar Photovoltaic Facility 6 and associated infrastructure (i.e., Padloper Solar Facility 6), as well as the proposed development of a 132 kV EGI between the Padloper Solar Facility 4 and the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 6, near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province (i.e. Padloper Solar EGI 6)
	Project 7	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar Photovoltaic Facility 7 and associated infrastructure (i.e. Padloper Solar Facility

[1]It is important to note that Padloper PV (Pty) Ltd is the Project Applicant, whereas African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd (ACED) is the Project Developer.

		7), as well as the proposed development of a 132 kV EGI between the Padloper Solar Facility 4 and the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 7, near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province (i.e. Padloper Solar EGI 7)
Associated Power line and Electrical Grid Infrastructure	**Project 8**	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of a 132 kV Overhead Power line and associated EGI between the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 1 and the proposed authorised Ishwati Emoyeni Substation (i.e., Padloper EGI 1), near Murraysburg in the Northern Cape and Western Cape Provinces
	Project 9	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of a 132 kV Overhead Power line and associated EGI between the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 2 and the proposed authorised Ishwati Emoyeni Substation (i.e., Padloper EGI 2), near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province
	Project 10	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of a 132 kV Overhead Power line and associated EGI between the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 2 and the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 3 (i.e., Padloper EGI 3), near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province
	Project 11	Basic Assessment for the proposed development of a 132 kV Overhead Power line and associated EGI between the proposed Padloper Solar Facility 4 and the proposed authorised Ishwati Emoyeni Substation (i.e., Padloper EGI 4), near Murraysburg in the Northern Cape and Western Cape Provinces

The proposed solar PV facilities and overhead power lines (OHL) will be constructed on the following farm portions (Table 3):

Table 3: SEF Site information.

Affected Farm Portion	**SG Code**	**Padloper (Pd) Solar Facilities 1 - 7**						
		Pd 1	**Pd 2**	**Pd 3**	**Pd 4**	**Pd 5**	**Pd 6**	**Pd 7**
Portion 7 of Farm Klipplaat No. 109	C0630000000001 0900007	✓						
Remainder of Farm Riet Poort No.9	C0520000000000 0900000		✓					
Portion 1 of Farm Klipplaat No. 109	C0630000000001 0900001			✓				
Portion 4 of Farm Klipplaat No. 109	C0630000000001 0900004							
Portion 6 of Farm Klipplaat No. 109	C0630000000001 0900006							
Portion 3 of Farm Angora No. 26	C0520000000000 2600003					✓		

Portion 2 of Farm Angora No. 26	C0520000000000 2600002				✓			
Portion 4 of Farm Angora No. 26	C0520000000000 2600004							
Portion 7 of Farm Angora No. 26	C0520000000000 2600007						✓	✓
Remainder of Farm No.8	C0520000000000 0800000							
Remainder of Farm No.6	C0520000000000 0600000							
Portion 2 of Farm No.6	C0520000000000 0600002							
Portion 4 of Farm No.7	C0520000000000 0700004							
Remainder of Farm No.7	C0520000000000 0700000							
Portion 2 of Farm No.7	C0520000000000 0700002							
Portion 5 of Farm Klein Los Kop No. 5	C0520000000000 0500005							
Remainder of Farm Schietkuil No. 3	C0520000000000 0300000							

Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 are located on the following farms:

- Portion 3 of Farm Angora No. 26
- Portion 7 of Farm Angora No. 26
- While the OHPL route includes all the properties.

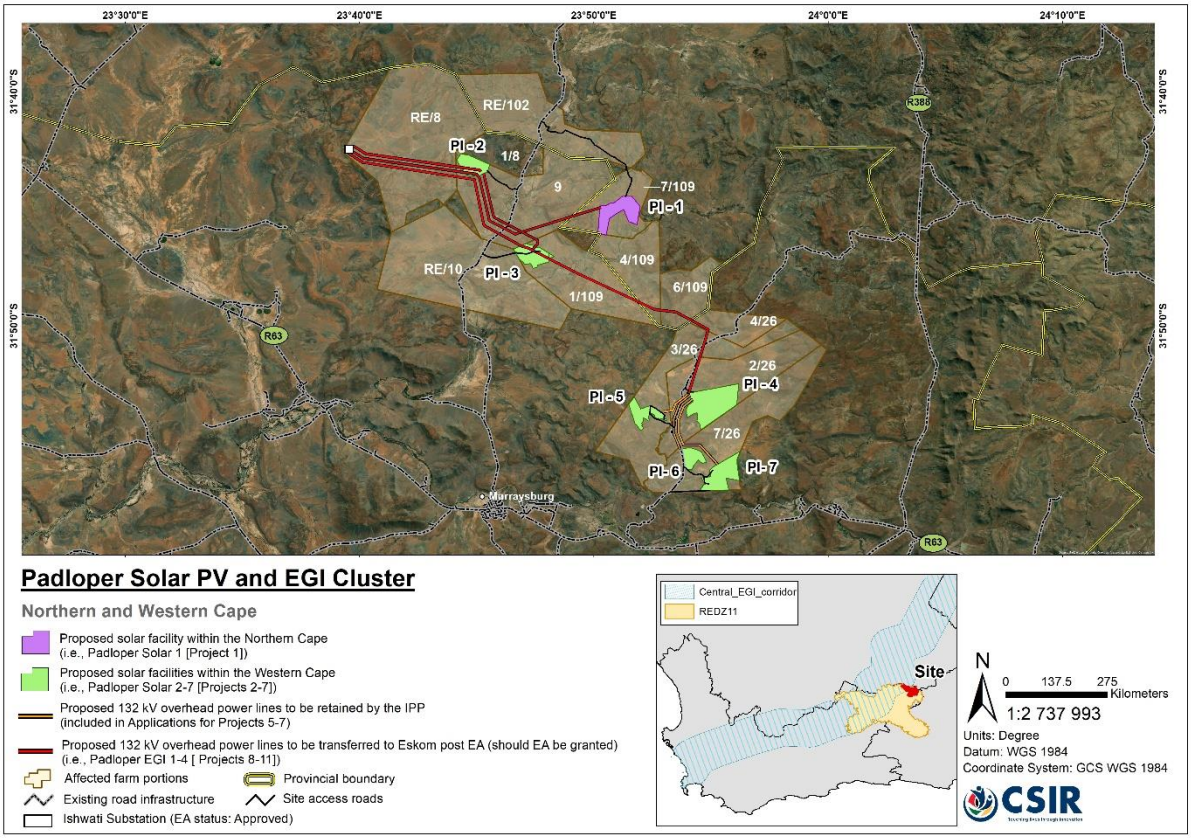


***Figure 1**: Location of the affected farm portions on which the proposed seven Padloper Solar Facilities will be developed. These entire farm portions (outlined in brown) are the study area for the PV Facilities, including access roads.*

The proposed Padloper solar PV and EGI projects will consist of the components listed below. It is important to note at the outset that the exact specifications of the proposed project components will only be determined during the detailed engineering phase prior to construction (subsequent to the issuing of an EA), should such an authorisation be granted for the proposed projects, but that the information provided below is seen as the worst-case scenario for the projects. The detail provided is to give specialists as much information as possible to inform the identification and assessment of potential impacts. It is however important to note that these specifications are subject to change as the BA process progresses. Any changes will be communicated to the specialists to update their specialist assessments and reports accordingly.

The Padloper Solar Facilities 1-7 will have the following project components:

Table 4: General information.

PV Facilities	
Component	**Description / dimensions**
Height of PV panels	Maximum of ± 4.5m.
MW of each PV Facility	Padloper Solar Facility 1: Up to 250 MW Padloper Solar Facility 2: Up to 150 MW Padloper Solar Facility 3: Up to 150 MW Padloper Solar Facility 4: Up to 150 MW Padloper Solar Facility 5: Up to 150 MW[2] Padloper Solar Facility 6: Up to 100 MW[2] Padloper Solar Facility 7: Up to 150 MW[2]
Area of PV Array	Proposed area occupied by PV panel arrays: Padloper Solar 1: 429 ha (Total developable area: ± 420 ha) Padloper Solar 2: 249 ha (Total developable area: ± 222 ha) Padloper Solar 3: 293 ha (Total developable area: ± 233 ha) Padloper Solar 4: 747 ha (Total developable area: ±y 329 ha) Padloper Solar 5: 250 ha (Total developable area: ± 202 ha)[2] Padloper Solar 6: 182 ha (Total developable area: ± 119 ha)[2] Padloper Solar 7: 433 ha (Total developable area: ± 241 ha)[2] Note that the total developable area referred to above includes all associated infrastructure within the fenced off area of the PV facility.
Number of inverters required	Preliminary number of 3.5 MW inverters across all the projects: 330
Area occupied by inverter-transformer stations and on-site substation and height	Inverter-Transformer stations: 0.022 ha each x 165 stations = 3.63 ha. The inverter stations will have a height of ± 3 m each (Excluding lightning rods. The lightning rods are expected to extend 10 m high. Each inverter station will have 1 – 2 lightning rods).

[2] Being assessed in this report

Table 4: General information.

PV Facilities		
Component	**Description / dimensions**	
	A facility substation complex at **all seven PV facilities.** The on-site substation will be approximately 2 ha and will have a height of up to 18 m, thereby covering a total area of 14 ha.	
Capacity of on-site substation	132 kV	
Area occupied by both permanent and construction laydown areas	Temporary Laydown: up to 22 ha in total. There is one temporary laydown area proposed at each PV Facility (ranging from approximately 1 ha to 4 ha). Please note that the temporary laydown areas will be rehabilitated after construction and will not be retained for the operational phase.	
Length of internal roads	Preliminary internal roads: ± 78 km long x 5 m wide = 39 ha (Note: This is rough estimate and will be confirmed during the final design phase of the projects prior to commencing construction).	
Width of internal roads	Width: ± 4 – 5 m	
Upgrading of existing access road/s	Yes. Existing roads will be used as far as practically achievable.	
	Current width (m): ± 5 m	
	Upgraded width (m): ± 8 m (6m wide road surface with 1m drain either side)	
Site access points	Proposed to be on the Western side of Development areas, from existing farm road running further North (refer to attached KMZ file). Specialists are required to assess a 100 m wide corridor, i.e., 50 m on either side of the centreline, within which the 8 m wide road will be located. This will allow a bit of flexibility for future micro-siting.	
Internal transmission and/or distribution lines	All on-site medium voltage cabling (22 or 33kV) will be buried to a maximum depth of 1.5 m. Please refer to the separate section below for the 132 kV overhead lines within the PV areas.	
Site offices There will be 1 site office at each PV Facility which	Number of buildings:	± 1
	Maximum height (m):	Up to 10 m
	Footprint (m²):	300 m^2

Table 4: General information.

PV Facilities		
Component	**Description / dimensions**	
will include a warehouse/workshop and an operational and maintenance (O&M) control centre. The details provided in this section is for one site office.		
Guard houses There will be 2 guardhouses facilities at each PV Facility. The details provided in this section is for one guard house.	Maximum height (m):	Up to 3 m
	Footprint (m²):	Guard house and security: ± 6 m x 6 m ± 36 m²
Ablution facilities There will be 2 ablution facilities at each PV Facility included in site offices and guardhouse footprints. The details provided in this section is for one ablution facility	Maximum height (m):	Up to 10m
	Footprint (m²):	Staff lockers: ± 22 m x 11 m ± 242 m²
Battery storage Each PV Facility will include 1 BESS facility. It is proposed that the BESS will be located at the project substation site and laydown area	Battery technology type:	Lithium-ion technology
	Approx. footprint (ha):	± 5ha
	Maximum height (m):	Up to 10 m
	Capacity:	Padloper PV 1: 250 MW (1 500 MWh) Padloper PV 2: 150 MW (900 MWh) Padloper PV 3: 150 MW (900 MWh) Padloper PV 4: 150 MW (900 MWh) Padloper PV 5: 150 MW (900 MWh) Padloper PV 6: 100 MW (600 MWh) Padloper PV 7: 150 MW (900 MWh)
Underground low voltage cables or cable trays	Maximum depth (m):	Up to 1.5 m
Water use requirements (per project)	Estimated quantity of water (litres) required for the construction phase:	Construction: ± 10,000 m^3 per project over a ± 18-month construction period.

Table 4: General information.		
PV Facilities		
Component	**Description / dimensions**	
		The largest site Padloper Solar PV 4 comprising 350 MW) will use up to ~50 000 m^3 per year during construction.
	Estimated quantity of water (litres) required for the operational phase:	Operation: ± 5,000 m^3 per annum per project for a minimum of 20-year operational lifespan of the solar energy facility. ~15 000m^3 per year during operations for the Padloper Solar Facility 4 project (comprising 350 MW).
	Estimated quantity of water (litres) required for the decommissioning phase:	Unknown
	Where will the water be sourced from e.g., borehole, dam, river, municipal, etc.:	In order of priority: i) A borehole drilled on site, which will be subject to complete geohydrological testing and the necessary water use authorisation obtained (as applicable). The need for a Water Use Licence (WUL) will be avoided and General Authorisation abstraction volumes will be adhered to as far as possible. ii) The Local Municipality (LM) - Specific arrangements will be agreed with the LM in a Service Level Agreement (SLA). Most likely the water will be either trucked in, or otherwise made available for collection at their Water Treatment Plant via a metered standpipe. iii) Investigation into a third-party water supplier which may include a nearby mine or other private services company.
Construction Period (months):	± 12 - 18 months per project (projects may be constructed in parallel).	

The following applies to all 7 x over-head power lines:

Table 5: EGI Projects.	
Component	**Description**
Foundation	The type of terrain will determine the choice of foundation. The size of the footprint area will range from 0.6 m x 0.6 m to 1.5 m x 1.5 m. The minimum working area required around a structure position is 20 m x 20 m.

Pylon	132 kV steel monopole or lattice towers
Tower type	Self-supporting and Angle Strain towers
Height	17.4 - 21 m
Span length	200, 250 or 375 m
Servitude width	A 400 m wide corridor (i.e., 200 m on either side of centreline) for all the overhead power lines listed above to be assessed by specialists, in order to identify sensitivities and features that need to be avoided.

The assessment area for the specialists includes the above-mentioned affected farm portions to identify sensitivities and features that need to be avoided and to identify potential buildable areas. The specialists are required to assess the total study area and the entire 400 m wide corridors for the power lines and infrastructure upgrades to generate sensitivity maps that will be used to identify the best locations for the PV areas and power lines. The location of the proposed facilities and the citing of the project infrastructure within the assessed larger study areas will be informed by the recommendations of the specialists and field work.

Depending on which projects win preferred bidder status in the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Program (REIPPPP) (i.e., the issuing of a Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) from the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE)) or a private procurement process, the number of power lines may be changed/reduced (however all corridors and lines must be assessed based on the worst-case scenario).

1.1 General site description

The landscape of the Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 study area consists of flat flood plains, hills, ridges, gullies and rocky outcrops. The flood planes were mantled by vegetation (normally sparce to moderately vegetated but with the rainfall this season vegetation was dense). Rainfall varies between 500 mm in the eastern mountain regions (Sneeuberge) to 200 mm in the western parts area. In wintertime snow occurs in the mountains. The summers are hot while the winters are cold and windy.

The vegetation type is Upper Karoo Hardeveld and Eastern Upper Karoo (Mucina & Rutherford, 2006; Sanbi, 2022). Sour grass and fynbos are present in the mountains while karooveld is typical in most of the region. Shrubs and *Acasia karoo* (thorn trees) are present along watercourses.

The Upper Karoo Hardeveld vegetation consist of “Steep slopes of Koppies, butts, mesas and parts of the Great Escarpment covered with large boulders and stones supporting sparse dwarf Karoo scrub with drought-tolerant grasses of genera such as Aristida, Eragrostis and Stipagrostis” (Mucina & Rutherford, 2006).

And the Eastern Upper Karoo vegetation is characterised by "Flats and gently sloping plains (interspersed with hills and rocky areas of Upper Karoo Hardeveld in the west, Besemkaree Koppies Shrubland in the northeast and Tarkastad Montane Shrubland in the southeast), dominated by dwarf microphyllous shrubs, with 'white' grasses of the genera Aristida and Eragrostis (these become prominent especially in the early autumn months after good summer rains). The grass cover increases along a gradient from southwest to northeast" (Mucina & Rutherford, 2006; Sanbi, 2022).



1.2 EIA Study Phase

EIA Regulations determines that several aspects of the proposed development may have an impact on the environment and are considered to be listed activities. The National Competent Authority (CA), is the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE), and is responsible for Environmental Authorisation (EA) for the proposed development, thus leading to the commencement thereof.

These Specialist studies commissioned in the EIR phase include those outlined in the National Screening Tool Report (to be confirmed by DEDEAT). Specialist Studies will adhere to related protocols published by DFFE (March 2020). These specialist studies will obtain baseline information in their fields of expertise,

assess the possible impacts and make recommendations to mitigate negative impacts optimising benefits.

2 SPECIALIST CREDETIALS

This study has been conducted by Mrs Elize Butler. She has conducted approximately 400 palaeontological impact assessments for developments in the Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern, Central, and Northern Cape, Northwest, Gauteng, Limpopo, and Mpumalanga. She has an MSc (*cum laude*) in Zoology (specializing in Palaeontology) from the University of the Free State, South Africa and has been working in the field of palaeontology for more than twenty-eight years. She has experience in locating, collecting, and curating fossils, including exploration field trips in search of new localities in the Karoo Basin. She has been a member of the Palaeontological Society of South Africa (PSSA) since 2006 and has been conducting PIAs since 2014.

Her *Curriculum Vitae* is included in Appendix 1 of this specialist input report.

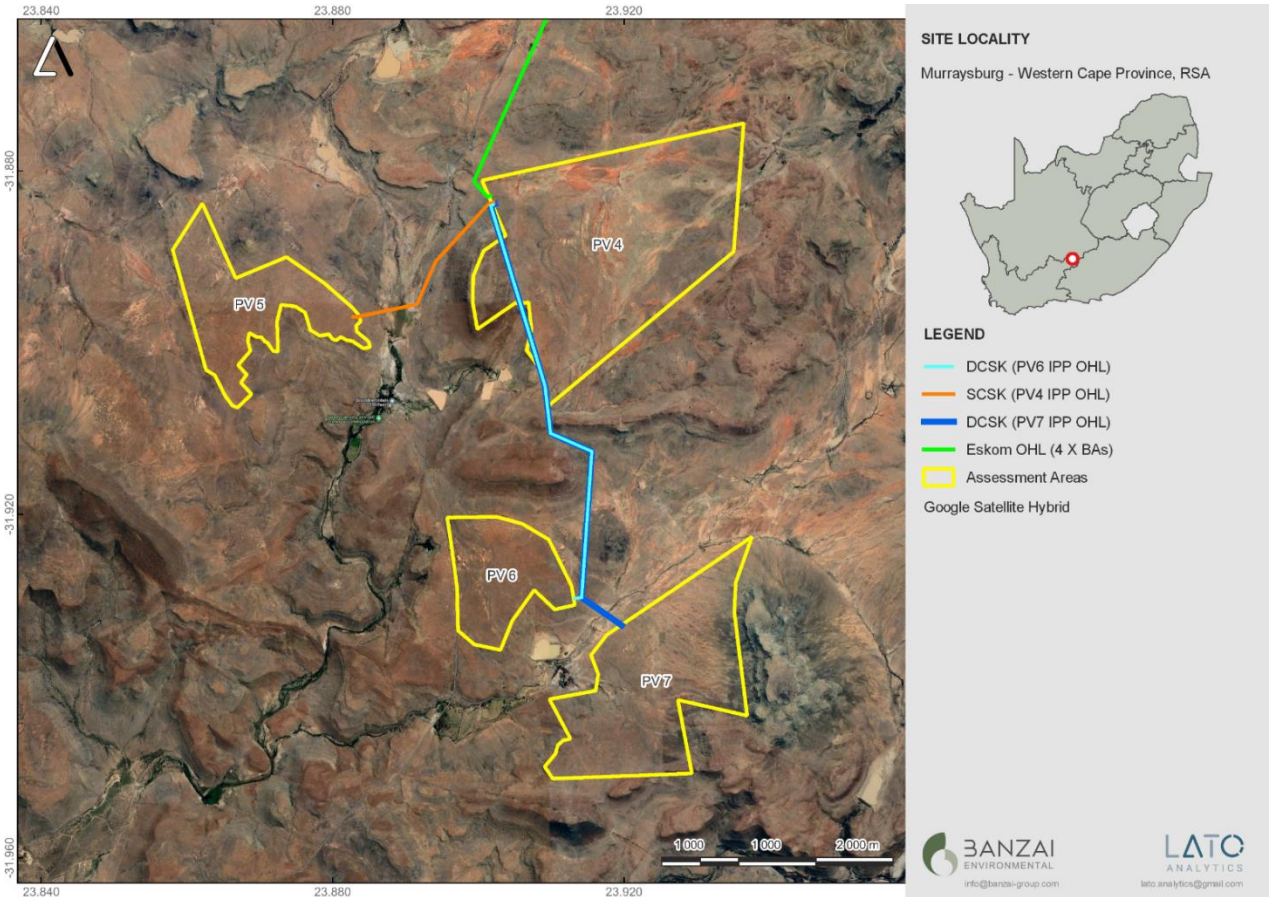


***Figure 2**: Regional locality of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 as well as grid infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western Cape.*

The Padloper Solar Facility 4 footprint is included in this image but will be subjected to a separate PIA and BA process.

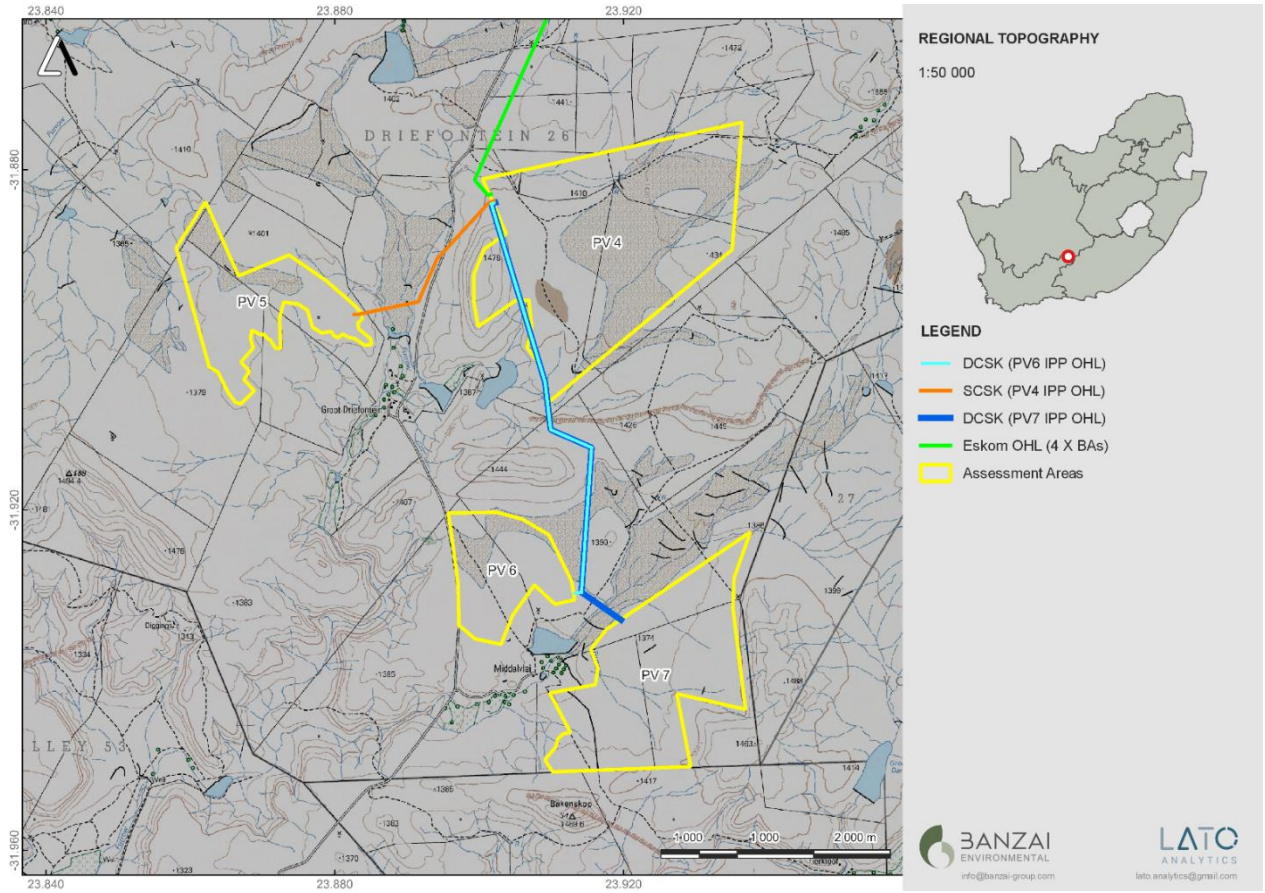


Figure 3: *Regional topography of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 as well as grid infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western Cape.*

The Padloper Solar Facility 4 footprint is included in this image but will be subjected to a separate PIA and BA process.

3 LEGISLATION

3.1 National Heritage Resources Act (Act No. 25 of 1999)

Cultural Heritage in South Africa, includes all heritage resources, is protected by the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) (NHRA). Heritage resources as defined in Section 3 of the Act include "all objects recovered from the soil or waters of South Africa, including archaeological and palaeontological objects and material, meteorites and rare geological specimens".

The identification, evaluation and assessment of any cultural heritage site, artefact or finds in the South African context is required and governed by the following legislation:

- National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) Act No. 107 of 1998
- National Heritage Resources Act (NHRA) Act No. 25 of 1999
- Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) Act No. 28 of 2002
- Notice 648 of the Government Gazette 45421- general requirements for undertaking an initial site sensitivity verification where no specific assessment protocol has been identified.

The next section in each Act is directly applicable to the identification, assessment, and evaluation of cultural heritage resources.

GNR 982 (Government Gazette 38282, 14 December 2014) promulgated under the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) Act 107 of 1998

- Basic Assessment Report (BAR) – Regulations 19 and 23
- Environmental Impacts Assessment (EIA) – Regulation 23
- Environmental Scoping Report (ESR) – Regulation 21
- Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) – Regulations 19 and 23

National Heritage Resources Act (NHRA) Act No. 25 of 1999

- Protection of Heritage Resources – Sections 34 to 36
- Heritage Resources Management – Section 38

The NEMA (No. 107 of 1998) states that an integrated EMP should (23:2 (b)) "*…identify, predict and evaluate the actual and potential impact on the environment, socio-economic conditions and cultural heritage*".

In agreement with legislative requirements, EIA rating standards as well as SAHRA policies the following comprehensive and legally compatible PIA report have been compiled.

Palaeontological heritage is exceptional and non-renewable and is protected by the NHRA. Palaeontological resources and may not be unearthed, broken moved, or destroyed by any development without prior assessment and without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority as per section 35 of the NHRA.

This Palaeontological Impact assessment forms part of the Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) and adhere to the conditions of the Act. According to Section 38 (1), an HIA is required to assess any potential impacts to palaeontological heritage within the development footprint where:

- the construction of a road, wall, power line, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300 m in length.
- the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50 m in length.
- any development or other activity which will change the character of a site—
    - Exceeding 5 000 m^2 in extent; or
    - involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
    - involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or
    - the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority
    - the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m² in extent.
    - or any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a Provincial heritage resources authority.

4 METHODS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

The present field-based PIA assesses the potential impacts on fossil heritage on the development. footprint. This study forms part of the Heritage Impact Assessment Report. According to the "SAHRA APM Guidelines: Minimum Standards for the Archaeological and Palaeontological Components of Impact Assessment Reports" the purpose of the PIA is: 1) to identify the palaeontological importance of the rock formations in the footprint; 2) to evaluate the palaeontological magnitude of the formations; 3) to clarify the impact on fossil heritage; and 4) to suggest how the developer might protect and lessen possible damage to fossil heritage.

The palaeontological status of each rock section is calculated as well as the possible impact of the development on fossil heritage by a) the palaeontological importance of the rocks, b) the type of development and c) the quantity of bedrock removed.

All possible information is consulted to compile a scoping report, and this includes the following: Provisional DFFE Screening Tool, SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity map, all Palaeontological Impact

Assessment reports in the same area; aerial photos and Google Earth images, topographical and geological maps as well as scientific articles of specimens from the development area and Assemblage Zones.

When the development footprint has a moderate to high palaeontological sensitivity a field-based assessment is necessary. The desktop and the field survey of the exposed rock determine the impact significance of the planned development and recommendations for further studies or mitigation are made. Destructive impacts on palaeontological heritage usually only occur during the construction phase while the excavations will change the current topography and destruct or permanently seal-in fossils at or below the ground surface. Fossil Heritage will then no longer be accessible for scientific research.

During a site investigation the palaeontologist does not only survey the development but also tries to determine the density and diversity of fossils in the development area. This is confirmed by examining representative exposures of fossiliferous rocks (sedimentary rocks contain fossil heritage whereas igneous and metamorphic rocks are mostly unfossiliferous). Rock exposures that are investigated usually contains a large portion of the stratigraphic unit, can be accessed easily and comprise of unweathered (fresh) exposed rock. These exposures may be natural (rocky outcrops in stream or river banks, cliffs, dongas) but could also be artificial (quarries, open building excavations and even railway and road cuttings). It is common practice for palaeontologist to log well-preserved fossils (GPS, and stratigraphic data) during field assessment studies.

Mitigation usually precedes construction or may occur during construction when potentially fossiliferous bedrock is exposed. Mitigation comprises the collection and recording of fossils. Preceding excavation of any fossils, a permit from SAHRA must be obtained and the material will have to be housed in a permitted institution. When mitigation is applied correctly, a positive impact is possible as knowledge of local palaeontological heritage may be increased.

The fossil potential of the Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 development area was determined by criss-crossing the development footprint and by physically investigating all bedrock outcrops to determine the lithology and fossil content of the outcrops. Fossils occurring at the surface is very unpredictable and a representative sample size of the area has been investigated. However, it is important to note that the absence of fossils in a development footprint does not necessarily mean that palaeontological significant material is not present on site (on or beneath ground surface).

The terms of reference of a PIA are as follows:

General Requirements:

- Adherence to the content requirements for specialist reports in accordance with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended;
- Adherence to all applicable best practice recommendations, appropriate legislation and authority requirements;

- Submit a comprehensive overview of all appropriate legislation, guidelines;
- Describe of the proposed project and provide information regarding the developer and consultant who commissioned the study,
- Describe location of the proposed development and provide geological and topographical maps
- Provide palaeontological and geological history of the affected area.
- Identify sensitive areas to be avoided (providing shapefiles/kmls) in the proposed development;
- Evaluate the significance of the planned development during the Pre-construction, Construction, Operation, Decommissioning Phases and Cumulative impacts. Potential impacts should be rated in terms of the direct, indirect and cumulative:
    a. Direct impacts are impacts that are caused directly by the activity and generally occur at the same time and at the place of the activity.
    b. Indirect impacts of an activity are indirect or induced changes that may occur as a result of the activity.
    c. Cumulative impacts are impacts that result from the incremental impact of the proposed activity on a common resource when added to the impacts of other past, present or reasonably foreseeable future activities.
- Fair assessment of alternatives (infrastructure alternatives have been provided):
- Recommend mitigation measures to minimise the impact of the proposed development; and
- Detail the implications of specialist findings for the proposed development (such as permits, licenses etc).

4.1 Assumptions and Limitations

The focal point of geological maps is the geology of the area and the sheet explanations of the Geological Maps were not meant to focus on palaeontological heritage. Many inaccessible regions of South Africa have never been reviewed by palaeontologists and data is generally based on aerial photographs alone. Locality and geological information of museums and universities databases have not been kept up to date or data collected in the past have not always been accurately documented.

Comparable Assemblage Zones in other areas is also used to provide information on the existence of fossils in an area which has not documented in the past. When using similar Assemblage Zones and geological formations for Desktop studies it is generally assumed that exposed fossil heritage is present within the footprint. A field-assessment will thus improve the accuracy of the desktop assessment.

5 GEOLOGICAL AND PALAEONTOLOGICAL HISTORY

The proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 near Murraysburg in the Western Cape is depicted on the 1:250 000 Victoria West 3122 (1989) Geological map (Council of Geoscience, Pretoria) (Figure 4; Table 6). This map indicates that the proposed development is underlain by the Balfour (Pb, green) of the Adelaide Subgroup (Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup) while small areas of the development footprint are underlain by Jurassic dolerite (Jd, red). The PalaeoMap of the South African Heritage Resources Information System indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Jurassic Dolerite is Zero as it is igneous in origin and thus unfossiliferous while that of the Adelaide Subgroup is Very High (Almond and Pether, 2009; Almond *et al*., 2013, Figure 5, Table 7). The DFFE screening took for the study areas is indicated in Figures 6-11 and indicates that the proposed development has a Very High (dark red) Palaeontological Sensitivity. Updated Geology compiled by the Council of Geosciences (Pretoria) is depicted in Figure 12 and indicates that the development is underlain by the Balfour Formation. Renewable Energy Facilities in a 30km radius of the Padloper SEF Cluster is indicated in Figure 13.

The Jurassic dolerite present in the development form part of the Karoo Igneous Province is one of the worlds classic continental flood basalt (CFB) provinces. This Suite was formed approximately 183 million years ago and consists of intrusive and extrusive rocks that occur over a large area (Duncan et al, 2006). Generally, the flood basalts do not contribute to prominent volcanic structures but instead are formed by successive eruptions from a set of fissures that form sub-horizontal lava flows (sills and dikes) varying in thickness. This lava caps the landscape on which they erupted. As the Karoo is an old flood basalt province it is today preserved as erosional fragments of a more extensive lava cap that covered much of southern Africa in the geological past. It is estimated that the Karoo lava outcrop currently covering at least 140 000 km^2, was larger in the past [~2 000 000 km^2 (Cox 1970, 1972)]. The Karoo Igneous Province can be divided into the Lebombo and the Drakensberg Groups. This Igneous Province contains a large volume of flood basalts as well as silicic volcanic rocks. These units consist of hyodacite and rhyolitic magma and crops out along the Lebombo monocline. Individual units span up to 60 km and sometimes show massive pyroclastic structures and are thus classified as rheoignimbrites. The basal lavas lie conformably on the Clarens Formation but in specific localities, sandstone erosion occurred before the volcanic eruptions took place. Lock *et al.* (1974) described evidence in the Eastern Cape that in the early stages of volcanism magma interacted with ground water to produce volcaniclastic deposits as well as phreatic and phreatomagmatic diatremes. Eales *et al.* (1984) also found evidence of aqueous environments during early volcanism by the existence of pillow lavas and associated hyaloclastite breccias and thin lenses of fluviatile sandstones interbedded with the lowermost magmas.

The proposed development is underlain by a series of Karoo sandstones, mudstones, and shales, deposited under fluvial environments of the Adelaide Subgroup that forms part of the Beaufort Group (Figure 14). The Beaufort Group is the third of the main subdivisions of the Karoo Supergroup. The

Beaufort group overlays the Ecca Group and consists essentially of sandstones and shales, deposited in the Karoo Basin from the Middle Permian to the early part of the Middle Triassic periods and was deposited on land through alluvial processes. The Beaufort Group covers a total land surface area of approximately 200 000 km^2 in South Africa and is the first fully continental sequence in the Karoo Supergroup and is divided into the Adelaide subgroup and the overlying Tarkastad subgroup. The Adelaide subgroup rocks are deposited under a humid climate that allowed for the establishment of wet floodplains with high water tables and are interpreted to be fluvio-lacustrine sediments. The Adelaide Subgroup is approximately 5 000 m thick in the southeast, but this decreases to about 800 m in the centre of the basin which decreases to about 100 to 200 m in the north.

The Adelaide Subgroup contains alternating greyish-red, bluish-grey, or greenish grey mudrocks in the southern and central parts of the Karoo Basin with very fine to medium-grained, grey lithofeldspathic sandstones. Thicker sandstones of the Adelaide are usually multi-storey and usually have cut-and-fill features. The sandstones are characterized internally by horizontal lamination together with parting lineation and less frequent trough crossbedding as well as current ripple lamination. The bases of the sandstone units are extensive beds, while ripple lamination is usually confined to thin sandstones towards the top of the thicker units. The mudrocks of the Adelaide Subgroup usually have massive and blocky weathering. Sometimes desiccation cracks and impressions of raindrops are present. In the mudstones of the Beaufort Group calcareous nodules and concretions occur throughout.

The flood plains of the Beaufort Group (Karoo Supergroup) are internationally renowned for the early diversification of land vertebrates and provide the worlds' most complete transition from early "reptiles" to mammals. The Beaufort Group is subdivided into a series of biostratigraphic units based on its faunal content (Kitching1977, 1978; Keyser *et al.*, 1977, Rubidge 1995, Smith *et al.,* 2020; Viglietti 2020). The south-western portion of the proposed development is underlain by the Balfour Formation which is divided in the *Daptocephalus* (DAZ) which in turn is divided in the upper (younger) *Lystrosaurus maccaigi - Moschorhinus* and lower (older) *Dicynodon-Theriognathus* Subzones (Viglietti, 2020).

The dicynodont, *Daptocephalus leoniceps* (Figure 15) is the main biozone defining fossil of the D*aptocephalus Assemblage Zone*. The *Daptocephalus* Assemblage Zone (DaAZ) is characterised by the co-occurrence of the dicynodontoid Daptocephalus leoniceps, the therocephalian Theriognathus microps, and the cynodont Procynosuchus delaharpeae (Figure 16). The DaAZ comprise of two subzones representing the two distinct faunal assemblages in this assemblage zone. The Dicynodon - Theriognathus Subzone (in co-occurrence with Daptocephalus) is present in the lower Daptocephalus Assemblage Zone while the Lystrosaurus maccaigi – Moschorhinus kitchingi Subzone is present in the upper DaAZ. The defining taxa of the latter subzone is *L. maccaigi, Daptocephalus* and *Moschorhinus* (Figure 17). This Zone is characterized by the co-occurrence of the two therapsids namely *Dicynodon* and *Theriognathus* (Figure 16). The *Daptocephalus* Assemblage Zone of the Beaufort Group shows the greatest vertebrate diversity and includes numerous well-preserved genera and species of dicynodonts, biarmosuchians, gorgonopsian, therocephalian and cynodont therapsid Synapsida. Captorhinid Reptilia

are also present while eosuchian Reptilia, Amphibia and Pisces are rarer in occurrence. Trace fossils of vertebrates and invertebrates as well as *Glossopteris* flora plants have also been described.

The *Daptocephalus* Assemblage Zone (AZ) expands into the lower Palingkloof of the Upper Balfour Formation (Figure 14). The lower Palingkloof Member is of special importance as it precedes the Permo-Triassic Extinction Event which destroyed the vertebrate fauna and extinguished the diverse glossopterid plants. The lower *Lystrosaurus* declivis AZ forms part of the Katberg Formation. Fauna and flora from this assemblage zone is rare as few genera survived the Permo-Triassic Extinction Event. The *Lystrosaurus* declivis AZ is characterized by the dicynodont, *Lystrosaurus (*Figure 18*)*, and captorhinid reptile, *Procolophon,* biarmosuchian and gorgonopsian Therapsida that did not survive into the *Lystrosaurus* Assemblage Zone although the therocephalian and cynodont Therapsida are present in moderate quantities. Captorhinid Reptilia is reduced, but this interval is characterised by a unique diversity of oversize amphibians while fossil fish, millipedes and diverse trace fossils have also been recorded.

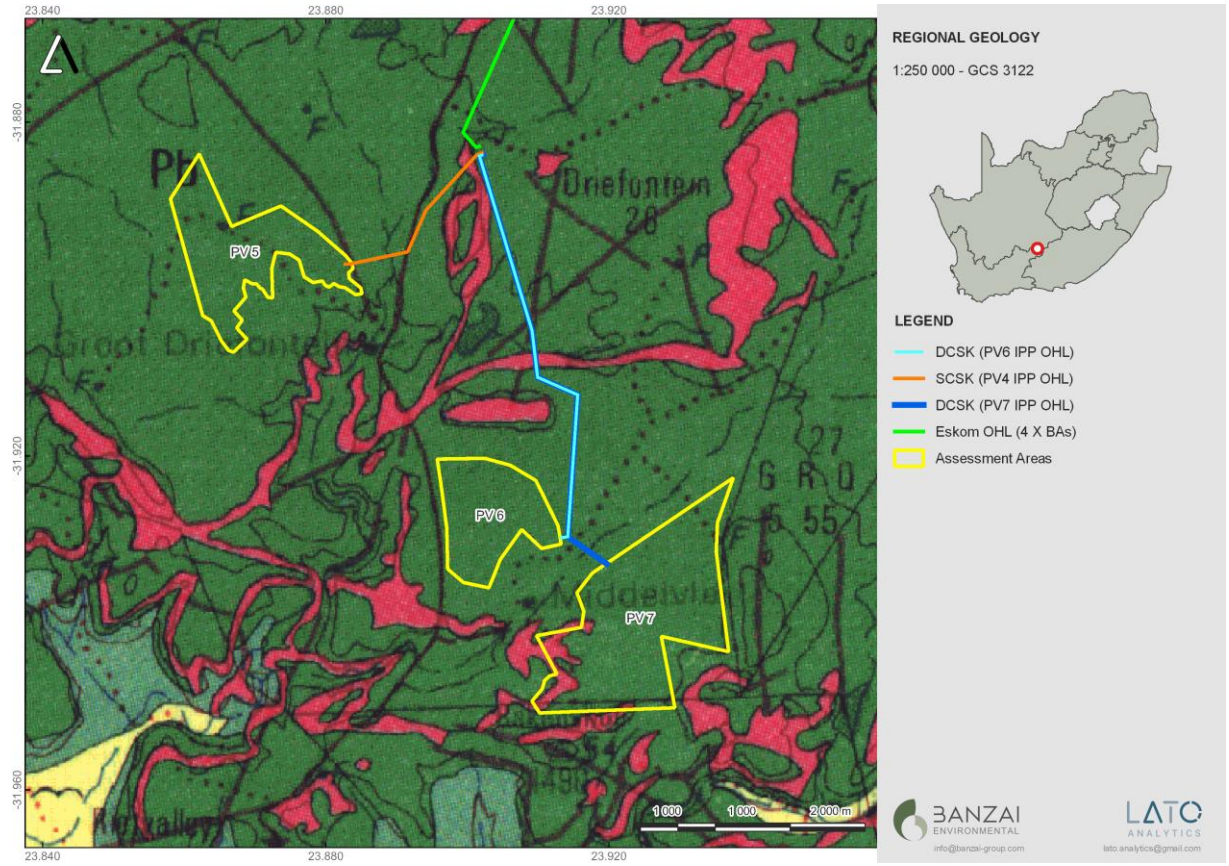
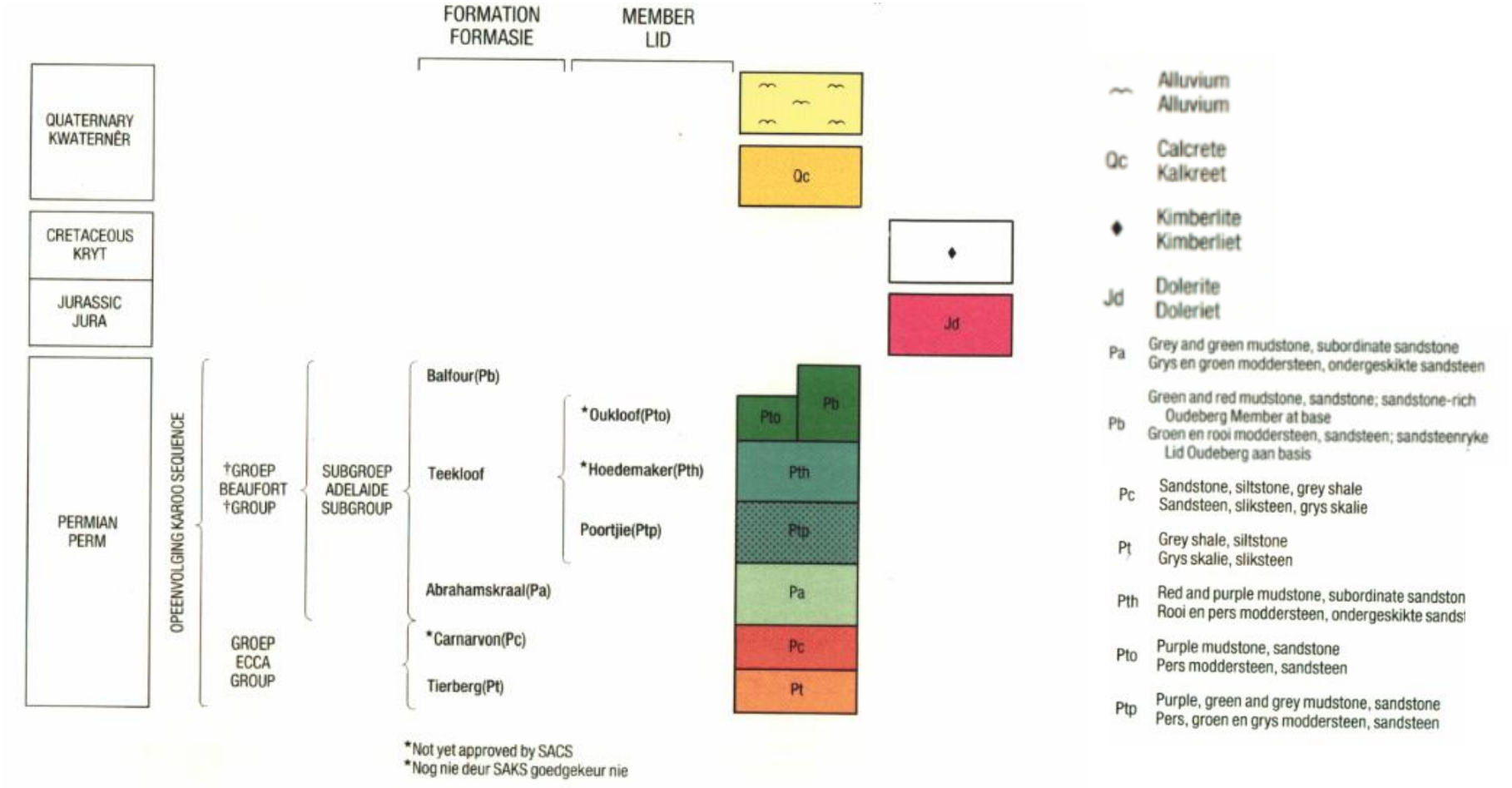


***Figure 4**. Extract of the 1:250 000 Victoria West 3122 (1989) Geological map (Council of Geoscience, Pretoria) indicating the geology of the Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 and associated grid infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western Cape. The development is underlain by the Balfour Formation (Pb, green) of the Adelaide Subgroup (Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup) as well as unfossiliferous Jurassic dolerite (Jd, red).*

Table 6: Legend to the 1:250 000 1:250 000 Victoria West 3122 (1966) Geological map (Council of Geoscience, Pretoria).



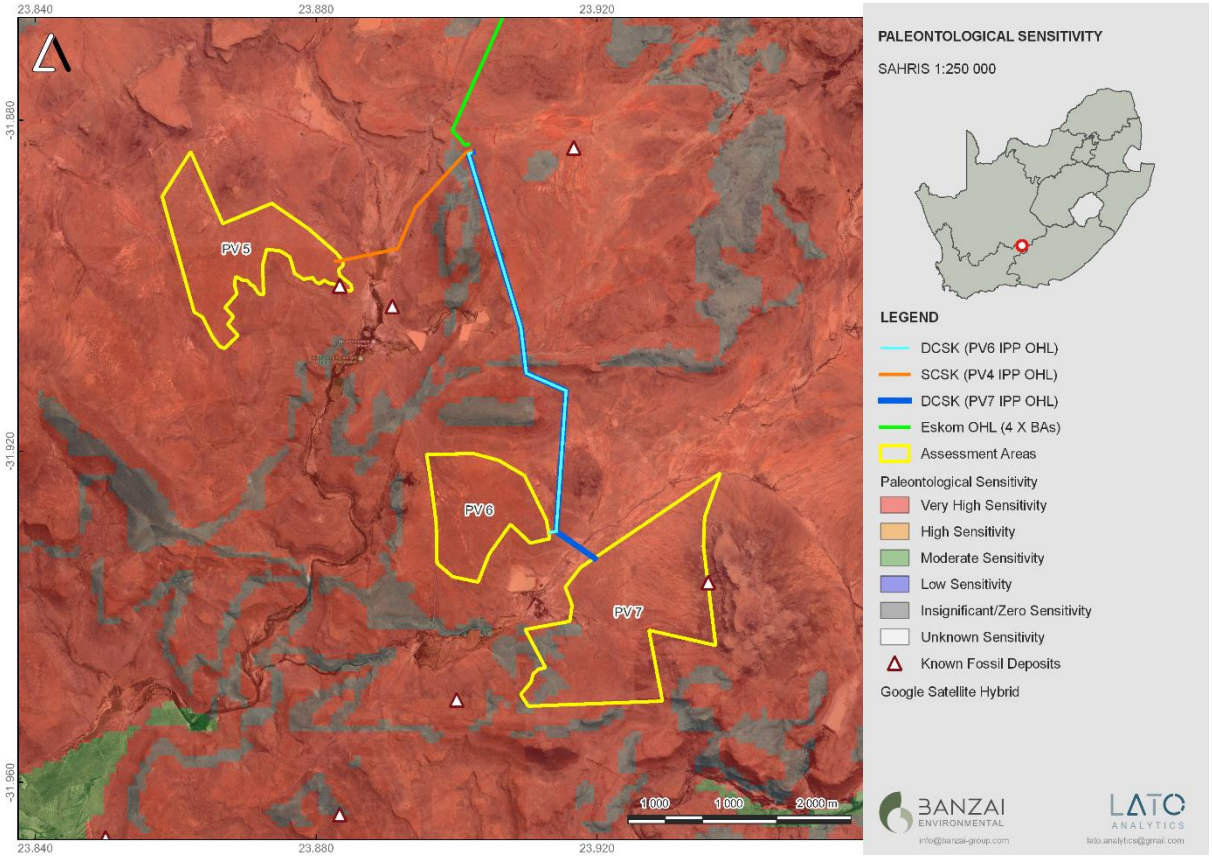


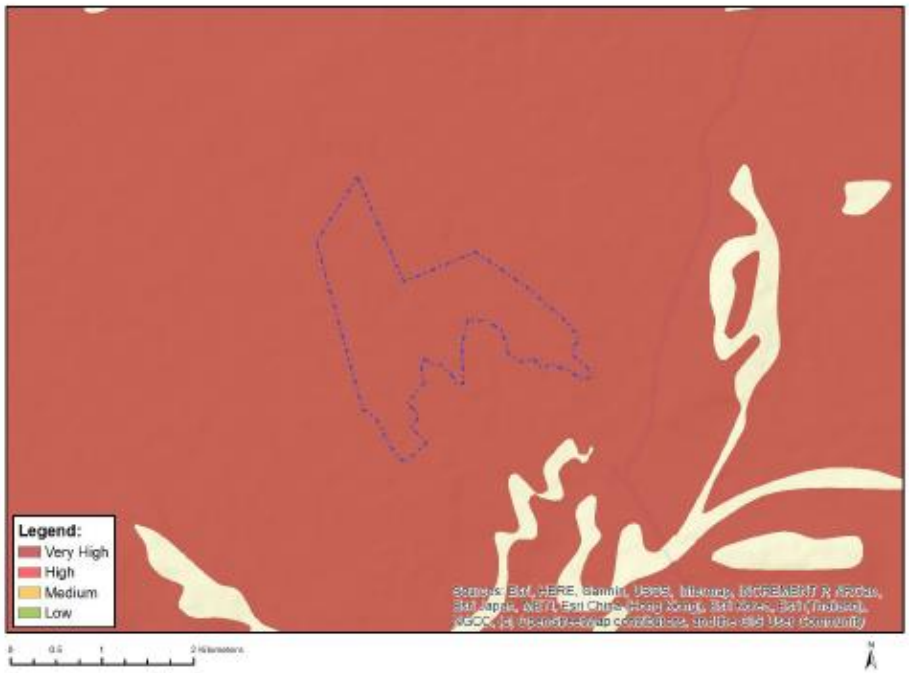
Figure 5: *Extract of the SAHRIS PalaeoMap (Council of Geosciences) indicates that* Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 is *underlain by sediments with a Very High (red) and Zero (grey) Palaeontological Sensitivity. Fossils finds recorded on the National Palaeontological Database is indicated in white triangles with red outlines.*

The National Palaeontological Databases is a combined database of all fossils collected by the different research institutions in South Africa. Fossils recovered from the study area is indicated by the white triangles with red outlines (PV 4 and PV 7, Figure 5).

Table 7: Palaeontological Sensitivity according to the SAHRIS PalaeoMap (Almond et al., 2013; SAHRIS website.

Colour	Sensitivity	Required Action
RED	**VERY HIGH**	**Field assessment and protocol for finds is required**
ORANGE/YELLOW	**HIGH**	**Desktop study is required and based on the outcome of the desktop study; a field assessment is likely**
GREEN	MODERATE	Desktop study is required
BLUE	LOW	No palaeontological studies are required however a protocol for finds is required
GREY	**INSIGNIFICANT/ZERO**	**No palaeontological studies are required**
WHITE/CLEAR	UNKNOWN	These areas will require a minimum of a desktop study. As more information comes to light, SAHRA will continue to populate the map.

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

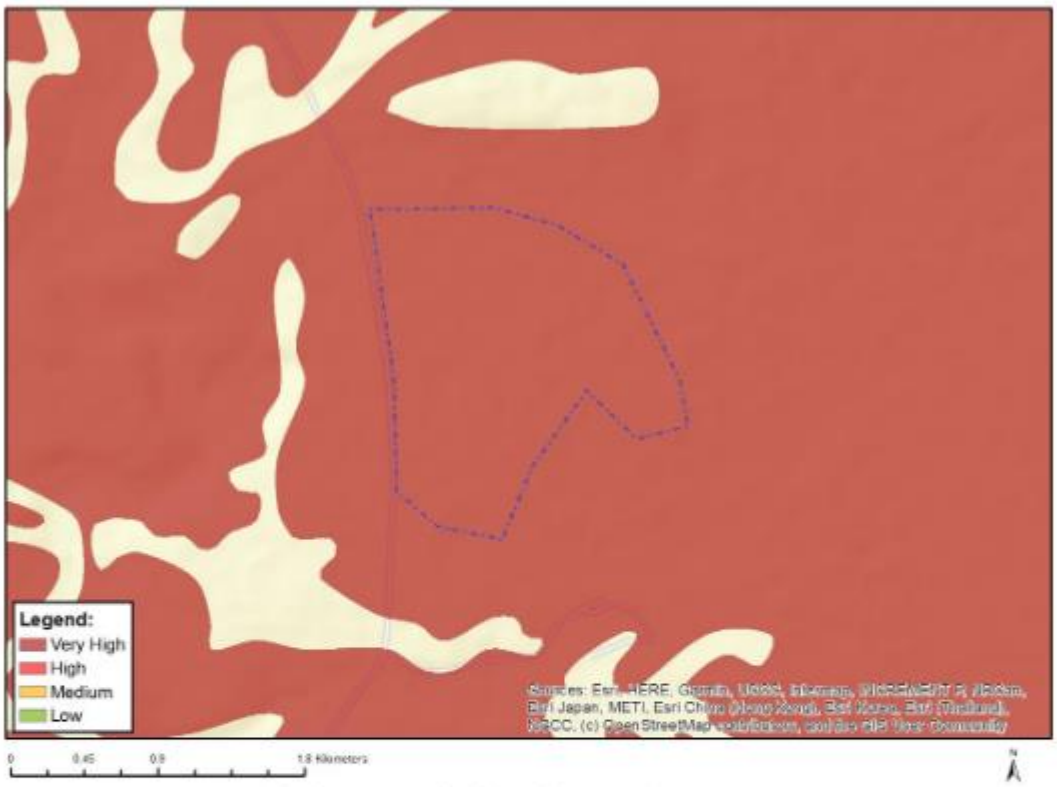
Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 6**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

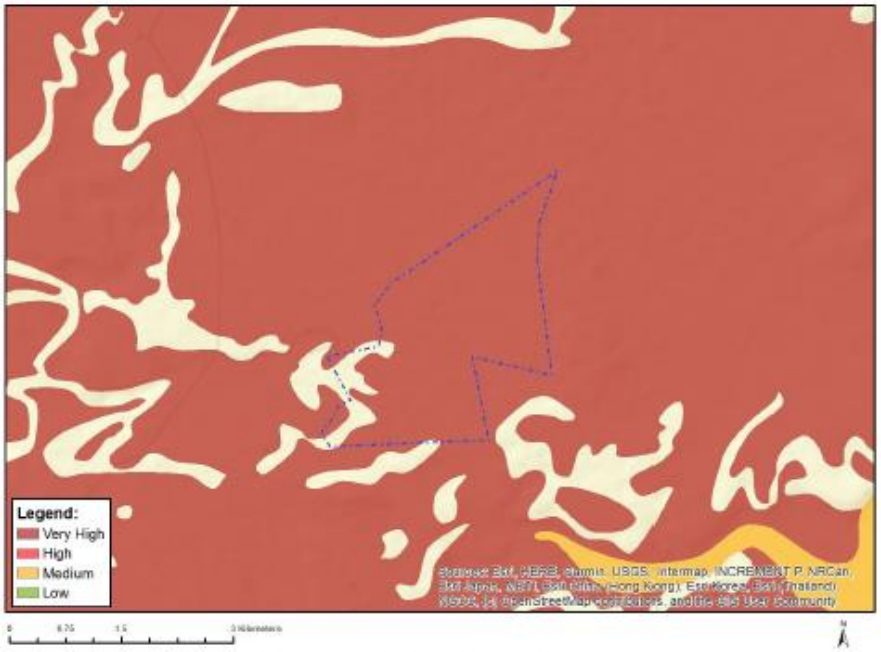
Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 7**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 6 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 8**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 7 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

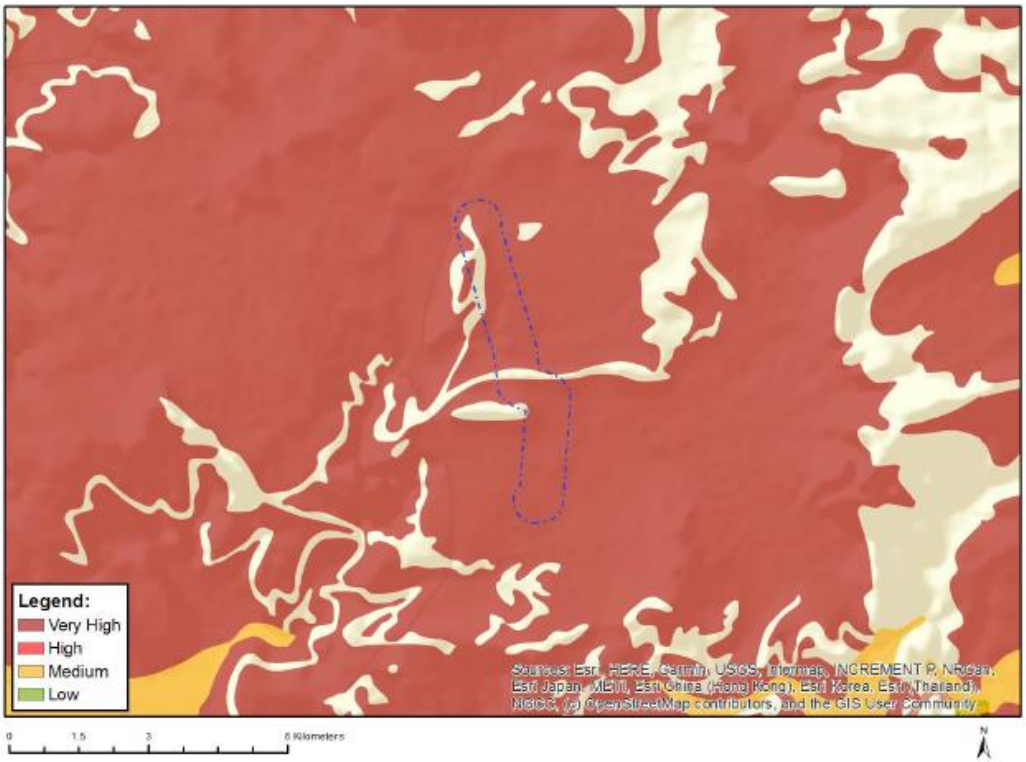
Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 9**:Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of study area is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

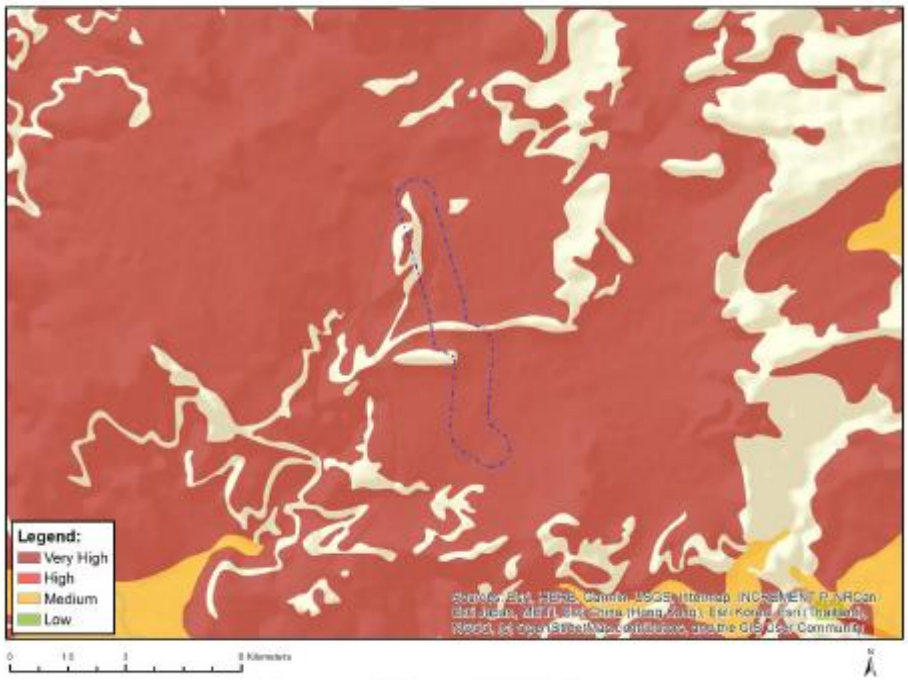
Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 10**:Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the study area is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 11**:Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the study area is Very High (dark red).

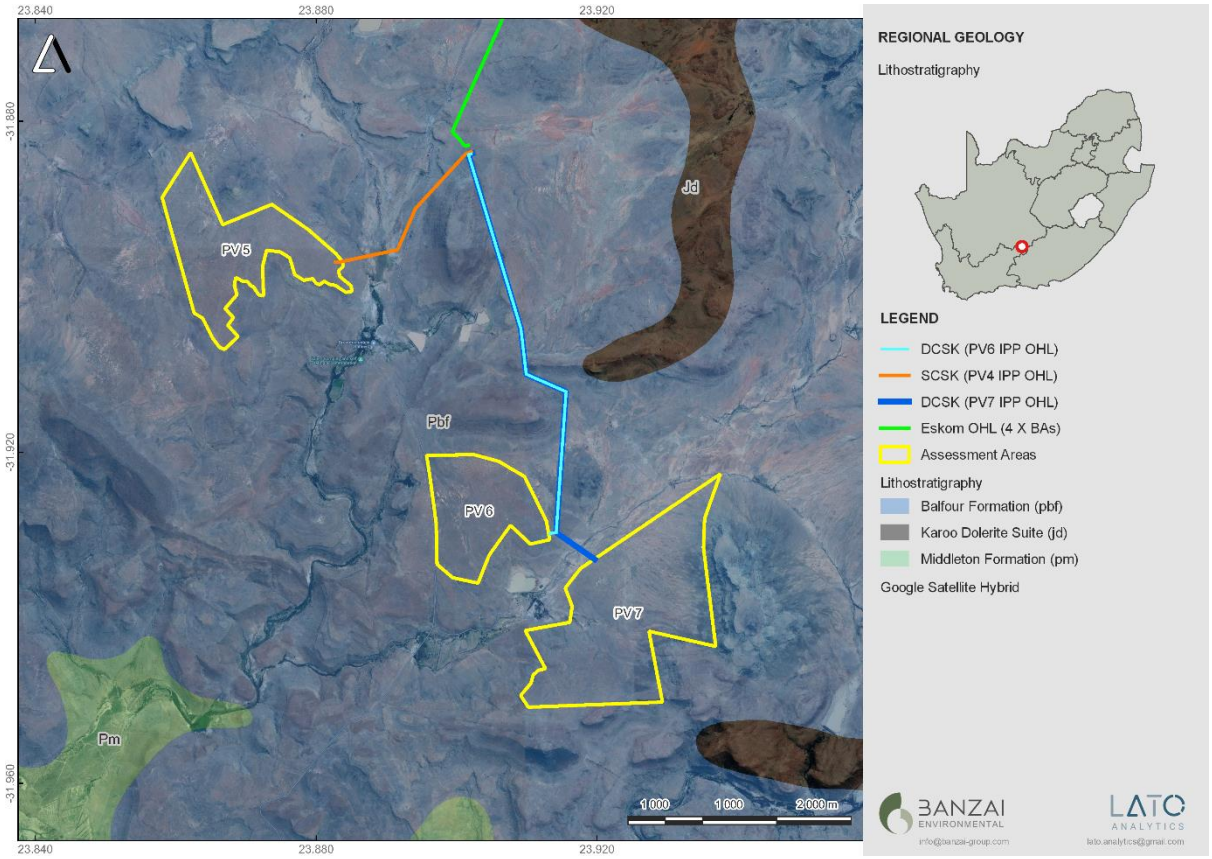
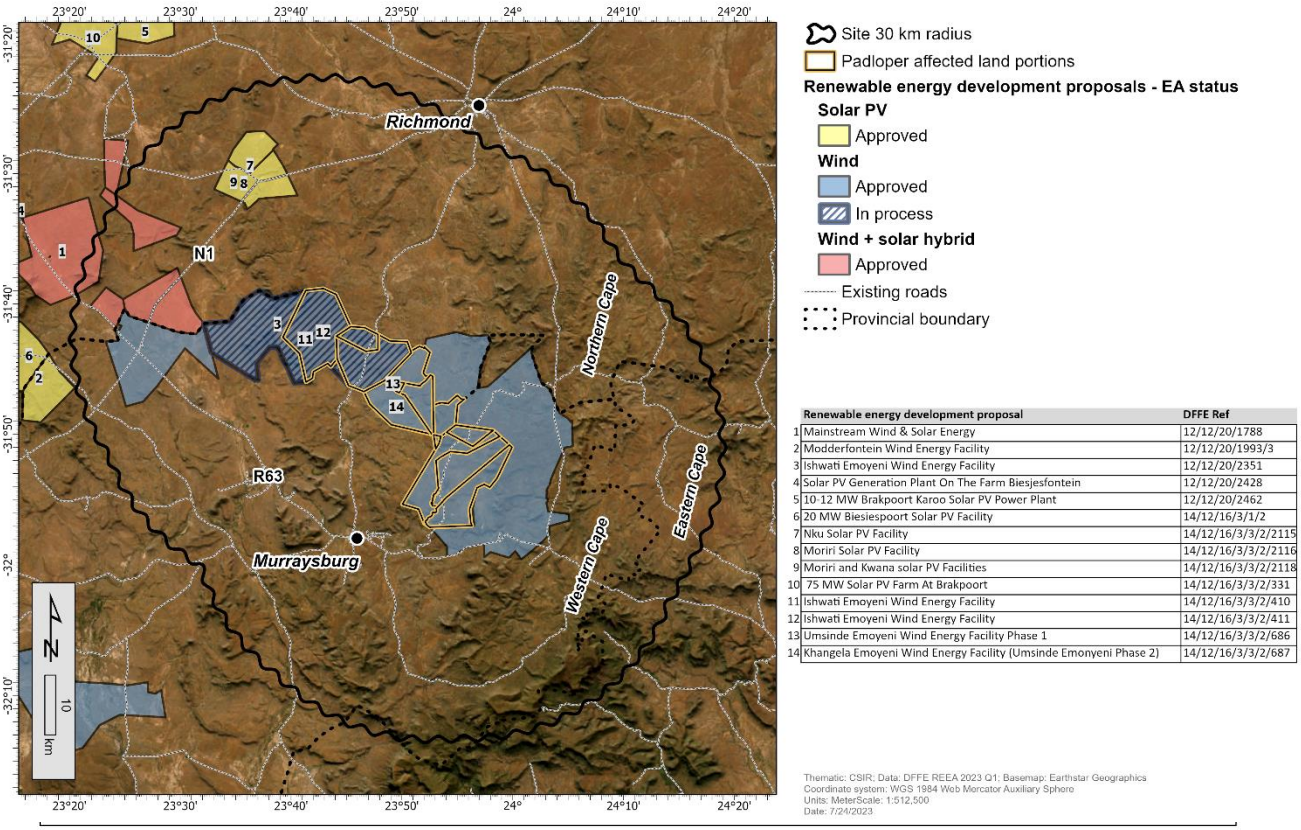


***Figure 12**: Updated Geology compiled by the Council of Geosciences (Council for Geoscience, Pretoria) indicates that the proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 are entirely underlain by the Balfour Formation (Adelaide Subgroup, Karoo Supergroup).*

Proposed Padloper Solar Photovoltaic (PV) and Electricity Grid Infrastructure (EGI) cluster

near Murraysburg, in the Western Cape and Northern Cape, South Africa



	Renewable energy development proposal	DFFE Ref
1	Mainstream Wind & Solar Energy	12/12/20/1788
2	Modderfontein Wind Energy Facility	12/12/20/1993/3
3	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility	12/12/20/2351
4	Solar PV Generation Plant On The Farm Biesjesfontein	12/12/20/2428
5	10-12 MW Brakpoort Karoo Solar PV Power Plant	12/12/20/2462
6	20 MW Biesiespoort Solar PV Facility	14/12/16/3/1/2
7	Nku Solar PV Facility	14/12/16/3/3/2/2115
8	Moriri Solar PV Facility	14/12/16/3/3/2/2116
9	Moriri and Kwana solar PV Facilities	14/12/16/3/3/2/2118
10	75 MW Solar PV Farm At Brakpoort	14/12/16/3/3/2/331
11	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility	14/12/16/3/3/2/410
12	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility	14/12/16/3/3/2/411
13	Umsinde Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility Phase 1	14/12/16/3/3/2/686
14	Khangela Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility (Umsinde Emonyeni Phase 2)	14/12/16/3/3/2/687

***Figure 13**: Renewable Energy Facilities in a 30km radius of the Padloper SEF Cluster.*

The general Palaeontological Sensitivity of the area is Low to High (see SAHRIS Palaeomap, Figure 5). However, it is important to note that the quality of preservation of these different sites will most probably vary and it is thus difficult to allocate a Cumulative Sensitivity to the projects. If all the mitigation measures are carried out, a conservative estimate of the Cumulative impacts on fossil Heritage will vary between Zero and Very High.

Table 8: Renewable Energy Facilities in a 30km radius of the Padloper SEF Cluster.

DFFE REFERENCE	SHORTENED PROJECT TITLE	TECHNOLOGY	MEGAWATT	EA STATUS
12/12/20/1788	Mainstream Wind and Solar Energy Facility at Victoria West	Wind and Solar PV	700	Approved
12/12/20/1788/AM1	Mainstream Wind and Solar Energy Facility at Victoria West	Wind and Solar PV	-	Approved
12/12/20/1788/AM2	Mainstream Wind and Solar Energy Facility at Victoria West	Wind and Solar PV	-	Approved
12/12/20/1788/AM3	Mainstream Wind and Solar Energy Facility at Victoria West	Wind and Solar PV	-	Approved
12/12/20/2351	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility And Supporting Eskom Transmission And Distribution Grid Connection Infrastructure	Wind	280	Approved
12/12/20/2351/AM2	Ishwati Emoyeni wind energy facility (WEF) and its associated infrastructure	Wind	-	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/410	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility And Supporting Eskom Transmission And Distribution Grid Connection Infrastructure	Wind	115	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/686	Umsinde Emoyeni wind energy facility phase 1 and its associated electrical grid connection	Wind	147	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/687	Umsinde Emoyeni wind energy facility phase 2 and its associated electrical grid connection phase 2	Wind	147	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/686/AM2	Umsinde Emoyeni WEF	Wind	-	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/687/AM2	Khangela Emoyeni WEF	Wind	-	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/411	Ishwati Emoyeni Wind Energy Facility And Supporting Eskom Transmission And Distribution Grid Connection Infrastructure	Wind	-	In process
14/12/16/3/3/2/2115	Nku solar PV facility, Northern Cape Province	PV	100	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/2116	Moriri solar PV facility, Northern Cape Province	PV	100	Approved
14/12/16/3/3/2/2118	The establishment of the Moriri and Kwana solar PV facilities, Northern Cape Province	PV	100	Approved

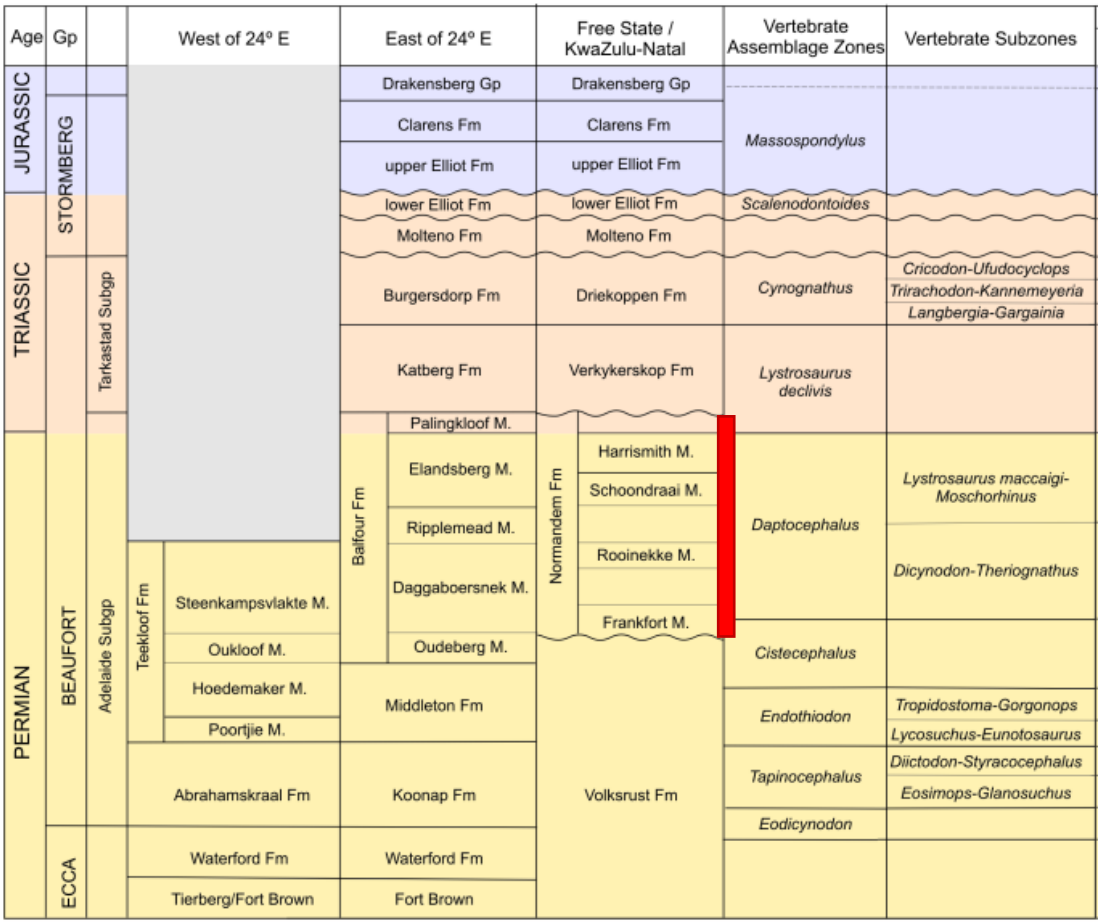


***Figure 14**: Vertebrate biozonation range chart for the Main Karoo Basin of South Africa.*

Solid lines indicate known ranges, dotted lines indicate suspected but not confirmed ranges, single dot represents the stratigraphic position of the taxa that have only been recovered from a single bed. Wavy lines indicate unconformities. (PLYCSR=Pelycosauria and MAMMFMES+Mammaliaformes. Gp=group, Subgp-Supbroup, Fm=Formation, M=Member. The biozones present in the proposed Solar development footprints are indication by the red polygon.

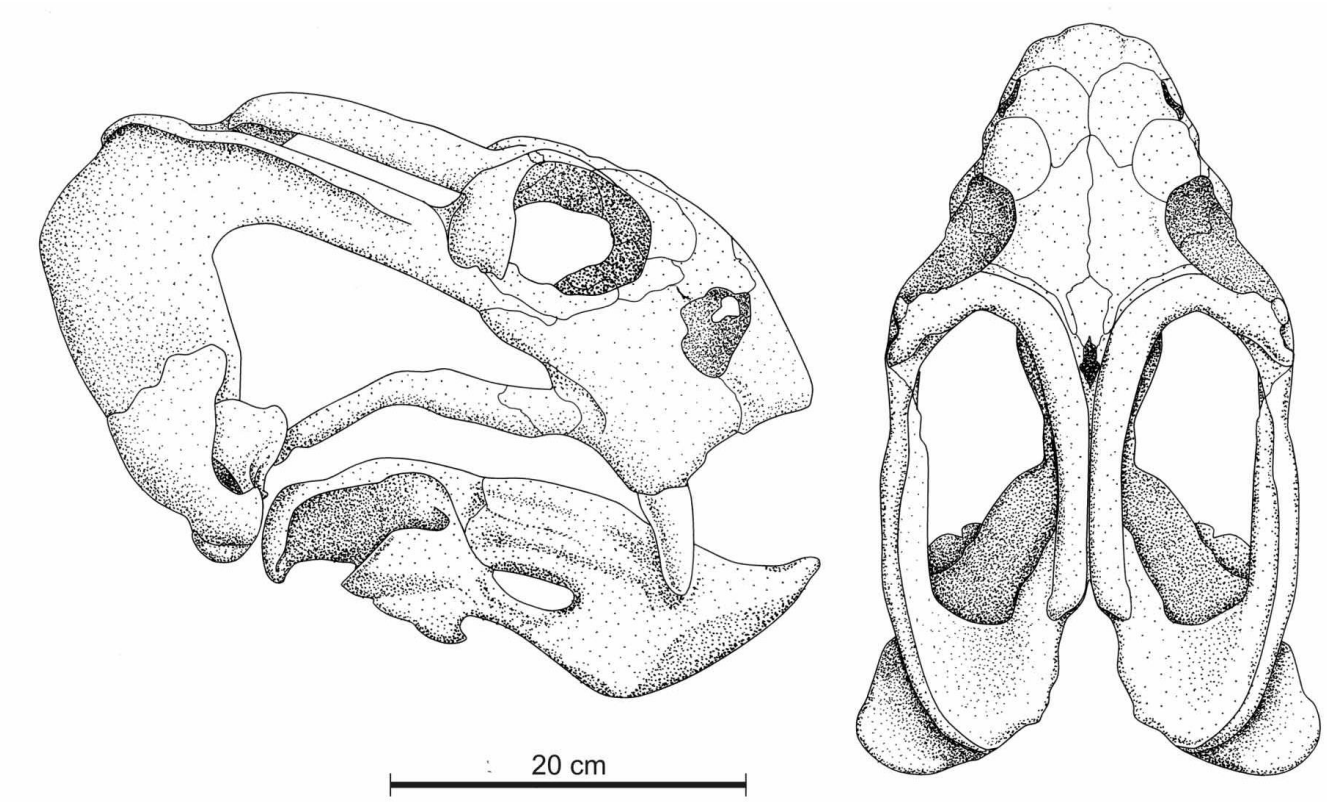


***Figure 15**: Lateral and dorsal views of skull of the dicynodont Daptocephalus leoniceps, the main biozone defining fossil and dorsal views (Image taken from Viglietti, 2020).*

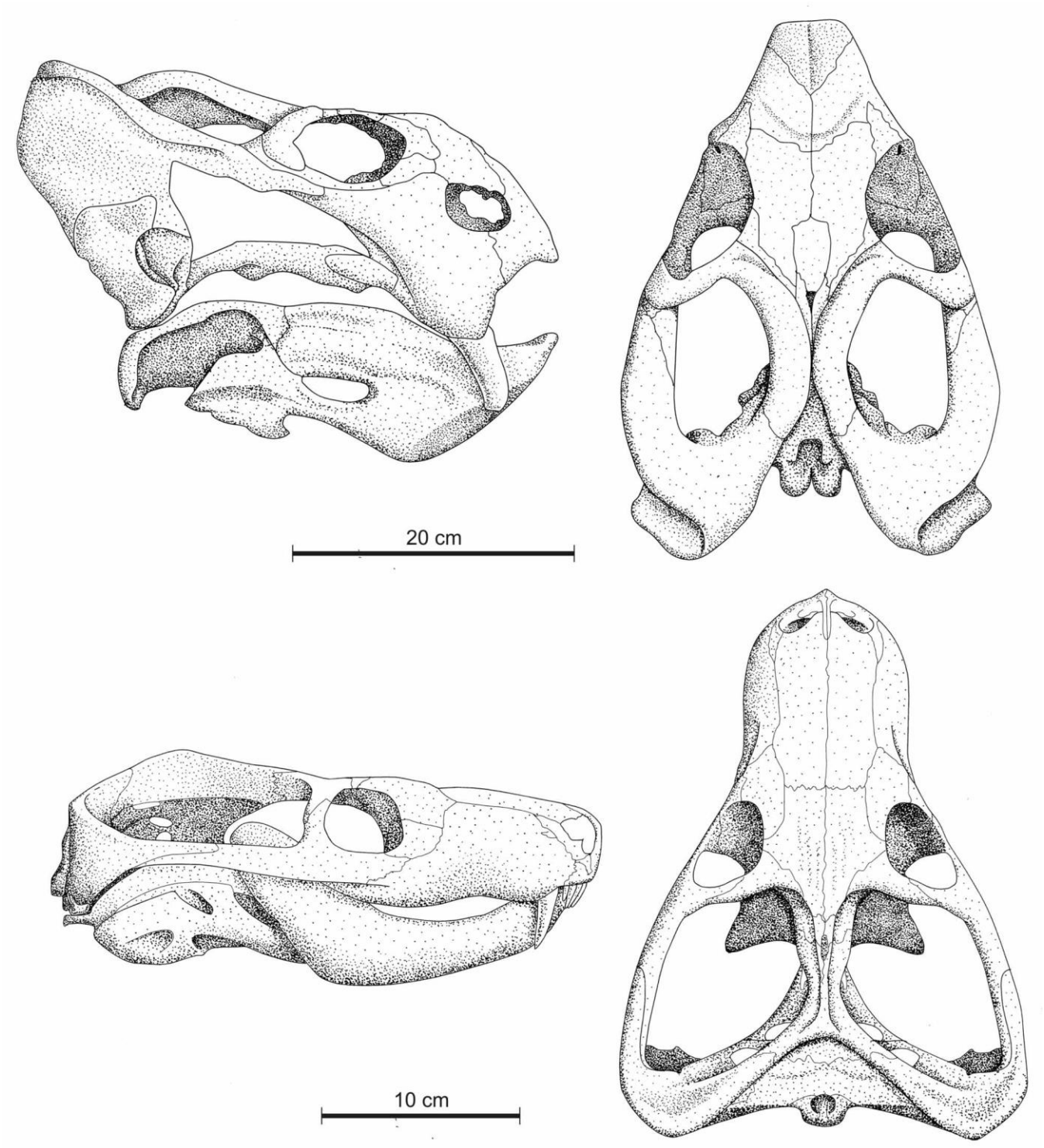


***Figure 16**: Skulls of the biozone defining fossils of the Dicynodon-Theriognathus Subzone in lateral and dorsal views. Dicynodon lacerticeps (top), Theriognathus microps (bottom) (Image taken from Viglietti, 2020).*

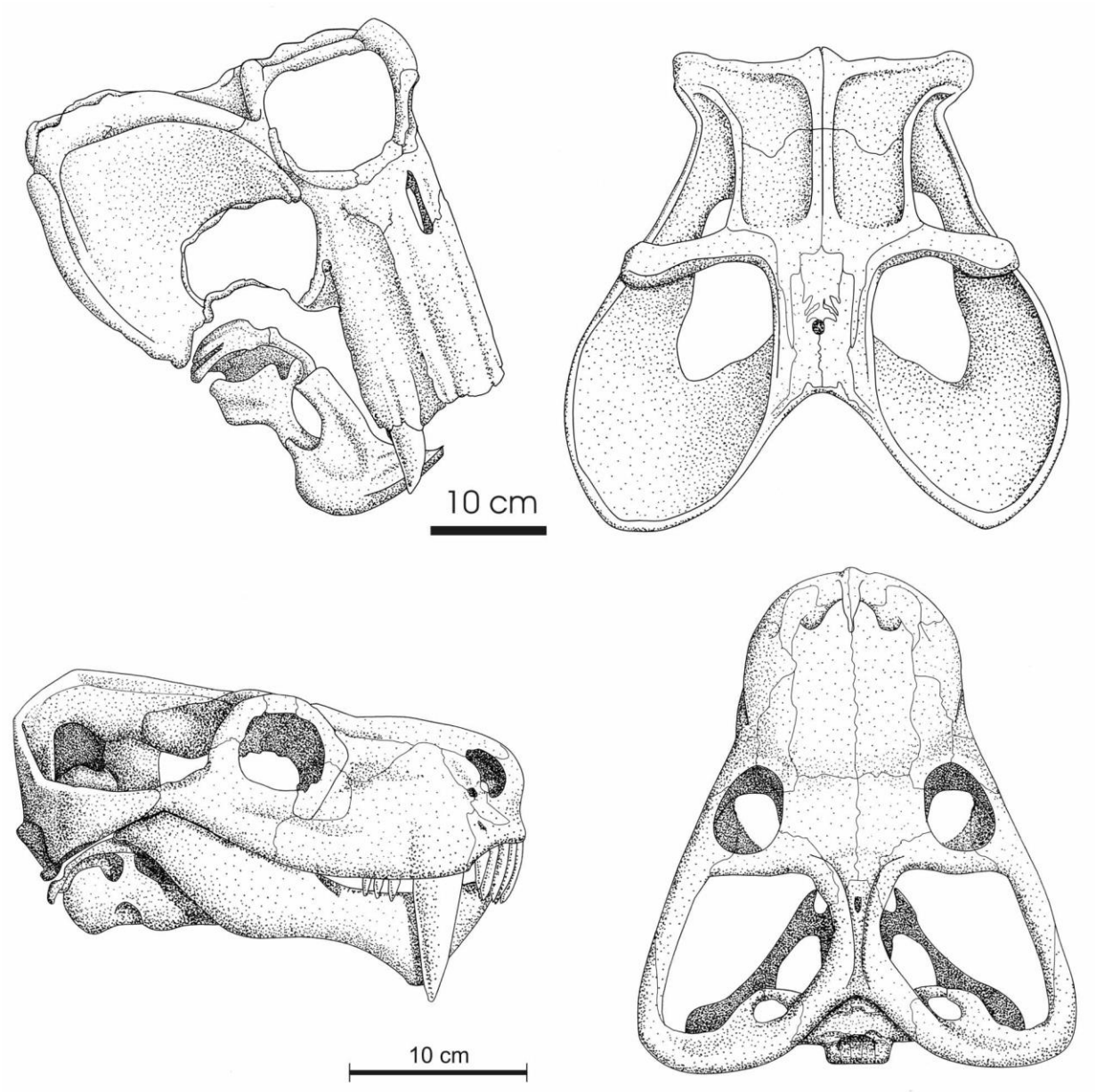


Figure 17: *Biozone defining fossils of the Lystrosaurus maccaigi- Moschorhinus Subzone. The skulls of the Lystrosaurus maccaigi (top) and Moschorhinus kitchingi (bottom) in lateral*.

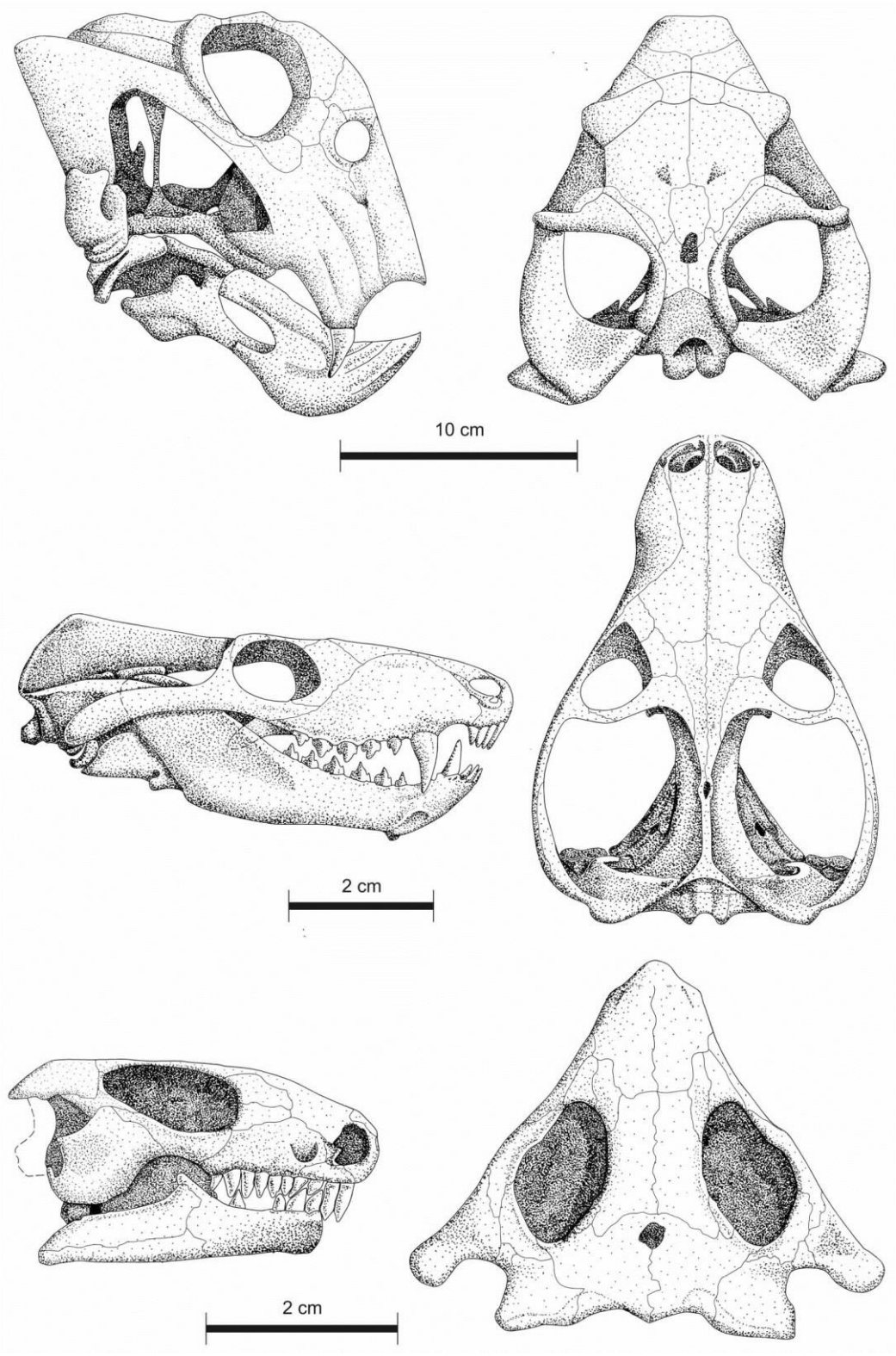


***Figure 18**: Lateral and dorsal views of the index taxa defining the Lystrosaurus declivis Assemblage Zone. (top) Lystrosaurus declivis, (centre) Thrinaxodon liorhinus, (bottom) Procolophon trigoniceps (Image taken from Botha and Smith, 2020).*

As elsewhere in the country superficial deposits mantle underlying sediments but is not always indicated on the 1:250 000 geological maps. Superficial sediments are represented by the Pleistocene to Recent superficial deposits and comprise of alluvium, downwasted surface gravels, pedocretes, and sandy soils. These sediments are most probably of Low Palaeontological Significance but could contain mammalian teeth, bones and horn corns, reptile skeletons and fragments of ostrich eggs. Microfossils, non-marine mollusc shells are also known from Quaternary deposits. Plant material such as foliage, wood, pollens, and peats are recovered as well as trace fossils like vertebrate tracks, burrows, termitaria (termite heaps/ mounds) and rhizoliths (root casts). Reworked Stone Age artifacts have been found in Quaternary alluvium.

6 GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION OF THE SITE

Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 are located 20 km from the town of Murraysburg in the Western Cape (Figure 1-3).

7 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSULTED

In compiling this report the following sources were consulted:

- Geological map 1:100 000, Geology of the Republic of South Africa (Visser 1984)
- Palaeosensitivity map on SAHRIS (South African Heritage Resources Information System) website
- A Google Earth kmz files, background information as well as screening report of the proposed development was obtained from CSIR Environmental Management Services
- Google Earth© satellite imagery
- 1:250 000 Beaufort West 3222 (1979) Geological Map (Council for Geosciences, Pretoria) including 1:250 000 geological map (3122 Victoria West) and the relevant sheet explanations (Le Roux & Keyser 1988)
- Published geological and palaeontological literature
- Relevant PIAs in the area (see references) and
- A four day-comprehensive site-specific field survey of the development footprint for the combined projects was conducted on foot and motor vehicle in January 2023.

8 SITE INVESTIGATION

A site-specific field survey of the development footprint was conducted on foot and by motor vehicle between 15-19 January 2023. No fossiliferous outcrops were identified during the site visit. This could be attributed to the lack of outcrops. The area has been utilized for agriculture over the past years.

From a Palaeontological perspective the season of the site visit investigation will not affect the fossil findings.

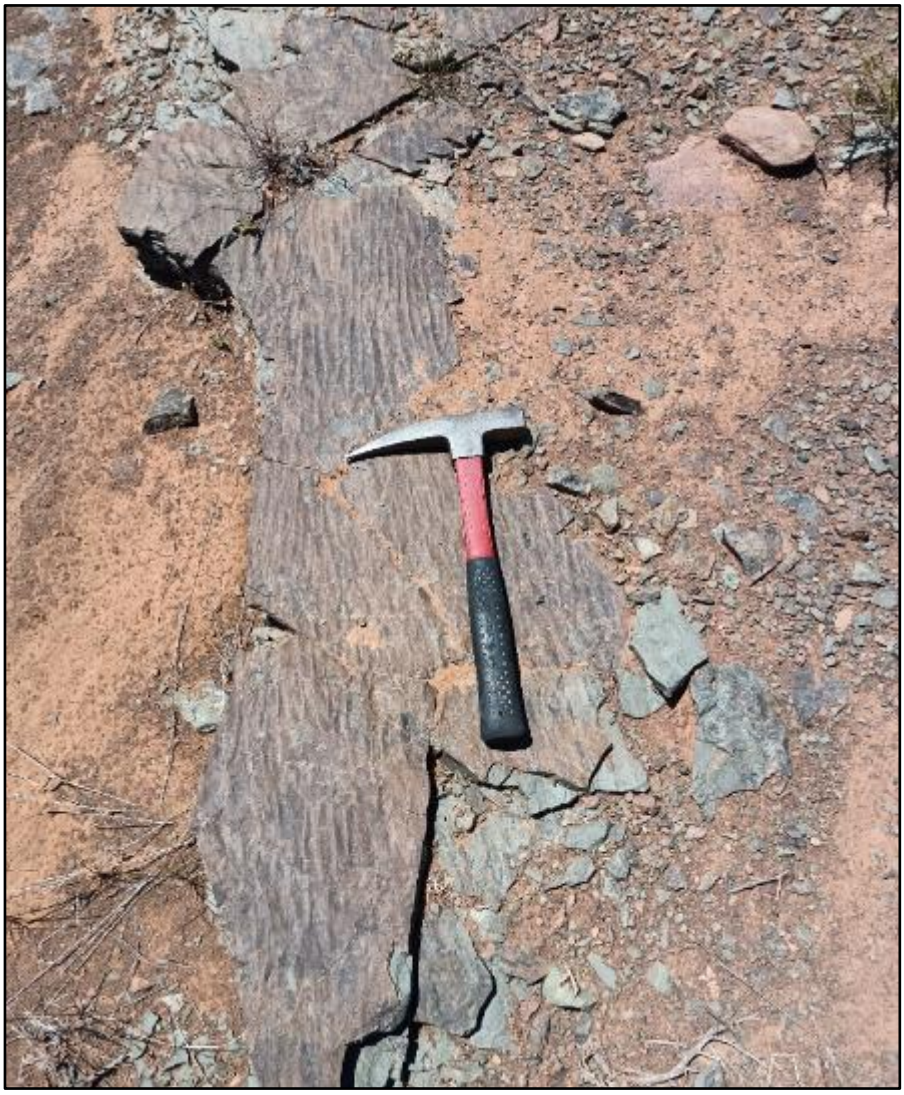


***Figure 19**: Ripple marks identified in the development footprint on Padloper PV 7.*



***Figure 20**: Potentially fossiliferous drainage line (left) filled with scree and debris(right).*



***Figure 21**: Mudrock outcrops of the Balfour Formation.*



***Figure 22**: Dolerite outcrops present in the western portion of PV 7. Compromising potentially fossiliferous sedimentary bedrock by thermal metamorphism.*

It is noted that the south western margin of Padloper Solar Facility 7 is underlain by Jurassic dolerite. These sills are indicated on the geological map of 1966 but is absent in the updated geology.

9 IMPACTS ASSESSMENT

9.1 Sensitivities identified by the DFFE National Web-Based Screening Tool.

As indicated in Section 5 (Figure 6-8) the Screening Tool shows that the study area for the proposed Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 falls in an area of Very High (dark red) Palaeontological Sensitivity. This is in contrast with this report that has allocated a Low Significance to the proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7.

9.1.1 Sensitivity Analysis Summary Statement

The Very High Palaeontological Sensitivity of the DFFE Screening Tool is challenged here as no fossils were identified in the development footprint during the site investigation conducted for the Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 in January 2023.

It is important to note that: Potential impact on fossil heritage will only occur during the construction phase of the development. Surface clearing and excavation may cause

- disturbance of fossils and could lead to
- damage and even
- destruction to fossils at or below ground surface.

Table 9: Rating of Impacts - Planning and Pre-construction Phase of Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential Mitigation Measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
PLANNING AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION – Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)						
NO IMPACT	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 10: Rating of Impacts - Construction Phase Padloper Solar 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential Mitigation Measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
SUMMARY OF ASSESSMENTS OF IMPACTS TO PALAEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE– Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)						
Loss of fossil Heritage Disturbance/damage and destruction of fossils at /below surface	*Status*	*Negative*	*Low*	*Chance Find Protocol*	*Very Low*	*High*
	Spatial Extent	*Site specific*				
	Duration	*Permanent*				
	Consequence	*Moderate Risk*				
	Probability	*Unlikely*				
	Reversibility	*Non-reversable*				
	Irreplaceability	*Irreplaceable*				

Table 11: Rating of Impacts - Operational Phase Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential Mitigation Measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
OPERATIONAL – Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)						
NO IMPACT on Fossil Heritage	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 12: Rating of Impacts -Decommissioning Phase Padloper Solar Facility 5 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential Mitigation Measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
DECOMMISSIONING – Padloper PV 5 Solar Facility and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 5)						
NO IMPACT on Fossil Heritage	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					

	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 13: Rating of Impacts - Planning and Pre-construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6)

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential Mitigation Measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
PLANNING AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION – Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6)						
NO IMPACT	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 14: Rating of Impacts – Construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6).

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential mitigation measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
SUMMARY OF ASSESSMENTS OF IMPACTS TO PALAEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE– Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6)						
Loss of fossil Heritage Disturbance/damage and destruction of fossils at /below surface	*Status*	*Negative*	*Low*	*Chance Find Protocol*	*Very Low*	*High*
	Spatial Extent	*Site specific*				
	Duration	*Permanent*				
	Consequence	*Moderate Risk*				
	Probability	*Unlikely*				
	Reversibility	*Non-reversable*				
	Irreplaceability	*Irreplaceable*				

Table 15: Rating of Impacts -Operational Phase Padloper Solar Facility and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6).

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential mitigation measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
OPERATIONAL – Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6)						
NO IMPACT on Fossil Heritage	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 16: Rating of Impacts -Decommissioning Phase Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6).

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential mitigation measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
DECOMMISSIONING – Padloper Solar Facility 6 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 6)						
NO IMPACT on Fossil Heritage	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 17: Rating of Impacts - Planning and Pre-construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7)

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential Mitigation Measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
PLANNING AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION – Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7)						
NO IMPACT	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 18: Rating of Impacts – Construction Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7.

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential mitigation measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
SUMMARY OF ASSESSMENTS OF IMPACTS TO PALAEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE– Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7)						
Loss of fossil Heritage Disturbance/damage and destruction of fossils at /below surface	*Status*	*Negative*	*Low*	*Chance Find Protocol*	*Very Low*	*High*
	Spatial Extent	*Site specific*				
	Duration	*Permanent*				
	Consequence	*Moderate Risk*				
	Probability	*Unlikely*				
	Reversibility	*Non-reversable*				
	Irreplaceability	*Irreplaceable*				

Table 19: Rating of Impacts - Operational Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7).

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential mitigation measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
OPERATIONAL – Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7)						
NO IMPACT on Fossil Heritage	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 20: Rating of Impacts - Decommissioning Phase Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7).

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential mitigation measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
DECOMMISSIONING – Padloper Solar Facility 7 and the associated 132 kV overhead powerline (i.e., EGI 7)						
NO IMPACT on Fossil Heritage	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					

	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Table 21: No-go Impacts - Padloper Solar Projects 5-7

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential mitigation measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
NO-GO – Padloper Solar Projects 5-7						
NO IMPACT on Fossil Heritage	*Status*					*High*
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					
	Spatial Extent					
	Duration					
	Consequence					
	Probability					
	Reversibility					
	Irreplaceability					

Cumulative Impacts

Energy facilities in the Padloper PV Cluster development area (30 km radius range) will have a Medium Palaeontological Sensitivity. If all the mitigation measures are carried out, a conservative estimate of the cumulative impacts on fossil Heritage will be Low.

Table 22: Cumulative Impact during Construction - Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7

Impact	*Impact Criteria*		*Significance and Ranking (Pre-Mitigation)*	*Potential Mitigation Measures*	*Significance and Ranking (Post-Mitigation)*	*Confidence Level*
CUMULATIVE IMPACT DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASE						
Loss of fossil Heritage	*Status*	*Negative*	*Medium*	*Chance Find Protocol*	*Low*	*High*
	Spatial Extent	*Site specific*				
	Duration	*Permanent*				
	Consequence	*Moderate Risk*				
	Probability	*Unlikely*				
	Reversibility	*Non-reversable*				
	Irreplaceability	*Irreplaceable*				

Overall Impact Rating Padloper Solar Projects 5-7

Post mitigation the overall significance will be Low.

9.1.2 Impact Summary

Table 23: Overall Impact Significance (Post Mitigation)	
Phase	**Overall Impact Significance**
Construction	Low
Operational	No impact
Decommissioning	No Impact
Nature of Impact	**Overall Impact Significance**
Cumulative - Construction	Low
Cumulative - Operational	No Impact
Cumulative - Decommissioning	No Impact

9.2 Conclusion and Impact Statement

The significance of the impact occurring will be negative very high before mitigation. The post mitigation the Significance of the Impact will be low.

9.3 Legislative and Permit Requirements

It is required to submit a Palaeontological Impact assessment as part of a Heritage Impact assessment to SAHRA. The costs for submitting a Review of an impact assessment report related to an application for Environmental Authorisation made in terms of legislation other than NHRA will be R2000 as of 1 January 2023.

10 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 are mostly underlain by the Balfour Formation (Adelaide Subgroup, Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup) with a small portion underlain by Jurassic Dolerite. The PalaeoMap of the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Adelaide Subgroup is Very High, while that of Jurassic dolerite is Zero as it is igneous in origin, and thus unfossiliferous (Almond and Pether, 2009; Almond *et al*., 2013). Updated Geology compiled by the Council of Geosciences (Council for Geoscience, Pretoria) refines the geology and indicates that the proposed Padloper 5-7 Solar PV Project is entirely underlain by the Balfour Formation (Adelaide Subgroup, Karoo Supergroup)

In the last few decades extensive research and fossil collecting have been conducted by palaeontologists in this part of the basin. However, the National Palaeontological databases indicate that only two fossils have been uncovered on the boundary of Padloper PV Facility 5 and 7. A site-specific field survey of the development footprint was conducted on foot and by motor vehicle in January 2023. No fossiliferous outcrop was detected in the proposed development area (i.e., development footprints of the proposed Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 and respective 400 m power line corridors). This could be attributed to dolerite intrusions that metamorphized potentially fossiliferous Beaufort sediments, low relief of the development area as well as poor bedrock exposure and relative unfossiliferous superficial sediments. However, it must be emphasised that the presence of well-preserved fossils is not ruled out.

Based on the site investigation as well as desktop research it is concluded that fossil heritage of scientific and conservational interest in the overall development footprint (PV and OHPL 400m corridor) is rare. This is in contrast with the Very High Sensitivity allocated to the development area by the SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity Map and DFFE Screening Tool. A medium Palaeontological Significance has been allocated for the construction phase of the PV development pre-mitigation and a low significance post mitigation. The construction phase will be the only development phase impacting Palaeontological Heritage and no significant impacts are expected to impact the Operational and Decommissioning phases. As the No-Go Alternative considers the option of 'do nothing' and maintaining the status quo, it will have a Neutral impact on the Palaeontological Heritage of the development. The Cumulative impacts of the development near Murraysburg is considered to be medium pre- mitigation and Low post mitigation and falls within the acceptable limits for the project. It is therefore considered that the proposed development will not lead to damaging impacts on the palaeontological resources of the area. The construction of the development may thus be permitted in its whole extent, as the development footprint is not considered sensitive in terms of palaeontological resources. It is consequently recommended that no further palaeontological heritage studies, ground truthing and/or specialist mitigation are required pending the discovery of newly discovered fossils.

10.1 Monitoring and Mitigation

The ECO for this project must be informed that the Balfour Formation (Adelaide Subgroup, Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup) has a Very High Palaeontological Sensitivity.

- The ECO/designated responsible person for this project, must constantly monitor Balfour Formation area during surface clearance and construction. If Palaeontological Heritage is uncovered during surface clearing and excavations, the Chance find Protocol attached should be implemented immediately. Fossil discoveries ought to be protected and the ECO/site manager must report to South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) (Contact details: Heritage Western Cape, 111 Harrington Street, Cape Town. PO Box 4637, Cape Town 8000, South Africa. 3rd floor Protea Assurance Building, 142 Longmarket St, Cape Town City Centre,

Cape Town, 8000; Private Bag X9067, Cape Town, 8000 Tel: 021 483 9598. Fax: +27 (0) 21 483 9845. Web: www.hwc.org.za) so that mitigation (recording and collection) can be carried out.

- Before any fossil material can be collected from the development site, the specialist involved would need to apply for a collection permit from SAHRA. Fossil material must be housed in an official collection (museum or university), while all reports and fieldwork should meet the minimum standards for palaeontological impact studies proposed by SAHRA (2012).

These recommendations should be incorporated into the Environmental Management Plan for the Padloper Cluster development.

11 CHANCE FINDS PROTOCOL

The following procedure will only be followed if fossils are uncovered during the excavation phase of the development.

Legislation

Cultural Heritage in South Africa (includes all heritage resources) is protected by the National Heritage Resources Act (Act No 25 of 1999) (NHRA). According to Section 3 of the Act, all Heritage resources include "all objects recovered from the soil or waters of South Africa, including archaeological and palaeontological objects and material, meteorites and rare geological specimens".

Palaeontological heritage is unique and non-renewable and is protected by the NHRA and are the property of the State. It is thus the responsibility of the State to manage and conserve fossils on behalf of the citizens of South Africa. Palaeontological resources may not be excavated, broken, moved, or destroyed by any development without prior assessment and without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority as per section 35 of the NHRA.

A fossil is the naturally preserved remains (or traces thereof) of plants or animals embedded in rock. These organisms lived millions of years ago. Fossils are extremely rare and irreplaceable. By studying fossils, it is possible to determine the environmental conditions that existed in a specific geographical area millions of years ago.

This informational document is intended for workmen and foremen on construction sites. It describes the actions to be taken when mining or construction activities accidentally uncovers fossil material.

It is the responsibility of the Environmental Site Officer (ESO) or site manager of the project to train the workmen and foremen in the procedure to follow when a fossil is accidentally uncovered. In the absence of the ESO, a member of the staff must be appointed to be responsible for the proper implementation of the chance find protocol as not to compromise the conservation of fossil material.

11.1 Chance Find Procedure

- If a chance find is made the person responsible for the find must immediately stop working and all work that could impact that finding must cease in the immediate vicinity of the find.
- The person who made the find must immediately report the find to his/her direct supervisor which in turn must report the find to his/her manager and the ESO or Site Manager. The ESO or Site Manager must report the find to the relevant Heritage Agency (South African Heritage Research Agency, SAHRA). (Contact details: SAHRA, 111 Harrington Street, Cape Town. PO Box 4637, Cape Town 8000, South Africa.
- Tel: 021 462 4502. Fax: +27 (0)21 462 4509. Web: www.sahra.org.za). The information to the Heritage Agency must include photographs of the find, from various angles, as well as the GPS co-ordinates.
- A preliminary report must be submitted to the Heritage Agency within 24 hours of the find and must include the following: 1) date of the find; 2) a description of the discovery and a 3) description of the fossil and its context (depth and position of the fossil), GPS co-ordinates.
- Photographs (the more the better) of the discovery must be of high quality, in focus, accompanied by a scale. It is also important to have photographs of the vertical section (side) where the fossil was found.
- Upon receipt of the preliminary report, the Heritage Agency will inform the ESO (or Site Manager) whether a rescue excavation or rescue collection by a palaeontologist is necessary.
- The site must be secured to protect it from any further damage. No attempt should be made to remove material from their environment. The exposed finds must be stabilized and covered by a plastic sheet or sand bags. The Heritage agency will also be able to advise on the most suitable method of protection of the find.
- If the fossil cannot be stabilized the fossil may be collected with extreme care by the ESO. Fossils finds must be stored in tissue paper and in an appropriate box while due care must be taken to remove all fossil material from the rescue site.
- Once the Heritage Agency has issued the written authorization, the developer may continue with the development on the affected area.

12 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abdala, F., Dias-da-Silva, S. and Cisneros, J.C., 2002. First record of non-mammalian cynodonts (Therapsida) in the Sanga do Cabral Formation (Early Triassic) of southern Brazil. Palaeontologia africana, 38, 93-98.

Almond, J., Pether, J, And Groenewald, G. 2013. South African National Fossil Sensitivity Map. SAHRA and Council for Geosciences.

Almond, J.E. & Pether, J. 2009. Palaeontological heritage of the Northern Cape. Interim SAHRA technical report, 124 pp. Natura Viva cc., Cape Town.

Anderson, J.M. and Anderson, H.M., 1985. Palaeoflora of Southern Africa: *Prodromus of South African megafloras, Devonian to Lower Cretaceous*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam. 423 pp.

Backwell, L.R., T. S. McCarthy, L. Wadley, Z. Henderson, C. M. Steininger, B. De Klerk, M. Barré, M. Lamothe, B. M. Chase, S. Woodbourne, G.J. Susino, M.K. Bamford, C. Sievers, J.S. Brink, L. Rossouw, L. Pollarolo, G. Trower, L. Scott, F. D'errico. 2014. Multiproxy record of late Quaternary climate change

and Middle Stone Age human occupation at Wonderkrater, South Africa. *Quaternary Science Reviews*. 99: 42–59.
Bamford M. 1999. Permo-Triassic Fossil Woods from the South African Karoo Basin. Palaeontologia Africana, 35-36, p25.
Barnosky, A.D. 2005. Effects of Quaternary Climatic Change on Speciation in Mammals. *Journal of Mammalian Evolution.* 12:247-264
Bordy, E.M., Sztanó, O., Rubidge, B.S. and Bumby, A., 2011. Early Triassic vertebrate burrows from the Katberg Formation of the south-western Karoo Basin, South Africa. Lethaia, 44, 33-45.
Botha JF, Verwey JP, Van der Voort I, Vivier JJP, Buys J, Colliston WP and Loock JC, 1998. Karoo Aquifers – Their Geology, Geometry and Physical Properties, WRC Report No 487/1/98, August 1998.
Botha, J., and Smith, R.M.H., 2006. Rapid vertebrate recuperation in the Karoo Basin of South Africa following the end-Permian extinction. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 45, 502-514.
Botha, J., and Smith, R.M.H., 2007. Lystrosaurus species composition across the Permo-Triassic boundary of South Africa. Lethaia, 40, 125-137.
Botha, J., Huttenlocker, A.K., Smith, R.M.H., Prevec, R., Viglietti, P. And Modesto, S., 2020. New geochemical and palaeontological data from the Permo-Triassic boundary in the South African Karoo Basin test the synchrony of terrestrial and marine extinctions. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, DOI: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2019.109467
Botha., J., 2020. Biostratigraphy of the Lystrosaurus declivis Assemblage Zone (Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup), South Africa. *South African Journal of Geology*: 123(2):207-216.
Botha-Brink, J., 2017. Burrowing in Lystrosaurus: preadaptation to a post extinction environment? Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 37, (5): e1365080.
Brink, J.S. 1987. The archaeozoology of Florisbad, Orange Free State. *Memoirs of the National Museum* 24: 1 – 151.
Brink, J.S. 2012. The post-1.0 Ma evolution of large mammal endemism in southern Africa in relation to East Africa and subsequent biogeographic isolation of the Cape coastal region. *Quaternary International* vol. 279–280: 69.
Brink, J.S. 2016. Faunal evidence for mid- and late Quaternary environmental change in southern Africa. In: Knight, J. and Grab, S.W. (eds) Quaternary environmental change in southern Africa: physical and human dimensions. Cambridge University Press, pp. 286-307
BRINK, J.S. Undated. A palaeontological desktop study of the areas to be affected by the proposed solar power plants near Bloemfontein and near Theunissen, Free State Province, 9 pp.
Brink, J.S., Berger, L.R., Churchill, S.E. 1999. Mammalian Fossils from Erosional Gullies (Dongas) In: The Doring River Drainage, Central Free State Province, South Africa, pp. 79-90. In: Becker, C., Manhart, H., Peters, J., Schibler, J. (eds), *Historia Animalium ex Ossibus. Beiträge zur Paläoanatomie, Archäologie, Ägyptologie, Ethnologie und Geschichte der Tiermedizin: Festschrift für Angela Von Den Driesch* zum 65. Geburtstag. Rahden/Westf.: Verlag Marie Leidorf GmbH.
Broom, R., 1906. On the Permian and Triassic faunas of South Africa. Geological Magazine, 5, 29-30.
Coppens, Y. *et al*. 1978. Proboscidea. In: V. Maglio and H.B.S. Cooke (eds). Evolution of African Mammals. Cambridge. Harvard University Press
Cowan, R., 1995. History of Life. 2nd Edition. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Boston. 462pp.
Damiani, R., Modesto, S., Yates, A. and Neveling, J., 2003. Earliest evidence of cynodont burrowing. Proceedings of the Royal Society London B, 270, 1747-1751.
Damiani, R.J., Neveling, J., Hancox, P.J. and Rubidge B.S., 2000. First trematosaurid temnospondyl from the Lystrosaurus Assemblage Zone of South Africa and its biostratigraphic implications. Geological Magazine 137, 659-665.
Day M, Rubidge B, Almond J, Jirah S. 2013. Biostratigraphic correlation in the Karoo: The case of the Middle Permian parareptile *Eunotosaurus*. S Afr J Sci. 2013;109(3/4), Art. #0030, 4 pages. http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/sajs.2013/20120030
De Ruiter, Darryl J.; Brophy, Juliet K.; Lewis, Patrick J.; Kennedy, Alicia M.; Stidham, Thomas A.; Carlson, Keely B.; Hancox, P. John. 2010. *Preliminary investigation of the Matjhabeng, a Pliocene fossil locality in the Free State of South Africa.* http://hdl.handle.net10539/13821
De Wit, M.C.J., Marshall, T.R. & Partridge, T.C. 2000. Fluvial deposits and drainage evolution. In: Partridge, T.C. & Maud, R.R. (Eds.) The Cenozoic of southern Africa, pp.55-72. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
Dingle, R.V., Siesser, W.G. & Newton, A.R. 1983. Mesozoic and Tertiary geology of southern Africa. viii + 375 pp. Balkema, Rotterdam.
Du Toit, A. 1954. The geology of South Africa. xii + 611pp, 41 pls. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh.

Du Toit, A.L., 1918. The zones of the Karroo System and their distribution. Proceedings of the Geological Society of South Africa, 21, 17-37.
Duncan, R.A., Hooper, P.R., Rehacek, J., Marsh J.S. and Duncan, A.R., 1997. The timing and duration of the Karoo igneous event, southern Gondwana. Journal of Geophysical Research, 102, 18127-18138.
Environamics (2023). Project Description Document: The Development of the Proposed Padloper (Projects 5-7) Solar PV Project One near Bloemfontein, Free State Province
Eales, H.V., Marsh, J.S. and Cox, K.G. (1984). The Karoo Igneous Province: an introduction. In: Erlank, A.J. (Ed.), Petrogenesis of the Volcanic Rocks of the Karoo Province. Spec. Publ. Geol. Soc. S. Afr., 13, 1–26
Fernandez, V., Abdala, F., Carlson, K.J., Cook, D.C., Rubidge, B.S., Yates, A. and Tafforeau, P., 2013. Synchrotron reveals Early Triassic odd couple: Injured amphibian and aestivating therapsid share burrow. PLoS ONE 8, e64978. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0064978.
Gastaldo, R.A., Kamo, S.L., Neveling, J., Geissman, W., Looy, C.V. and Martini, A.M., 2020. The base of the Lystrosaurus Assemblage Zone, Karoo Basin, predates the end-Permian marine extinction. Nature Communications 11, 1428. doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-15243-7
Groenewald G.H., Groenewald D.P. and Groenewald S.M., 2014. *Palaeontological Heritage of the Free State, Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West Provinces*. Internal Palaeotechnical Reports, SAHRA.
Groenewald GH. 2012. Palaeontological Impact Assessment Report Proposed Senekal Solid Waste
Groenewald, G., 2019. Ichnoassociations of Permian and Triassic tetrapod footprints in the Karoo Basin of South Africa. Gondwana Research 72,139-168.
Groenewald, G.H. and Kitching, J.W., 1995. Biostratigraphy of the Lystrosaurus Assemblage Zone. South African Committee for Stratigraphy. Biostratigraphic Series 1, 35-39.
Hancox PJ. and Rubidge BS., 1997. The role of fossils in interpreting the development of the Karoo Basin. Palaeontologia Africana, 33, 41-54.
Hunter, D.R., Johnson, M.R., Anhaeusser, C. R. and Thomas, R.J. 2006. Introduction. (*In*: Johnson, M.R., Anhaeusser, C.R. and Thomas, R.J. (Eds), *The Geology of South Africa*. Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg/Council for Geoscience, Pretoria, 585-604.)
Johnson, M.R., Van Vuuren, C.J., Visser, J.N.J., Cole, D.I., Wickens, H. De V., Christie, A.D.M., Roberts, D.L. & Brandl, G. 2006. Sedimentary rocks of the Karoo Supergroup. In: Johnson. M.R., Anhaeusser, C.R. & Thomas, R.J. (eds.) The geology of South Africa, pp. 461-499. Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg & the Council for Geoscience, Pretoria
Kent, L. E., 1980. Part 1: Lithostratigraphy of the Republic of South Africa, South West Africa/Namibia and the Republics of Bophuthatswana, Transkei, and Venda. SACS, Council for Geosciences.
Keyser, A.W. & Smith, R.M.H. 1977-78. Vertebrate biozonation of the Beaufort Group with special reference to the Western Karoo Basin. Annals of the Geological Survey of South Africa 12: 1-36.
Kitching, J.W. 1977. The distribution of the Karroo vertebrate fauna, with special reference to certain genera and the bearing of this distribution on the zoning of the Beaufort beds. Memoirs of the Bernard Price Institute for Palaeontological Research, University of the Witwatersrand, No. 1, 133 pp (incl. 15 pls).
Kitching, J.W., 1970. A short review of the Beaufort zoning in South Africa. In: S.H. Haughton (Editor), I.U.G.S., 2nd Gondwana Symposium Proceedings and Papers, 309-312.
Kitching, J.W., 1977. The distribution of the Karroo vertebrate fauna. Bernard Price Institute for Palaeontological Research Memoir 1, 1-131.
Keyser, A.W. and Smith, R.H.M., 1979. Vertebrate biozonation of the Beaufort Group with special reference to the Western Karoo Basin. Annals Geological Survey South Africa, 12, 1-36.
Keyser, A.W., 1979. A review of the biozonation of the Beaufort Group in the Karoo basin of South Africa. Geological Society of South Africa, Abstracts 1979 Geological Congress 2, 13-31.
Kitching, J.W., Collinson, J.W., Elliot, D.H. and Colbert, E.H., 1972. Lystrosaurus Zone (Triassic) fauna from Antarctica. Science, 175, 524-527.
Klein, R.G. 1984. The large mammals of southern Africa: Late Pliocene to Recent. In: Klein, R.G. (Ed.) Southern African prehistory and paleoenvironments, pp 107-146. Balkema, Rotterdam.
Lewis, Patrick J.; Brink, James S.; Kennedy, Alicia M.; Campbell, Timothy L. (2011)."Examination of the Florisbad microvertebrates". *South African Journal of Science*.107(7/8). MACRAE, C. 1999. Life etched in stone. Fossils of South Africa. 305 pp. The Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg.
Lock, B.E., Paverd, A.L. and Broderick, T.J. (1974). Stratigraphy of the Karroo volcanic rocks of the Barkly East District. Trans. Geol. Soc. S. Afr., 77, 117–129
Lucas, S.G., 1998. Global Triassic tetrapod biostratigraphy and biochronology. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 143, 347-384.
Macrae, C. 1999. Life etched in stone. Fossils of South Africa. 305 pp. The Geological

Marchetti, L., Klein, H., Buchwitz, M., Ronchi, A., Smith, R.M.H., De Klerk, E., Sciscio, L. and Meiring, A.J.D. 1955. Fossil Proboscidean teeth and ulna from Virginia, OFS. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum*, Bloemfontein 1, 187–201.
Maud, R. 2012. Macroscale Geomorphic Evolution. (*In* Holmes, P. and Meadows, M. Southern Africa Geomorphology, New trends and new directions. Bloemfontein: Sun Press. p. 7- 21)
McCarthy, T. & Rubidge, B. 2005. The story of Earth and life: a southern African perspective on a 4.6-billion-year journey. 334pp. Struik, Cape Town
Michaelsen, P., 2002. Mass extinction of peat-forming plants and the effect on fluvial styles across the Permian-Triassic boundary, northern Bowen Basin, Australia, Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology, 179, 173-188.
Modesto, S.P. and Botha-Brink, J., 2010. A burrow cast with Lystrosaurus skeletal remains from the Lower Triassic of South Africa. Palaios, 25, 274-281.
Neveling, J., 2004. Stratigraphic and sedimentological investigation of the contact between the Lystrosaurus and Cynognathus Assemblage Zones (Beaufort Group: Karoo Supergroup). Council for Geoscience Bulletin 137, 1-165.
Neveling, J., Hancox, P.J. and Rubidge, B.S., 2004. Biostratigraphy of the lower Burgersdorp Formation (Beaufort Group; Karoo Supergroup) of South Africa – implications for the stratigraphic ranges of Early Triassic tetrapods. Palaeontologia africana, 41, 81-87.
Nicolas, M.V.M., 2007. Tetrapod Biodiversity through the Permo Triassic Beaufort Group (Karoo Supergroup) of South Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg. 356pp
Partridge, T.C. & Scott, L. 2000. Lakes and pans. In: Partridge, T.C. & Maud, R.R. (Eds.) The Cenozoic of southern Africa, pp.145 - 161. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
Partridge, T.C., Botha, G.A. & Haddon, I.G. 2006. Cenozoic deposits of the interior. In: Johnson, M.R., Anhaeusser, C.R. & Thomas, R.J. (Eds.) The geology of South Africa, pp. 585-604. Geological Society of South Africa, Marshalltown.
Rubidge B.S., 1995 Biostratigraphy of the Beaufort Group (Karoo Supergroup). South African Committee for Stratigraphy Biostratigraphic Series 1: 1-46 Pretoria South African Committee for Stratigraphy and Biostratigraphy
S.A.C.S. (South African Committee for Stratigraphy), 1980. Stratigraphy of South Africa. Part 1. Lithostratigraphy of the Republic of South Africa, South West Africa/Namibia, and the Republics of Bophuthatswana, Transkei, and Venda. Handbook of the Geological Survey of South Africa, 8, 690pp
Scott, L, & Rossouw, L. 2005 Reassessment of botanical evidence for palaeoenvironments at Florisbad, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin* 60: 96-102.
Scott, L. & J.S. Brink. 1992. Quaternary palynology, palaeontology and palaeoenvironments in central South Africa. *South African Geographer* 19: 22-34.
Scott, L. and Klein, R.G. 1981. A hyena-accumulated bone assemblage from Late Holocene deposits at Deelpan, Orange Free State. Annals of the South African Museum 86(6): 217 – 227.
SG 2.2 SAHRA APMHOB Guidelines, 2012. Minimum standards for palaeontological components of Heritage Impact Assessment Reports, Pp 1-15.
Shango, 2016. Development of exploration strategies for gas plays in the Virginia, Kroonstad and Heilbron areas, Report No SS0530/15, prepared by Shango Solutions, dated 20 January 2016.
Smith R.M.H., 1990. A review of stratigraphy and sedimentary environments in the Karoo Basin of South Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 10, 117-137
Smith, R.M.H. and Botha-Brink, J., 2011. Anatomy of an extinction: End-Permian drought induced die-off in the Karoo Basin, South Africa. Abstracts SVP Annual Meeting Las Vegas Journal Vertebrate Palaeontology, SVP Program and Abstracts Book, 2011, 196.
Smith, R.M.H. and Botha-Brink, J., 2014. Anatomy of an extinction: Sedimentological and taphonomic evidence for drought-induced die-offs during the Permo-Triassic mass extinction in the main Karoo Basin, South Africa. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 396, 99-118.
Smith, R.M.H. and Ward, P.D., 2001. Pattern of vertebrate extinctions across an event bed at the Permian–Triassic boundary in the Karoo Basin of South Africa. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 29, 1147-1150.
Smith, R.M.H., 1995. Changing fluvial environments across the Permian–Triassic boundary in the Karoo Basin, South Africa, and possible causes of the extinctions. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 117, 81-104.

Smith, R.M.H., Rubidge, B.S. and van der Walt, M., 2012. Therapsid biodiversity patterns and paleoenvironments of the Karoo Basin, South Africa. In: A. Chinsamy (Editor), The forerunners of mammals: radiation, histology, and biology. Indiana University Press, Bloomington, 31-62.
Smith, R.M.H., Rubidge, B.S., Day, M.O., Botha; J. 2020. Introduction to the tetrapod biozonation of the Karoo Supergroup. *South African Journal of Geology*123 (2): 131–140. Doi: https://doi.org/10.25131/sajg.123.0009.
Tankard, A.J., Jackson, M.P.A., ERIKSSON, K.A., HOBDAY, D.K., HUNTER, D.R. & Minter, W.E.L. 1982. Crustal evolution of southern Africa – 3.8 billion years of earth history, xv + 523pp. Springer Verlag, New York.
Thomas, M.J. 1981. The geology of the Kalahari in the Northern Cape Province (Areas 2620)
Tooth, S. Brandt, D., Hancox P.J. And McCarthy, T. S. 2004. Geological controls on alluvial river behaviour: a comparative study of three rivers in the South African Highveld. *Journal of African Earth Sciences,* 38(2004): 79-97, 15 Aug.
Van der Walt M., Day M. and Rubidge BS. 2010. A new GIS based biozone map of the Beaufort Group (Karoo Supergroup) South Africa. Palaeontologia Africana 45, 1-6.
Van Zyl, W., S. Badenhorst & J.S. Brink. 2016. Pleistocene Bovidae from X Cave on Bolt's Farm in the Cradle of Humankind in South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History* 6: 39–73.
Viglietti P.A., Smith R.M.H. and Compton J.S., 2013. Origin and palaeoenvironmental significance of Lystrosaurus bonebeds in the earliest Triassic Karoo Basin, South Africa. Palaeogeography, Palaeoecology, Palaeoclimatology, 392, 9-21.
Viglietti P.A.,2020. The Daptocephalus Assemblage Zone (Lopingian), South Africa: A proposed biostratigraphy based on a new compilation of stratigraphic ranges. *South African Journal of Geology*123 (2): 191-206. DOI: 10.1016/j.jafrearsci.2015.10.011
Visser, D.J.L. (ed) 1984. Geological Map of South Africa 1:100 000. South African Committee for Stratigraphy, Council for Geoscience, Pretoria.
Visser, D.J.L. (ed) 1989. *Toeligting: Geologiese kaart (1:100 000). Die Geologie van die Republieke van Suid Afrika, Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda, Ciskei en die Koningkryke van Lesotho en Swaziland*. South African Committee for Stratigraphy. Council for Geoscience, Pretoria, Pp 494.

Appendix 1: Impact Assessment Methodology

The impact assessment includes:

- the nature, status, significance and consequences of the impact and risk;
- the extent and duration of the impact and risk;
- the probability of the impact and risk occurring;
- the degree to which impacts and risks can be mitigated;
- the degree to which the impacts and risks can be reversed; and
- the degree to which the impacts and risks can cause loss of irreplaceable resources.

Terminology used in impact assessment can overlap. To avoid ambiguity, please note the following clarifications (that are based on NEMA and the EIA Regulations):

- The term environment is understood to have a broad interpretation that includes both the natural (biophysical) environment and the socio-economic environment. The term socio-ecological system is also used to describe the natural and socio-economic environment and the interactions amongst these components.
- Significance = Consequence x Probability, which means that significance is equivalent to risk.
- The impact can have a positive or negative status. The significance of a negative impact may be called a risk, and the significance of a positive impact may be called an opportunity.

The following principles are to underpin the application of this methodology:

- Transparent and repeatable process - specialists are to describe the thresholds and limits they apply in their assessment, wherever possible.
- Adapt parameters to context (where justified) – the methodology proposes some thresholds (e.g. for spatial extent, in Step 3 below), however, if the nature of the impact requires a different definition of the categories of spatial extent, then this can be provided and described.
- Combination of a quantitative and qualitative assessment – where possible, specialists are to provide quantitative assessments (e.g. areas of habitat affected, decibels of noise, number of jobs), however, it is recognised that not all impacts can be quantified, and then qualitative assessments are to be provided.

As per the DFFE Guideline 5: Assessment of Alternatives and Impacts, the following methodology is applied to the prediction and assessment of impacts and risks. Potential impacts and risks have been rated in terms of the direct, indirect and cumulative:

- Direct impacts are impacts that are caused directly by the activity and generally occur at the same time and at the place of the activity. These impacts are usually associated with the construction, operation or maintenance of an activity and are generally obvious and quantifiable.
- Indirect impacts of an activity are indirect or induced changes that may occur as a result of the activity. These types of impacts include all the potential impacts that do not manifest immediately when the activity is undertaken or which occur at a different place as a result of the activity.
- Cumulative impacts are impacts that result from the incremental impact of the proposed activity on a common resource when added to the impacts of other past, present or reasonably foreseeable future activities. Cumulative impacts can occur from the collective impacts of individual minor actions over a period of time and can include both direct and indirect impacts.

The impact assessment methodology includes the aspects described below.

- Step 1: Nature of impact/risk - The type of effect that a proposed activity will have on the environment.

- Step 2: Status - Whether the impact/risk on the overall environment will be:
    - Positive - environment overall will benefit from the impact/risk;
    - Negative - environment overall will be adversely affected by the impact/risk; or
    - Neutral - environment overall not be affected.

- Step 3: Qualitatively determine the consequence of the impact/risk by identifying the a) SPATIAL EXTENT; b) DURATION; c) REVERSIBILITY; AND d) IRREPLACEABILITY.

    - A) Spatial extent – The size of the area that will be affected by the impact/risk:
        - Site specific;
        - Local (<10 km from site);
        - Regional (<100 km of site);
        - National; or
        - International (e.g., Greenhouse Gas emissions or migrant birds).

    - B) Duration – The timeframe during which the impact/risk will be experienced:
        - Very short term (instantaneous);
        - Short term (less than 1 year);
        - Medium term (1 to 10 years);
        - Long term (the impact will cease after the operational life of the activity (i.e., the impact or risk will occur for the project duration)); or
        - Permanent (mitigation will not occur in such a way or in such a time span that the impact can be considered transient (i.e., the impact will occur beyond the project decommissioning)).

    - C) Reversibility of the Impacts - the extent to which the impacts/risks are reversible assuming that the project has reached the end of its life cycle (decommissioning phase):
        - High reversibility of impacts (impact is highly reversible at end of project life i.e., this is the most favourable assessment for the environment);
        - Moderate reversibility of impacts;
        - Low reversibility of impacts; or
        - Impacts are non-reversible (impact is permanent, i.e., this is the least favourable assessment for the environment).

    - D) Irreplaceability of Receiving Environment/Resource Loss caused by impacts/risks – the degree to which the impact causes irreplaceable loss of resources assuming that the project has reached the end of its life cycle (decommissioning phase):
        - High irreplaceability of resources (project will destroy unique resources that cannot be replaced, i.e., this is the least favourable assessment for the environment);
        - Moderate irreplaceability of resources;
        - Low irreplaceability of resources; or
        - Resources are replaceable (the affected resource is easy to replace/rehabilitate, i.e., this is the most favourable assessment for the environment).

Some of the criteria are quantitative (e.g., spatial extent and duration) and some may be described in a quantitative or qualitative manner (e.g., reversibility and irreplaceability). The specialist then combines these criteria in a qualitative manner to determine the consequence.

The consequence terms ranging from slight to extreme must be calibrated per Specialist Study so that there is transparency and consistency in the way a risk/impact is measured. For example, from a

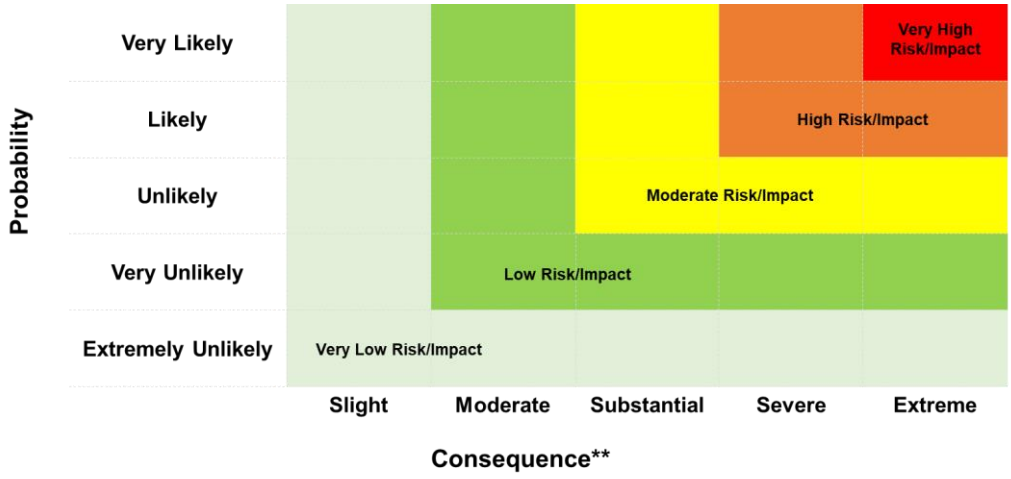
biodiversity and ecology perspective, the consequence ratings could be defined according to a reduction in population or occupied area in relation to Species of Conservation Concern (SCC) status, ranging from slight consequence for defined areas of Least Concern, to extreme consequence for defined areas that are Critically Endangered. For example, from a social perspective, a slight consequence could refer to small and manageable impacts, or impacts on small sections of the community; a moderate consequence could refer to impacts which affect the bulk of the local population negatively or may produce a net negative impact on the community; and an extreme consequence could refer to impacts which could result in social or political violence or institutional collapse.

- Consequence – The anticipated consequence of the risk/impact is generally defined as follows:
    - Extreme (extreme alteration of natural or socio-economic systems, patterns or processes, i.e., where environmental or socio-economic functions and processes are altered such that, they permanently cease);
    - Severe (severe alteration of natural or socio-economic systems, patterns or processes, i.e., where environmental or socio-economic functions and processes are altered such that they temporarily or permanently cease);
    - Substantial (substantial alteration of natural or socio-economic systems, patterns or processes, i.e., where environmental or socio-economic functions and processes are altered such that they temporarily or permanently cease;
    - Moderate (notable alteration of natural or socio-economic systems, patterns or processes, i.e., where the natural or socio-economic environment continues to function but in a modified manner; or
    - Slight (negligible and transient alteration of natural or socio-economic systems, patterns or processes, i.e., where natural systems/environmental or socio-economic functions, patterns, or processes are not affected in a measurable manner, or if affected, that effect is transient and the system recovers).

- Step 4: Rate the probability of the impact/risk using the criteria below:

    - Probability – The probability of the impact/risk occurring:
        - Extremely unlikely (little to no chance of occurring);
        - Very unlikely (<30% chance of occurring);
        - Unlikely (30-50% chance of occurring)
        - Likely (51 – 90% chance of occurring); or
        - Very Likely (>90% chance of occurring regardless of prevention measures).

- Step 5: Use both the consequence and probability to determine the significance of the identified impact/risk (qualitatively as shown in Figure 1). Significance definitions and rankings are provided below:



[Qualitatively determined based on Spatial Extent, Duration, Reversibility and Irreplaceability]

Figure 1. Guide to assessing risk/impact significance as a result of consequence and probability.

- *Significance – Will the impact cause a notable alteration of the environment?*
  - *Very low (the risk/impact may result in very minor alterations of the environment and can be easily avoided by implementing appropriate mitigation measures, and will not have an influence on decision-making);*
  - *Low (the risk/impact may result in minor alterations of the environment and can be easily avoided by implementing appropriate mitigation measures, and will not have an influence on decision-making);*
  - *Moderate (the risk/impact will result in moderate alteration of the environment and can be reduced or avoided by implementing the appropriate mitigation measures, and will only have an influence on the decision-making if not mitigated);*
  - *High (the risk/impact will result in major alteration to the environment even with the implementation on the appropriate mitigation measures and will have an influence on decision-making); and*
  - *Very high (the risk/impact will result in very major alteration to the environment even with the implementation on the appropriate mitigation measures and will have an influence on decision-making (i.e. the project cannot be authorised unless major changes to the engineering design are carried out to reduce the significance rating)).*

With the implementation of mitigation measures, the residual impacts/risks are ranked as follows in terms of significance:

- *Very low = 5;*
- *Low = 4;*
- *Moderate = 3;*
- *High = 2; and*
- *Very high = 1.*

The specialists must provide a written supporting motivation of the assessment ratings provided.

- *Step 6: Determine the Confidence Level – The degree of confidence in predictions based on available information and specialist knowledge:*
  - *Low;*
  - *Medium; or*
  - *High.*

Appendix 2: Site Sensitivity Verification

CONTENTS

1.	**INTRODUCTION**	54
2.	**SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION METHODOLOGY**	57
3.	**OUTCOME OF SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION**	667
4.	**CONCLUSION**	75

1 INTRODUCTION

The Project Applicant, Padloper Solar PV (Pty) Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Padloper Solar" or "the Applicant")[3], is proposing to develop 7 x Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Facilities with a capacity of between 100 and 250 MW each and the associated infrastructure, and the associated 7 x 132 kV overhead power lines and associated infrastructure i near Murraysburg in the Western and Northern Cape Provinces. Each solar PV facility will have a range of associated infrastructure, including, but not limited to, an on-site substation and Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) complex and will connect to the existing Gamma Main Transmission Substation (MTS) via dedicated 132 kV overhead power lines.

This report focusses on the Padloper Solar PV Projects 5, 6 and 7 (i.e., the facilities and their associated overhead power lines).

[3]It is important to note that Padloper PV (Pty) Ltd is the Project Applicant, whereas African Clean Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd (ACED) is the Project Developer.

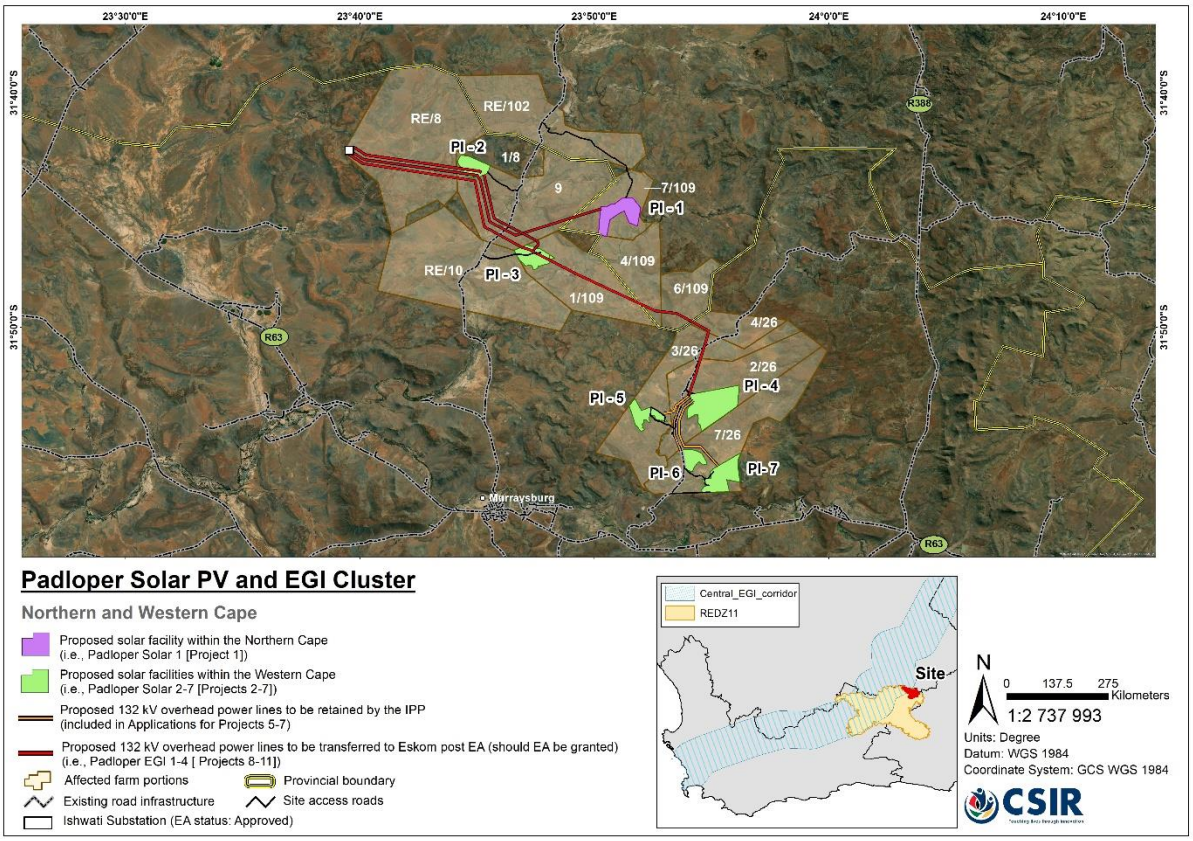


Figure 22: *Location of the affected farm portions on which the proposed seven Padloper Solar PV Facilities will be constructed. These entire farm portions (outlined in brown) are the study area for the PV Facilities, including access roads.*

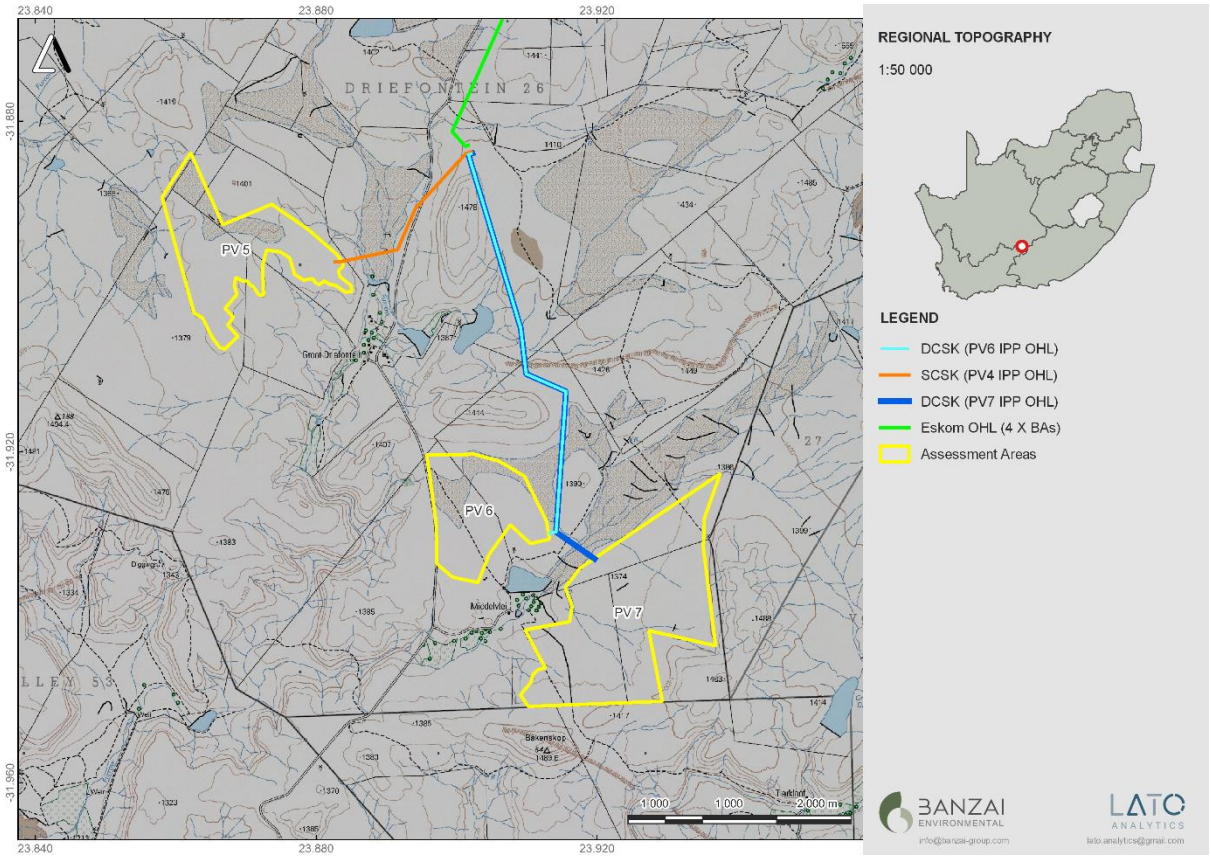


Figure 23: *Locality Map of Padloper Solar Projects 5, 6 and 7.*

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA) Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations [4 December 2014, Government Notice (GN) R982, R983, R984 and R985, as amended], various aspects of the proposed developments may have an impact on the environment and are considered to be listed activities. These activities require authorisation from the National Competent Authority (CA), namely the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE), prior to the commencement thereof. Further to this as per GN R. 2313 : Adoptions of the standard for the development and expansion of powerlines and substation with identified geographical areas and the exclusion of this infrastructure from the requirements to obtain Environmental Authorisation , the Standard was adopted in terms of section 24(10)(a) of the Act for the purpose of excluding the activities contemplated in paragraph 5.1 and 5.2 of the Schedule from the requirement to obtain environmental authorisation prior to commencement. In terms of the procedural requirement set out in the standard, screening tool reports have been undertaken for the grid corridor and associated infrastructure and site sensitivity verifications have been undertaken by the relevant specialists in accordance with the sensitivity themes. As per 6.1. of the GNR .2313, "Where any part of the infrastructure occurs on an area for which the environmental sensitivity for any environmental theme is identified as being very high or high by the national web based environmental screening tool and confirmed to be such through the application of the procedures set out in the Standard", the site sensitivity verifications have been performed as per the procedural requirements set out.

In accordance with GN 320 and GN 1150 (20 March 2020)[4] of the NEMA EIA Regulations of 2014 (as amended), prior to commencing with a specialist assessment, a site sensitivity verification must be undertaken to confirm the current land use and environmental sensitivity of the proposed project areas as identified by the National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool (i.e., Screening Tool). Elize Butler, as palaeontology specialist, have been commissioned to verify the sensitivity of the project sites under these specialist protocols.

GN 320 (20 March 2020): Procedures for The Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on Identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(A) and (H) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation

2 SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION METHODOLOGY

The following information sources were consulted to compile this report:

The Palaeontology Sensitivity Verification was undertaken by the following methodology:

- The site sensitivity is established through the National Environmental Web-Based Screening Tool
- The site is mapped on the relevant Geological Map to determine the underlying geology of the development
- Then the site is mapped on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) PalaeoMap, and the Sensitivity of the proposed development established
- Other information is obtained by using satellite imagery
- Palaeontological Impact Assessments and Desktop Assessments of projects in the same area are studied
- A four day-comprehensive site-specific field survey of the development footprint for the combined projects was conducted on foot and motor vehicle in January 2023.

[4] GN 320 (20 March 2020): Procedures for The Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on Identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(A) and (H) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation

3 OUTCOME OF SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION

The proposed Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 near Murraysburg in the Western Cape is depicted on the 1:250 000 Victoria West 3122 (1989) Geological map (Council of Geoscience, Pretoria) (Figure 21, Table 1). This map indicates that the proposed development is underlain by the Balfour (Pb, green) of the Adelaide Subgroup (Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup) while small areas of the development footprint are underlain by Jurassic dolerite (Jd, red).

The PalaeoMap of the South African Heritage Resources Information System indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Jurassic Dolerite is Zero as it is igneous in origin and thus unfossiliferous while that of the Adelaide Subgroup is Very High (Almond and Pether, 2009; Almond *et al.*, 2013, Figure S4, Table S1). The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the development is Very High (dark red) (Figure S5).

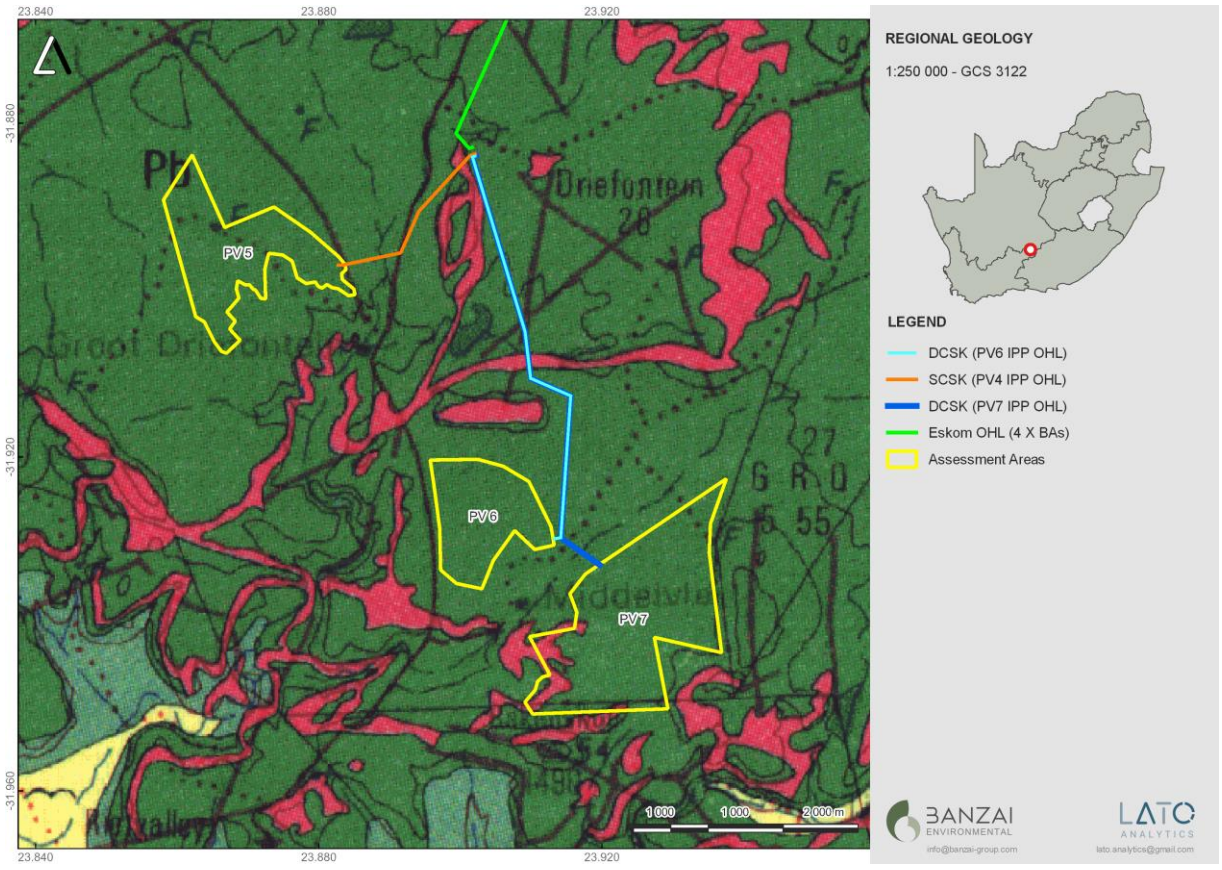


Figure 24: *Extract of the 1:250 000 Victoria West 3122 (1989) Geological map (Council of Geoscience, Pretoria) indicating the geology of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5-7 and associated grid infrastructure near Murraysburg in the Western and Northern Cape Province. The development is underlain by the Balfour Formation of the Adelaide Subgroup (Beaufort Group, Karoo Supergroup).*

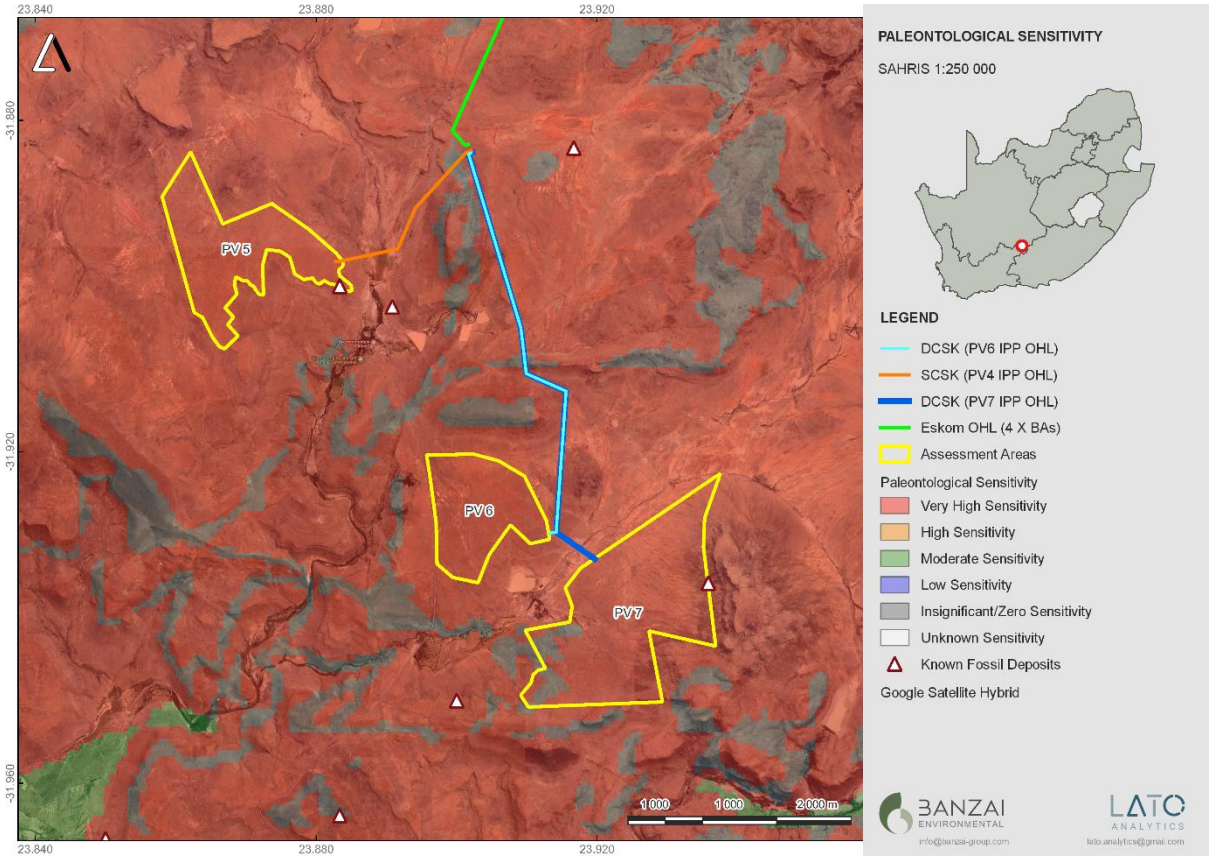
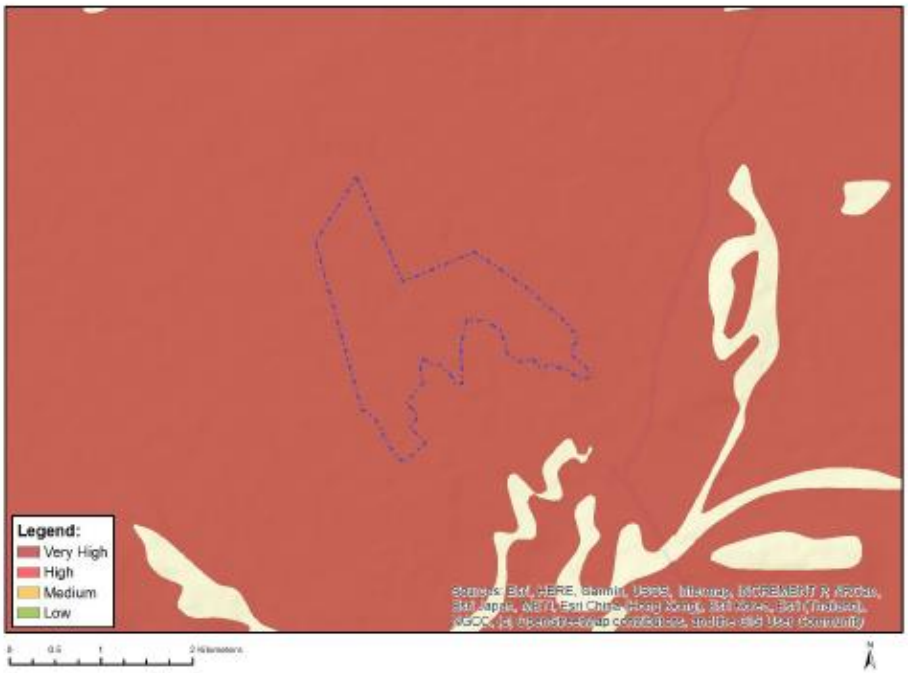


Figure 25: *Extract of the SAHRIS PalaeoMap (Council of Geosciences) indicates that* Padloper Solar Projects 5-7 is *underlain by sediments with a Very High (red) and Zero (grey) Palaeontological Sensitivity. Fossils finds recorded on the National Palaeontological Database is indicated in white triangles with red outlines.*

Table 24: Palaeontological Sensitivity according to the SAHRIS PalaeoMap (Almond et al*., 2013; SAHRIS website).*		
Colour	**Sensitivity**	**Required Action**
RED	**VERY HIGH**	**field assessment and protocol for finds is required**
ORANGE/YELLOW	HIGH	desktop study is required and based on the outcome of the desktop study; a field assessment is likely
GREEN	MODERATE	desktop study is required
BLUE	LOW	no palaeontological studies are required however a protocol for finds is required
GREY	**INSIGNIFICANT/ZERO**	**no palaeontological studies are required**
WHITE/CLEAR	UNKNOWN	these areas will require a minimum of a desktop study. As more information comes to light, SAHRA will continue to populate the map.

The PalaeoMap of the South African Heritage Resources Information System (Figure S4, Table S1) indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Jurassic Dolerite is Zero as it is igneous in origin and thus unfossiliferous while that of the Adelaide Subgroup is Very High (Almond and Pether, 2009; Almond *et al*., 20134.

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

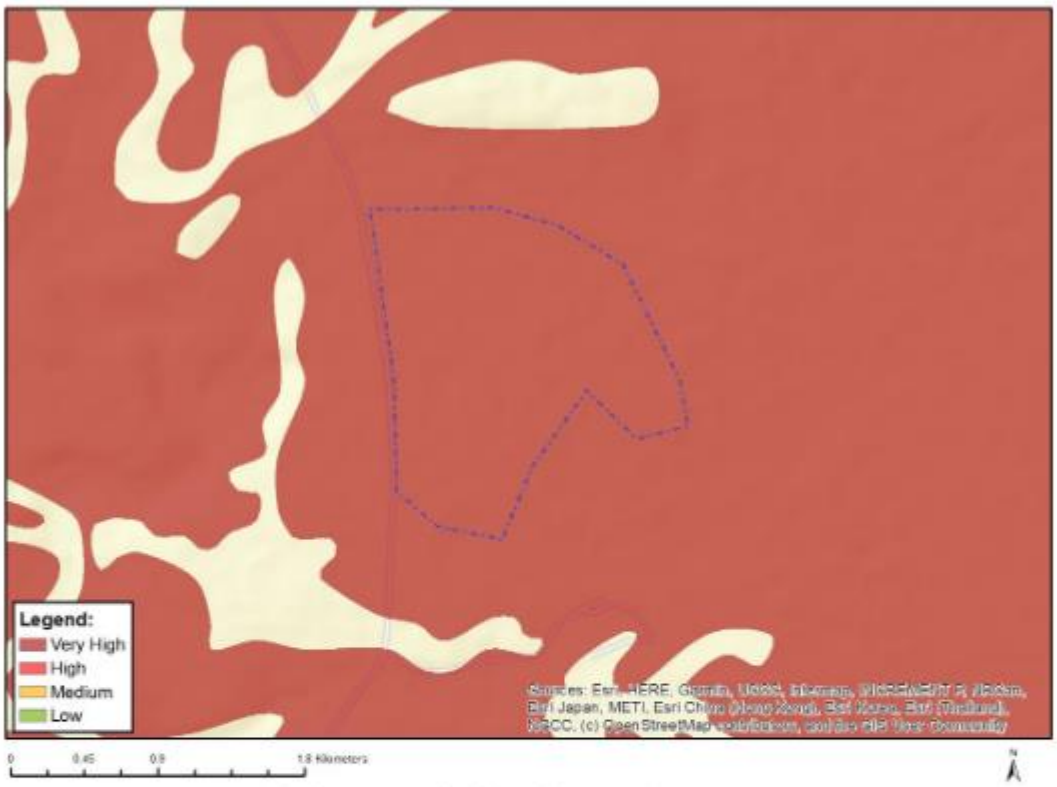
Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

Figure 26: *Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 5 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

Figure 27: *Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 6 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

Figure 28: *Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facilities 7 by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

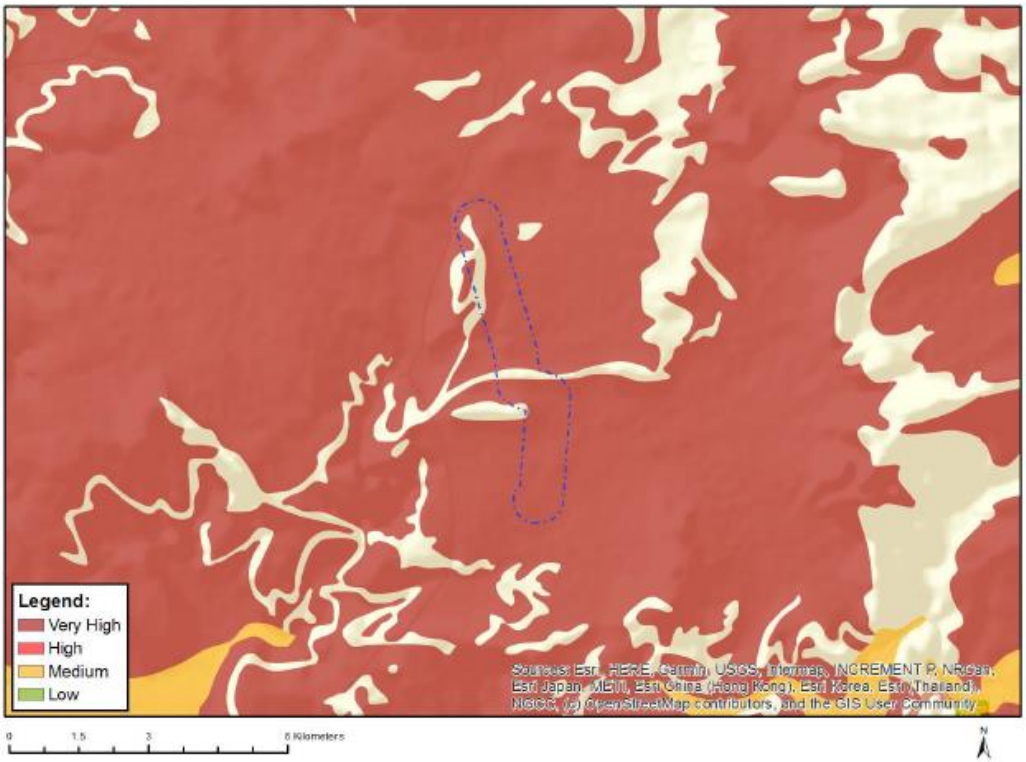
Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 29**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 5 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of study area is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

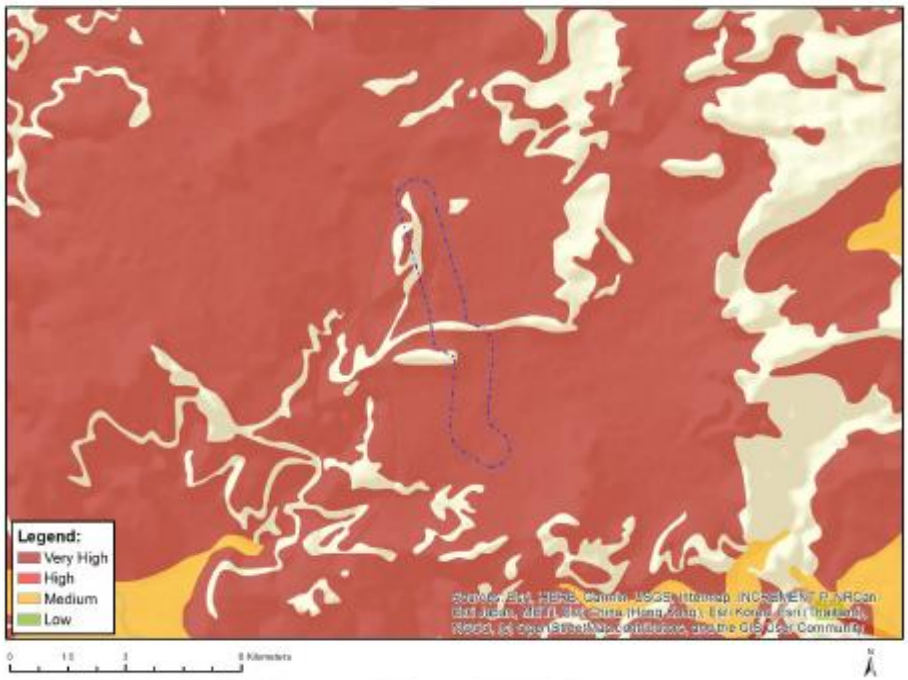
Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 30**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 6 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the study area is Very High (dark red).

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

***Figure 31**: Palaeontological Sensitivity of the Padloper Solar Facility 7 and associated 132 kV overhead powerline (EGI) by the National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool.*

The National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the study area is Very High (dark red).

4 CONCLUSION

The Site Sensitivities of the proposed Padloper Projects 5-7 have been verified and it was found that:

The SAHRIS Palaeosensitivity map indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the development is Very High and the National Environmental Web-based Screening Tool indicates that the Palaeontological Sensitivity of the development is Very High (dark red).

These maps indicate that the proposed PV development is highly Sensitive from a Palaeontological point of view. A site investigation in January of 2023 did not report any fossiliferous outcrops. This classification is thus contested (National Environmental Web-bases Screening Tool and SAHRIS) as far as the impact of the Padloper Solar Projects 5, 6 and 7 is concerned, based on actual conditions recorded on the ground during the site visit in January 2023.

APPENDIX 3 CURRICULUM VITAE

PROFESSION:	Palaeontologist
YEARS' EXPERIENCE:	30 years in Palaeontology
EDUCATION:	B.Sc Botany and Zoology, 1988
	University of the Orange Free State
	B. Sc (Hons) Zoology, 1991
	University of the Orange Free State
	Management Course, 1991
	University of the Orange Free State
	M. Sc. *Cum laude* (Zoology), 2009
	University of the Free State

Dissertation title: The postcranial skeleton of the Early Triassic non-mammalian Cynodont *Galesaurus planiceps*: implications for biology and lifestyle

MEMBERSHIP

Palaeontological Society of South Africa (PSSA) 2006-currently

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Part time Laboratory assistant	Department of Zoology & Entomology University of the Free State Zoology 1989-1992
Part time laboratory assistant	Department of Virology

	University of the Free State Zoology 1992
Research Assistant	National Museum, Bloemfontein 1993 – 1997
Principal Research Assistant and Collection Manager	National Museum, Bloemfontein 1998–2022

TECHNICAL REPORTS

Butler, E. 2014. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed development of private dwellings on portion 5 of farm 304 Matjesfontein Keurboomstrand, Knysna District, Western Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2014. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed upgrade of existing water supply infrastructure at Noupoort, Northern Cape Province. 2014. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological impact assessment of the proposed consolidation, re-division, and development of 250 serviced erven in Nieu-Bethesda, Camdeboo local municipality, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological impact assessment of the proposed mixed land developments at Rooikraal 454, Vrede, Free State. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological exemption report of the proposed truck stop development at Palmiet 585, Vrede, Free State. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological impact assessment of the proposed Orange Grove 3500 residential development, Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality East London, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Gonubie residential development, Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality East London, Eastern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Ficksburg raw water pipeline. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological Heritage Impact Assessment report on the establishment of the 65 mw Majuba Solar Photovoltaic facility and associated infrastructure on portion 1, 2 and 6 of the farm Witkoppies 81 HS, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed township establishment on the remainder of portion 6 and 7 of the farm Sunnyside 2620, Bloemfontein, Mangaung metropolitan municipality, Free State, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Woodhouse 1 photovoltaic solar energy facilities and associated infrastructure on the farm Woodhouse729, near Vryburg, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Woodhouse 2 photovoltaic solar energy facilities and associated infrastructure on the farm Woodhouse 729, near Vryburg, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015.Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Orkney solar energy farm and associated infrastructure on the remaining extent of Portions 7 and 21 of the farm Wolvehuis 114, near Orkney, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2015. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Spectra foods broiler houses and abattoir on the farm Maiden Manor 170 and Ashby Manor 171, Lukhanji Municipality, Queenstown, Eastern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of the 150 MW Noupoort concentrated solar power facility and associated infrastructure on portion 1 and 4 of the farm Carolus Poort 167 and the remainder of Farm 207, near Noupoort, Northern Cape. Prepared for Savannah Environmental. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Woodhouse 1 Photovoltaic Solar Energy facility and associated infrastructure on the farm Woodhouse 729, near Vryburg, North West Province. Bloemfontein.

Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Woodhouse 2 Photovoltaic Solar Energy facility and associated infrastructure on the farm Woodhouse 729, near Vryburg, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Proposed 132kV overhead power line and switchyard station for the authorised Solis Power 1 CSP project near Upington, Northern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Senqu Pedestrian Bridges in Ward 5 of Senqu Local Municipality, Eastern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Recommendation from further Palaeontological Studies: Proposed Construction of the Modderfontein Filling Station on Erf 28 Portion 30, Founders Hill, City of Johannesburg, Gauteng Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Recommendation from further Palaeontological Studies: Proposed Construction of the Modikwa Filling Station on a Portion of Portion 2 of Mooihoek 255 Kt, Greater Tubatse Local Municipality, Limpopo Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Recommendation from further Palaeontological Studies: Proposed Construction of the Heidedal filling station on Erf 16603, Heidedal Extension 24, Mangaung Local Municipality, Bloemfontein, Free State Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Recommended Exemption from further Palaeontological studies: Proposed Construction of the Gunstfontein Switching Station, 132kv Overhead Power Line (Single or Double Circuit) and ancillary infrastructure for the Gunstfontein Wind Farm Near Sutherland, Northern Cape Province. Savannah South Africa. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Galla Hills Quarry on the remainder of the farm Roode Krantz 203, in the Lukhanji Municipality, division of Queenstown, Eastern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Chris Hani District Municipality Cluster 9 water backlog project phases 3a and 3b: Palaeontology inspection at Tsomo WTW. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of the 150 MW Noupoort concentrated solar power facility and associated infrastructure on portion 1 and 4 of the farm Carolus Poort 167 and the remainder of Farm 207, near Noupoort, Northern Cape. Savannah South Africa. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed upgrading of the main road MR450 (R335) from Motherwell to Addo within the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality and Sunday's River valley Local Municipality, Eastern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment construction of the proposed Metals Industrial Cluster and associated infrastructure near Kuruman, Northern Cape Province. Savannah South Africa. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed construction of up to a 132kv power line and associated infrastructure for the proposed Kalkaar Solar Thermal Power Plant near Kimberley, Free State and Northern Cape Provinces. PGS Heritage. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed development of two burrow pits (DR02625 and DR02614) in the Enoch Mgijima Municipality, Chris Hani District, Eastern Cape.
Butler, E. 2016. Ezibeleni waste Buy-Back Centre (near Queenstown), Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed construction of two 5 Mw Solar Photovoltaic Power Plants on Farm Wildebeestkuil 59 and Farm Leeuwbosch 44, Leeudoringstad, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed development of four Leeuwberg Wind farms and basic assessments for the associated grid connection near Loeriesfontein, Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological impact assessment for the proposed Aggeneys south prospecting right project, Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological impact assessment of the proposed Motuoane Ladysmith Exploration right application, KwaZulu Natal. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016. Palaeontological impact assessment for the proposed construction of two 5 MW solar photovoltaic power plants on farm Wildebeestkuil 59 and farm Leeuwbosch 44, Leeudoringstad, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2016: Palaeontological desktop assessment of the establishment of the proposed residential and mixed-use development on the remainder of portion 7 and portion 898 of the farm

Knopjeslaagte 385 Ir, located near Centurion within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality of Gauteng Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological impact assessment for the proposed development of a new cemetery, near Kathu, Gamagara local municipality and John Taolo Gaetsewe district municipality, Northern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of The Proposed Development of The New Open Cast Mining Operations on The Remaining Portions Of 6, 7, 8 And 10 Of the Farm Kwaggafontein 8 In the Carolina Magisterial District, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Development of a Wastewater Treatment Works at Lanseria, Gauteng Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Scoping Report for the Proposed Construction of a Warehouse and Associated Infrastructure at Perseverance in Port Elizabeth, Eastern Cape Province.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Establishment of a Diesel Farm and a Haul Road for the Tshipi Borwa mine Near Hotazel, In the John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Changes to Operations at the UMK Mine near Hotazel, In the John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Development of the Proposed Ventersburg Project-An Underground Mining Operation near Ventersburg and Henneman, Free State Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological desktop assessment of the proposed development of a 3000 MW combined cycle gas turbine (CCGT) in Richards Bay, Kwazulu-Natal. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Development of the Proposed Revalidation of the lapsed General Plans for Elliotdale, Mbhashe Local Municipality. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological assessment of the proposed development of a 3000 MW Combined Cycle Gas Turbine (CCGT) in Richards Bay, Kwazulu-Natal. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed development of the new open cast mining operations on the remaining portions of 6, 7, 8 and 10 of the farm Kwaggafontein 8 10 in the Albert Luthuli Local Municipality, Gert Sibande District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed mining of the farm Zandvoort 10 in the Albert Luthuli Local Municipality, Gert Sibande District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Lanseria outfall sewer pipeline in Johannesburg, Gauteng Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed development of open pit mining at Pit 36W (New Pit) and 62E (Dishaba) Amandelbult Mine Complex, Thabazimbi, Limpopo Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological impact assessment of the proposed development of the sport precinct and associated infrastructure at Merrifield Preparatory school and college, Amathole Municipality, East London. PGS Heritage. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological impact assessment of the proposed construction of the Lehae training and fire station, Lenasia, Gauteng Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed development of the new open cast mining operations of the Impunzi mine in the Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the construction of the proposed Viljoenskroon Munic 132 KV line, Vierfontein substation and related projects. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed rehabilitation of 5 ownerless asbestos mines. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed development of the Lephalale coal and power project, Lephalale, Limpopo Province, Republic of South Africa. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of a 132KV powerline from the Tweespruit distribution substation (in the Mantsopa local municipality) to the Driedorp rural substation (within the Naledi local municipality), Free State province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed development of the new coal-fired power plant and associated infrastructure near Makhado, Limpopo Province. Bloemfontein.

Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of a Photovoltaic Solar Power station near Collett substation, Middelburg, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed township establishment of 2000 residential sites with supporting amenities on a portion of farm 826 in Botshabelo West, Mangaung Metro, Free State Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed prospecting right project without bulk sampling, in the Koa Valley, Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Aroams prospecting right project, without bulk sampling, near Aggeneys, Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Belvior aggregate quarry II on portion 7 of the farm Maidenhead 169, Enoch Mgijima Municipality, division of Queenstown, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. PIA site visit and report of the proposed Galla Hills Quarry on the remainder of the farm Roode Krantz 203, in the Lukhanji Municipality, division of Queenstown, Eastern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of Tina Falls Hydropower and associated power lines near Cumbu, Mthlontlo Local Municipality, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed construction of the Mangaung Gariep Water Augmentation Project. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed Belvoir aggregate quarry II on portion 7 of the farm Maidenhead 169, Enoch Mgijima Municipality, division of Queenstown, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of the Melkspruit-Rouxville 132KV Power line. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed development of a railway siding on a Portion of portion 41 of the farm Rustfontein 109 is, Govan Mbeki local municipality, Gert Sibande district municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed consolidation of the proposed Ilima Colliery in the Albert Luthuli local municipality, Gert Sibande District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed extension of the Kareerand Tailings Storage Facility, associated borrow pits as well as a storm water drainage channel in the Vaal River near Stilfontein, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed construction of a filling station and associated facilities on the Erf 6279, district municipality of John Taolo Gaetsewe District, Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality Northern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed of the Lephalale Coal and Power Project, Lephalale, Limpopo Province, Republic of South Africa. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Overvaal Trust PV Facility, Buffelspoort, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed development of the H_2 Energy Power Station and associated infrastructure on Portions 21; 22 And 23 of the farm Hartebeestspruit in the Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, Nkangala District near Kwamhlanga, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed upgrade of the Sandriver Canal and Klippan Pump station in Welkom, Free State Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed upgrade of the 132kv and 11kv power line into a dual circuit above ground power line feeding into the Urania substation in Welkom, Free State Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Swaziland-Mozambique border patrol road and Mozambique barrier structure. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed diamonds alluvial & diamonds general prospecting right application near Christiana on the remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Kaffraria 314, registration division HO, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed development of Wastewater Treatment Works on Hartebeesfontein, near Panbult, Mpumalanga. Bloemfontein.

Butler, E. 2017. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed development of Wastewater Treatment Works on Rustplaas near Piet Retief, Mpumalanga. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Landfill Site in Luckhoff, Letsemeng Local Municipality, Xhariep District, Free State. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed development of the new Mutsho coal-fired power plant and associated infrastructure near Makhado, Limpopo Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the authorisation and amendment processes for Manangu mine near Delmas, Victor Khanye local municipality, Mpumalanga. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Mashishing township establishment in Mashishing (Lydenburg), Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Mlonzi Estate Development near Lusikisiki, Ngquza Hill Local Municipality, Eastern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Phase 1 Assessment of the proposed Swaziland-Mozambique border patrol road and Mozambique barrier structure. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed electricity expansion project and Sekgame Switching Station at the Sishen Mine, Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological field assessment of the proposed construction of the Zonnebloem Switching Station (132/22kV) and two loop-in loop-out power lines (132kV) in the Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the proposed re-alignment and de-commissioning of the Firham-Platrand 88kv Powerline, near Standerton, Lekwa Local Municipality, Mpumalanga province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Villa Rosa development In the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality, East London. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological field Assessment of the proposed Villa Rosa development In the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality, East London. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological desktop assessment of the proposed Mookodi – Mahikeng 400kV line, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Thornhill Housing Project, Ndlambe Municipality, Port Alfred, Eastern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological desktop assessment of the proposed housing development on portion 237 of farm Hartebeestpoort 328. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological desktop assessment of the proposed New Age Chicken layer facility located on holding 75 Endicott near Springs in Gauteng. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018 Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the development of the proposed Leslie 1 Mining Project near Leandra, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological field assessment of the proposed development of the Wildealskloof mixed use development near Bloemfontein, Free State Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Field Assessment of the proposed Megamor Extension, East London. Bloemfontein
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed diamonds Alluvial & Diamonds General Prospecting Right Application near Christiana on the Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Kaffraria 314, Registration Division HO, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of a new 11kV (1.3km) Power Line to supply electricity to a cell tower on farm 215 near Delportshoop in the Northern Cape. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Field Assessment of the proposed construction of a new 22 kV single wood pole structure power line to the proposed MTN tower, near Britstown, Northern Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Exemption Letter for the proposed reclamation and reprocessing of the City Deep Dumps in Johannesburg, Gauteng Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Exemption letter for the proposed reclamation and reprocessing of the City Deep Dumps and Rooikraal Tailings Facility in Johannesburg, Gauteng Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Proposed Kalabasfontein Mine Extension project, near Bethal, Govan Mbeki District Municipality, Mpumalanga. Bloemfontein.

Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the development of the proposed Leslie 1 Mining Project near Leandra, Mpumalanga Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Mookodi – Mahikeng 400kV Line, North West Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the Proposed 325mw Rondekop Wind Energy Facility between Matjiesfontein and Sutherland in the Northern Cape Province.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed construction of the Tooverberg Wind Energy Facility, and associated grid connection near Touws River in the Western Cape Province. Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2018. Palaeontological impact assessment of the proposed Kalabasfontein Mining Right Application, near Bethal, Mpumalanga.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Westrand Strengthening Project Phase II.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the proposed Sirius 3 Photovoltaic Solar Energy Facility near Upington, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the proposed Sirius 4 Photovoltaic Solar Energy Facility near Upington, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Field Assessment for Heuningspruit PV 1 Solar Energy Facility near Koppies, Ngwathe Local Municipality, Free State Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the Moeding Solar Grid Connection, North West Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Recommended Exemption from further Palaeontological studies for the Proposed Agricultural Development on Farms 1763, 2372 And 2363, Kakamas South Settlement, Kai! Garib Municipality, Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Recommended Exemption from further Palaeontological studies: of Proposed Agricultural Development, Plot 1178, Kakamas South Settlement, Kai! Garib Municipality
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Waste Rock Dump Project at Tshipi Borwa Mine, near Hotazel, Northern Cape Province:
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Exemption Letter for the proposed DMS Upgrade Project at the Sishen Mine, Gamagara Local Municipality, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Integrated Environmental Authorisation process for the proposed Der Brochen Amendment project, near Groblershoop, Limpopo
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed updated Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) for the Assmang (Pty) Ltd Black Rock Mining Operations, Hotazel, Northern Cape
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Kriel Power Station Lime Plant Upgrade, Mpumalanga Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Kangala Extension Project Near Delmas, Mpumalanga Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed construction of an iron/steel smelter at the Botshabelo Industrial area within the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, Free State Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Recommended Exemption from further Palaeontological studies for the proposed agricultural development on farms 1763, 2372 and 2363, Kakamas South settlement, Kai! Garib Municipality, Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Recommended Exemption from further Palaeontological Studies for Proposed formalisation of Gamakor and Noodkamp low-cost Housing Development, Keimoes, Gordonia Rd, Kai !Garib Local Municipality, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Recommended Exemption from further Palaeontological Studies for proposed formalisation of Blaauwskop Low-Cost Housing Development, Kenhardt Road, Kai !Garib Local Municipality, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed mining permit application for the removal of diamonds alluvial and diamonds kimberlite near Windsorton on a certain portion of Farm Zoelen's Laagte 158, Registration Division: Barkly Wes, Northern Cape Province.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed Vedanta Housing Development, Pella Mission 39, Khâi-Ma Local Municipality, Namakwa District Municipality, Northern Cape.

Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for The Proposed 920 KWP Groenheuwel Solar Plant Near Augrabies, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the establishment of a Super Fines Storage Facility at Amandelbult Mine, Near Thabazimbi, Limpopo Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Sace Lifex Project, Near Emalahleni, Mpumalanga Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Rehau Fort Jackson Warehouse Extension, East London
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Environmental Authorisation Amendment for moving 3 Km of the Merensky-Kameni 132KV Powerline
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Umsobomvu Solar PV Energy Facilities, Northern and Eastern Cape
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for six proposed Black Mountain Mining Prospecting Right Applications, without Bulk Sampling, in the Northern Cape.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological field Assessment of the Filling Station (Rietvlei Extension 6) on the Remaining Portion of Portion 1 of the Farm Witkoppies 393JR east of the Rietvleidam Nature Reserve, City of Tshwane, Gauteng
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of The Proposed Upgrade of The Vaal Gamagara Regional Water Supply Scheme: Phase 2 And Groundwater Abstraction
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of The Expansion of The Jan Kempdorp Cemetery on Portion 43 Of Farm Guldenskat 36-Hn, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Residential Development on Portion 42 Of Farm Geldunskat No 36 In Jan Kempdorp, Phokwane Local Municipality, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the proposed new Township Development, Lethabo Park, on Remainder of Farm Roodepan No 70, Erf 17725 And Erf 15089, Roodepan Kimberley, Sol Plaatjies Local Municipality, Frances Baard District Municipality, Northern Cape
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Protocol for Finds for the proposed 16m WH Battery Storage System in Steinkopf, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Exemption Letter of the proposed 4.5WH Battery Storage System near Midway-Pofadder, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Exemption Letter of the proposed 2.5ml Process Water Reservoir at Gloria Mine, Black Rock, Hotazel, Northern Cape
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Establishment of a Super Fines Storage Facility at Gloria Mine, Black Rock Mine Operations, Hotazel, Northern Cape:
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed New Railway Bridge, and Rail Line Between Hotazel and the Gloria Mine, Northern Cape Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Exemption Letter of The Proposed Mixed Use Commercial Development on Portion 17 of Farm Boegoeberg Settlement Number 48, !Kheis Local Municipality in The Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Diamond Mining Permit Application Near Kimberley, Sol Plaatjies Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Diamonds (Alluvial, General & In Kimberlite) Prospecting Right Application near Postmasburg, Registration Division; Hay, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed diamonds (alluvial, general & in kimberlite) prospecting right application near Kimberley, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Phase 1 Impact Assessment of the proposed upgrade of the Vaal Gamagara regional water supply scheme: Phase 2 and groundwater abstraction. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed seepage interception drains at Duvha Power Station, Emalahleni Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment letter for the Proposed PV Solar Facility at the Heineken Sedibeng Brewery, near Vereeniging, Gauteng. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.

Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Phase 1 Assessment for the Proposed PV Solar Facility at the Heineken Sedibeng Brewery, near Vereeniging, Gauteng. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological field Assessment for the Proposed Upgrade of the Kolomela Mining Operations, Tsantsabane Local Municipality, Siyanda District Municipalitty, Northern Cape Province, Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the proposed feldspar prospecting rights and mining application on portion 4 and 5 of the farm Rozynen 104, Kakamas South, Kai! Garib Municipality, Zf Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Phase 1 Field Assessment of the proposed Summerpride Residential Development and Associated Infrastructure on Erf 107, Buffalo City Municipality, East London. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Impact Assessment for the proposed re-commission of the Old Balgay Colliery near Dundee, KwaZulu Natal.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Phase 1 Impact Assessment for the Proposed Re-Commission of the Old Balgay Colliery near Dundee, KwaZulu Natal. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Environmental Authorisation and Amendment Processes for Elandsfontein Colliery. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Impact Assessment and Protocol for Finds of a Proposed New Quarry on Portion 9 (of 6) of the farm Mimosa Glen 885, Bloemfontein, Free State Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Impact Assessment and Protocol for Finds of a proposed development on Portion 9 and 10 of the Farm Mimosa Glen 885, Bloemfontein, Free State Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Exemption Letter for the proposed residential development on the Remainder of Portion 1 of the Farm Strathearn 2154 in the Magisterial District of Bloemfontein, Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the Proposed Nigel Gas Transmission Pipeline Project in the Nigel Area of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for five Proposed Black Mountain Mining Prospecting Right Applications, Without Bulk Sampling, in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E. 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Environmental Authorisation and an Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the Marievale Tailings Storage Facilities, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality - Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Sace Lifex Project, near Emalahleni, Mpumalanga Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Golfview Colliery near Ermelo, Msukaligwa Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Kangra Maquasa Block C Mining development near Piet Retief, in the Mkhondo Local Municipality within the Gert Sibande District Municipality. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Amendment of the Kusipongo Underground and Opencast Coal Mine in Support of an Environmental Authorization and Waste Management License Application. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2019. Palaeontological Exemption Letter of the Proposed Mamatwan Mine Section 24g Rectification Application, near Hotazel, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the Proposed Environmental Authorisation and Amendment Processes for Elandsfontein Colliery. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Extension of the South African Nuclear Energy Corporation (Necsa) Pipe Storage Facility, Madibeng Local Municipality, North West Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.

Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the Proposed Piggery on Portion 46 of the Farm Brakkefontien 416, Within the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological field Assessment for the proposed Rietfontein Housing Project as part of the Rapid Land Release Programme, Gauteng Province Department of Human Settlements, City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Choje Wind Farm between Grahamstown and Somerset East, Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Prospecting Right Application for the Prospecting of Diamonds (Alluvial, General & In Kimberlite), Combined with A Waste License Application, Registration Division: Gordonia and Kenhardt, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Clayville Truck Yard, Ablution Blocks and Wash Bay to be Situated on Portion 55 And 56 Of Erf 1015, Clayville X11, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Hartebeesthoek Residential Development. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Mooiplaats Educational Facility, Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Monument Park Student Housing Establishment. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the Proposed Standerton X10 Residential and Mixed-Use Developments, Lekwa Local Municipality Standerton, Mpumalanga Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the Rezoning and Subdivision of Portion 6 Of Farm 743, East London. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Field Assessment for the Proposed Matla Power Station Reverse Osmosis Plant, Mpumalanga Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Prospecting Right Application Without Bulk Sampling for the Prospecting of Diamonds Alluvial near Bloemhof on Portion 3 (Portion 1) of the Farm Boschpan 339, the Remaining Extent of Portion 8 (Portion 1), Portion 9 (Portion 1) and Portion 10 (Portion 1) and Portion 17 (Portion 1) of the Farm Panfontein 270, Registration Division: Ho, North West Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Prospecting Right Application Combined with a Waste Licence Application for the Prospecting of Diamonds Alluvial, Diamonds General and Diamonds near Wolmaransstad on the Remaining Extent, Portion 7 and Portion 8 Of Farm Rooibult 152, Registration Division: HO, North West Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Prospecting Right Application With Bulk Sampling combined with a Waste Licence Application for the Prospecting of Diamonds Alluvial (Da), Diamonds General (D), Diamonds (Dia) and Diamonds In Kimberlite (Dk) near Prieska On Portion 7, a certain Portion of the Remaining Extent of Portion 9 (Wouter), Portion 11 (De Hoek), Portion 14 (Stofdraai) (Portion of Portion 4), the Remaining Extent of Portion 16 (Portion Of Portion 9) (Wouter) and the Remaining Extent of Portion 18 (Portion of Portion 10) of the Farm Lanyon Vale 376, Registration Division: Hay, Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Prospecting Right Area and Mining Permit Area near Ritchie on the Remaining Extent of Portion 3 (Anna's Hoop) of the Farm Zandheuvel 144, Registration Division: Kimberley, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment of the Proposed Okapi Diamonds (Pty) Ltd Mining Right of Diamonds Alluvial (Da) & Diamonds General (D) Combined with a Waste Licence Application on the Remaining Extent of Portion 9 (Wouter) of the Farm Lanyon Vale 376; Registration Division: Hay; Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Field Assessment of the Proposed Prospecting Right Application for the Prospecting of Diamonds (Alluvial & General) between Douglas and Prieska on Portion 12, Remaining Extent of Portion 29 (Portion of Portion 13) and Portion 31 (Portion of Portion 29) on the

Farm Reads Drift 74, Registration Division; Herbert, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Mining Permit Application Combined with a Waste License Application for the Mining of Diamonds (Alluvial) Near Schweitzer-Reneke on a certain Portion of Portion 12 (Ptn of Ptn 7) of the Farm Doornhoek 165, Registration Division: HO, North West Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for Black Mountain Koa South Prospecting Right Application, Without Bulk Sampling, in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the Proposed AA Bakery Expansion, Sedibeng District Municipality, Gauteng. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Boegoeberg Township Expansion,! Kheis Local Municipality, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Gariep Township Expansion, !Kheis Local Municipality, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Groblershoop Township Expansion, !Kheis Local Municipality, Zf Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Grootdrink Township Expansion, !Kheis Local Municipality, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Exemption Letter for the Proposed Opwag Township Expansion,! Kheis Local Municipality, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Exemption Letter for the Proposed Topline Township Expansion, !Kheis Local Municipality, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Wegdraai Township Expansion, !Kheis Local Municipality, Zf Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.

1.1 Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological field Assessment for the Proposed Establishment of an Emulsion Plant on Erf 1559, Hardustria, Harrismith, Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler. 2020. Part 2 Environmental Authorisation (EA) Amendment Process for the Kudusberg Wind Energy Facility (WEF) near Sutherland, Western and Northern Cape Provinces- Palaeontological Impact Assessment. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment Proposed for the Construction and Operation of the Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) and Associated Infrastructure and inclusion of Additional Listed Activities for the Authorised Droogfontein 3 Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Energy Facility Located near Kimberley in the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality, Francis Baard District Municipality, in the Northern Cape Province of South Africa. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Development of a Cluster of Renewable Energy Facilities between Somerset East and Grahamstown in the Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Amaoti Secondary School, Pinetown, eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality KwaZulu Natal. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed an Inland Diesel Depot, Transportation Pipeline and Associated Infrastructure on Portion 5 of the Farm Franshoek No. 1861, Swinburne, Free State Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed erosion control gabion installation at Alpine Heath Resort on the farm Akkerman No 5679 in the Bergville district Kwazulu-Natal. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Doornkloof Residential development on portion 712 of the farm Doornkloof 391 Jr, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in Gauteng, South Africa. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.

Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Expansion of the Square *Kilometre* Array (SKA) Meerkat Project, on the Farms Mey's Dam RE/68, Brak Puts RE /66, Swartfontein RE /496 & Swartfontein 2/496, in the Kareeberg Local Municipality, Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality, and the Farms Los Berg 1/73 & Groot Paardekloof RE /74, in the Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality, Namakwa District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for De Beers Consolidated Mines: Proposed Drilling on Portion 6 of Scholtzfontein 165 and Farm Arnotsdale 175, Herbert District in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for De Beers Consolidated Mines: Proposed Drilling on the Remaining Extent of Biessie Laagte 96, and Portion 2 and 6 of Aasvogel Pan 141, Near Hopetown in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for De Beers Consolidated Mines: Proposed Drilling in the North West Province: on Portions 7 (RE) (of Portion 3), 11, 12 (of Portion 3), 34 (of Portion 30), 35 (of Portion 7) of the Farm Holfontein 147 IO and Portions 1, 2 and the RE) of the Farm Kareeboschbult 76 Ip and Portions 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, (of Portion 3), 7 (of Portion 3), 13, 14, and the Re of the farm Oppaslaagte 100IP and portions 25 (of Portion 24) and 30 of the farm Slypsteen 102 IP. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Expansion of the Cavalier Abattoir on farm Oog Van Boekenhoutskloof of Tweefontein 288 JR, near Cullinan, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Doornkloof Residential Development on Portion 712 of the Farm Doornkloof 391 JR, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in Gauteng, South Africa. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed High Density Social Housing Development on part of the Remainder of Portion 171 and part of Portion 306 of the farm Derdepoort 326 JR, City of Tshwane. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Red Rock Mountain Farm activities on Portions 2, 3 and 11 of the Farm Buffelskloof 22, near Calitzdorp in the Western Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Mixed-use Development on a Part of Remainder of Portion 171 and Portion 306 of the farm Derdepoort 326 JR, City of Tshwane. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Realignment of the D 2809 Provincial Road as well as the Mining Right Application for the Glisa and Paardeplaats Sections of the NBC Colliery (NBC) near Belfast (eMakhazeni), eMakhazeni Local Municipality, Nkangala District Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed construction of Whittlesea Cemetery within Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality area, Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the establishment of a mixed-use development on Portion 0 the of Erf 700, Despatch, Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed East Orchards Poultry Farm, Delmas/Botleng Transitional Local Council, Mpumalanga. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed East Orchards Poultry Farm, Delmas/Botleng Transitional Local Council, Mpumalanga. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed Gariep Road upgrade near Groblershoop, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Ngwedi Solar Plant which forms part of the authorised Paleso Solar Powerplant near Viljoenskroon in the Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Noko Solar Power Plant and power line which forms part of the authorised Paleso Solar Powerplant near Orkney in the North West. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.

Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Power Line as part of the Paleso Solar Power Plant near Viljoenskroon in the Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Thakadu Solar Plant which forms part of the authorised Paleso Solar Powerplant near Viljoenskroon in the Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Farming Expansions on Portions 50 of the Farm Rooipoort 555 JR, Portion 34 of the Farm Rooipoort 555 JR, Portions 20 and 49 of the Farm Rooipoort 555 JR and Portion 0(RE) of the Farm Oudou Boerdery 626 JR, Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Saselamani CBD on the Remainder of Tshikundu's Location 262 MT, and the Remainder of Portion 1 of Tshikundu's Location 262 MT, Collins Chabane Local Municipality, Limpopo Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed expansions of the existing Molare Piggery infrastructure and related activities on Portion 0(Re) of the farm Arendsfontein 464 JS, Portion 0(Re) of the farm Wanhoop 443 JS, Portion 0(Re) of the farm Eikeboom 476 JS and Portions 2 & 7 of the farm Klipbank 467 JS within the jurisdiction of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Nchwaning Rail Balloon Turn Outs at Black Rock Mine Operations (BRMO) near Hotazel in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Black Rock Mining Operations (BRMO) new rail loop and stacker reclaimer Project at Gloria Mine near Hotazel in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2020. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Nchwaning Rail Balloon Turn Outs at Black Rock Mine Operations (BRMO) near Hotazel in the John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality in the Northern Cape.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed utilization of one Borrow Pit for the planned Clarkebury DR08034 Road Upgrade, Engcobo Local Municipality, Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Kappies Kareeboom Prospecting Project on Portion 1 and the Remainder of the farm Kappies Kareeboom 540, the Remainder of Farm 544, Portion 5 of farm 534 and Portion 1 of the farm Putsfontein 616, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Kameel Fontein Prospecting Project on the Remainder of the farm Kameel Fontein 490, a portion of the farm Strydfontein 614 and the farm Soetfontein 606, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Lewis Prospecting Project on Portions of the Farms Lewis 535, Spence 537, Wright 538, Symthe 566, Bredenkamp 567, Brooks 568, Beaumont 569 and Murray 570, John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Construction of the Ganspan Pering 132kV Powerline, Phokwane Local Municipality, Frances Baard District Municipality in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Longlands Prospecting Project on a Portion of the farm Longlands 350, Frances Baard District Municipality, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed development of 177 new units in the northern section of Mpongo Park in the Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Qhumanco Irrigation Project, Chris Hani District Municipality Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Raphuti Settlement Project on Portions of the Farm Weikrans 539KQ in the Waterberg District Municipality of the Limpopo Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.

Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Senqu Rural Project, Joe Gqabi District Municipality, Senqu Local Municipality, in the Eastern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed new Township development on portion of the farm Klipfontein 716 and farm Ceres 626 in Bloemfontein, Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the ECDOT Borrow Pits and WULA near Sterkspruit, Joe Gqabi District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed SANRAL Stone Crescent Embankment Stabilisation Works along the N2 on the farm Zyfer Fonteyn 253 (Portion 0, 11 and 12RE) and Palmiet Rivier 305 (Portion 34, 36) near Grahamstown in the Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Klein Rooipoort Trust Citrus Development, in the Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Victoria West water augmentation project in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Campbell Sewer, Internal Reticulation, Outfall Sewer Line and Oxidation Ponds, located on ERF 1, Siyancuma Local Municipality in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Development and Upgrades within the Great Fish River Nature Reserve, Eastern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for proposed Parsons Power Park a portion of Erf 1. within the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality in the Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed expansion of the farming operations on part of portions 7 and 8 of farm Boerboonkraal 353 in the Greater Tubatse Local Municipality of Sekhukhune District, Limpopo Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed low-level pedestrian bridge, in Heilbron, Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed township developments in Hertzogville, Malebogo, in Heilbron, Free State. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed construction of Malangazana Bridge on Farm No.64 Nkwenkwana, Engcobo Local Municipality, Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the proposed Construction of Middelburg Integrated Transport Control Centre on Portion 14 of Farm 81 Division of Middelburg, Chris Hani District Municipality in the Eastern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Witteberge Sand Mine on the remainder of farm Elandskrag Plaas 269 located in the Magisterial District of Laingsburg and Central Karoo District Municipality in the Western Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Impact Assessment (PIA) to assess the proposed Agrizone 2, Dube Trade Port in KwaZulu Natal Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2021. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment assessing the proposed Prospecting Right application without bulk sampling for the prospecting of Chrome ore and platinum group metals on the Remaining Extent of the farm Doornspruit 106, Registration Division: HO; North West Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Ennerdale Extension 2 Township Establishment on the Undeveloped Part of Portion 134 of the Farm Roodepoort 302IQ, City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Construction of the ESKOM Mesong 400kV Loop-In Loop-Out Project, Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.

Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Vinci Prospecting Right Application on the Remainder of the Farm Vinci 580, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, in the Northern Cape Province, Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Farm 431 Mining Right Application (MRA), near Postmasburg, ZF Mgcawu District Municipality, in the Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Leeuw Braakfontein Colliery Expansion Project (LBC) in the Amajuba District Municipality, KwaZulu-Natal. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed reclamation of the 5L23 TSF in Ekurhuleni, Gauteng Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the Proposed Mogalakwena Mine Infrastructure Expansion (near Mokopane in the Mogalakwena Local Municipality, Limpopo Province). Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed 10km Cuprum to Kronos Double Circuit 132kV Line and Associated Infrastructure in Copperton in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Hoekplaas WEF near Victoria West in the Northern Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment (PDA) assessing the proposed Prospecting Right Application without bulk sampling for the Prospecting of Diamonds Alluvial (DA), Diamonds General (D), Diamonds in Kimberlite (DK) & Diamonds (DIA) on the Remaining Extent of the Farm Goede Hoop 547, Remaining Extent of the Farm 548, Remaining Extent of Portion 2 and Portion 3 of the Farm Skeyfontein 536, Registration Division: Hay, Northern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed extension of Duine Weg Road between Pellsrus and Marina Martinique as well as a Water Use Authorisation (WUA) for the project. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Proposed Mimosa Residential Development and Associated Infrastructure on Fairview Erven, in Gqeberha (Port Elizabeth), Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality, Eastern Cape Province. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Witteberge Sand Mine on the remainder of farm Elandskrag Plaas 269 located in the Magisterial District of Laingsburg and Central Karoo District Municipality in the Western Cape. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler, E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the Palaeontology for the Somkhele Anthracite Mine's Prospecting Right Application, on the Remainder of the Farm Reserve no 3 No 15822 within the uMkhanyakude District Municipality and the Mtubatuba Local Municipality, KwaZulu Natal. Banzai Environmental (Pty) Ltd, Bloemfontein.
Butler. E. 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed Altina 120 MW Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Project near Orkney in the Free State,
Butler. E. 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed SERE Solar Photovoltaic Plant Phase 1A and associated infrastructure in the Western Cape Province.
Butler. E. 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed development of a 10 MW Solar Photovoltaic (PV) Plant and associated grid connection infrastructure on Portion 9 of the Farm Little Chelsea 10, Eastern Cape Province.
Butler. E. 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed Dominion 1 Solar Park, located on the Remaining Extent of Portion 18 of Farm 425, near Klerksdorp within the North-West Province.
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed Dominion 2 Solar Park, located on the Remaining Extent of Portion 8 of Farm 425, near Klerksdorp within the North-West Province.
Butler. E., 2022.Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed Dominion 3 Solar Park, located on the Remaining Extent of Portion 11 of Farm 425, and Remaining Extent of Portion 31 of Farm 425 near Klerksdorp within the North-West Province
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the Delta Solar Power Plant on the remaining extent of the farm Kareefontein No. 340, Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality, Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality near Bloemhof in the North West Province

Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the Sonneblom Solar Power Plant (SPP) on Portion 1 of the farm Blydschap No. 504 within the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, southeast of Bloemfontein in the Free State.
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Naos Solar PV One Project near Viljoenskroon in the Free State.
Butler. E., 2022.Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Naos Solar PV Two Project near Viljoenskroon in the Free State.
Butler. E., 2022.Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Naos Solar PV Two Project near Viljoenskroon in the Free State
Butler. E., 2022.Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Ngwedi Solar Power near Viljoenskroon in the Free State.
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Noko Solar Power Plant and power line near Orkney in the North West.
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Proposed Power Line as part of the Paleso Solar Power Plant near Viljoenskroon in the Free State
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the Thakadu Solar Plant which near Viljoenskroon in the Free State
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment of the Kentani, Braklaagte, Klipfontein, Klipfontein 2, Leliehoek and Sonoblomo PV Facilities located near Dealsville in the Free State Province
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Harvard 1 Solar Photovoltaic (PV) facility on Portion 5 of Farm Spes Bona no 2355, Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in the Free State.
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for proposed Harvard 2 Solar Photovoltaic (PV) facility on Portion 8 of Farm Spes Bona No 2355, Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in the Free State.
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for the proposed Doornrivier Solar 1, southwest of Matjhabeng (formerly Virginia) in the Free State
Butler. E., 2022. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Leeuwbosch PV solar photovoltaic (PV) plant and associated infrastructure on Portion 37 of the Farm Leeuwbosch No. 44 near Leeudoringstad within the Maquassi Hills Local Municipality in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality in the North West Province.
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the Carmel Solar 1 Photovoltaic Solar Energy Facility, near Carletonville, Gauteng Province.
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the Carmel Solar 2 Photovoltaic Solar Energy Facility, near Carletonville, Gauteng Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the Carmel Solar 3 Photovoltaic Solar Energy Facility, near Carletonville, Gauteng Province.
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for the proposed Droogfontein 6 Solar Energy Facility and Battery Energy Storage System, near Kimberley, Northern Cape Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the Icarus Solar Power Plant near Klerksdorp, North West Province.
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed Virgo Solar Power Plant near Kathu in the Northern Cape Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment to assess the proposed Libra Solar Power Plant near Kathu in the Northern Cape Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the proposed Khwezi Solar Grid Infrastructure near Excelsior, in the Free State Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the proposed Khwezi Solar Power Plant near Excelsior, in the Free State Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the proposed Lengana Solar Grid Infrastructure near Excelsior, in the Free State Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Impact Assessment to assess the proposed Lengana Solar Power Plant near Excelsior, in the Free State Province
Butler. E., 2023. Palaeontological Desktop Assessment for Luckhoff Solar 1 Photovoltaic Solar Energy Facility (SEF) and associated infrastructure near Luckhoff in the Free State

forestry, fisheries
& the environment

Department:
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X447, Pretoria, 0001, Environment House, 473 Steve Biko Road, Pretoria, 0002 Tel: +27 12 399 9000, Fax: +27 86 625 1042

SPECIALIST DECLARATION FORM – AUGUST 2023

Specialist Declaration form for assessments undertaken for application for authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended (the Regulations)

REPORT TITLE

Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar PV Facility 6 (i.e., Padloper PV 6), the proposed development of 132 kV Electrical Grid Infrastructure between the proposed Padloper PV 4 and the proposed Padloper PV 6 (i.e., Padloper EGI 6), and their associated infrastructure, near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province

Kindly note the following:

1. This form must always be used for assessment that are in support of applications that must be subjected to Basic Assessment or Scoping & Environmental Impact Reporting, where this Department is the Competent Authority.
2. This form is current as of August 2023. It is the responsibility of the Applicant / Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to ascertain whether subsequent versions of the form have been published or produced by the Competent Authority. The latest available Departmental templates are available at https://www.dffe.gov.za/documents/forms.
3. An electronic copy of the signed declaration form must be appended to all Draft and Final Reports submitted to the department for consideration.
4. The specialist must be aware of and comply with '*the Procedures for the assessment and minimum criteria for reporting on identified environmental themes in terms of sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the act, when applying for environmental authorisation - GN 320/2020)*', where applicable.

1. SPECIALIST INFORMATION

Title of Specialist Assessment	Heritage Assessment
Specialist Company Name	ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Specialist Name	Dr Jayson Orton
Specialist Identity Number	[redacted]
Specialist Qualifications:	MA (Archaeology, UCT) D.Phil. (Archaeology, Oxford, UK)
Professional affiliation/registration:	ASAPA CRM section (Member #233) APHP (Member #43)
Physical address:	[redacted]
Postal address:	
Postal address	
Telephone	
Cell phone	
E-mail	

SPECIALIST DECLARATION FORM – AUGUST 2023

2. DECLARATION BY THE SPECIALIST

I, Jayson Orton declare that –

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I am aware of the procedures and requirements for the assessment and minimum criteria for reporting on identified environmental themes in terms of sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998, as amended, when applying for environmental authorisation which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols") and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020.
- I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing –
  - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and;
  - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- All the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of Regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the NEMA Act.



Signature of the Specialist

ASHA Consulting (Pty) Ltd

Name of Company:

08 August 2023

Date

3. UNDERTAKING UNDER OATH/ AFFIRMATION

I, _ Click or tap here to enter text. JAMSON ORTON _____, swear under oath / affirm that all the information submitted or to be submitted for the purposes of this application is true and correct.

Signature of the Specialist

Click or tap here to enter text. AJIYA CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Name of Company

Click or tap here to enter text. 08 AUGUST 2023

Date

Click or tap here to enter text. 22821434 SAT

Signature of the Commissioner of Oaths

Click or tap to enter a date. 2023-08-08

Date

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KIRSTENHOF SAPS
08 AUG 2023
CSC
SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS

forestry, fisheries
& the environment

Department:
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X447, Pretoria, 0001, Environment House, 473 Steve Biko Road, Pretoria, 0002 Tel: +27 12 399 9000, Fax: +27 86 625 1042

SPECIALIST DECLARATION FORM – AUGUST 2023

Specialist Declaration form for assessments undertaken for application for authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended (the Regulations)

REPORT TITLE

Basic Assessment for the proposed development of the Padloper Solar PV Facility 6 (i.e., Padloper PV 6), the proposed development of 132 kV Electrical Grid Infrastructure between the proposed Padloper PV 4 and the proposed Padloper PV 6 (i.e., Padloper EGI 6), and their associated infrastructure, near Murraysburg in the Western Cape Province

Kindly note the following:

1. This form must always be used for assessment that are in support of applications that must be subjected to Basic Assessment or Scoping & Environmental Impact Reporting, where this Department is the Competent Authority.
2. This form is current as of August 2023. It is the responsibility of the Applicant / Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to ascertain whether subsequent versions of the form have been published or produced by the Competent Authority. The latest available Departmental templates are available at https://www.dffe.gov.za/documents/forms.
3. An electronic copy of the signed declaration form must be appended to all Draft and Final Reports submitted to the department for consideration.
4. The specialist must be aware of and comply with *'the Procedures for the assessment and minimum criteria for reporting on identified environmental themes in terms of sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the act, when applying for environmental authorisation - GN 320/2020)'*, where applicable.

1. SPECIALIST INFORMATION

Title of Specialist Assessment	Palaeontological Assessment
Specialist Company Name	Banzai Environmental
Specialist Name	Elize Butler
Specialist Identity Number	[redacted]
Specialist Qualifications:	MSc
Professional affiliation/registration:	PSSA
Physical address:	[redacted]
Postal address:	
Postal address	
Telephone	
Cell phone	
E-mail	

2. DECLARATION BY THE SPECIALIST

I, Elize Butler declare that –

- I act as the independent specialist in this application;
- I am aware of the procedures and requirements for the assessment and minimum criteria for reporting on identified environmental themes in terms of sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998, as amended, when applying for environmental authorisation which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols") and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020.
- I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant;
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting the specialist report relevant to this application, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing –
    - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and;
    - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- All the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of Regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the NEMA Act.



Signature of the Specialist

Banzai Environmantall

Name of Company:

08 Aug 2023

Date

3. UNDERTAKING UNDER OATH/ AFFIRMATION

I, _ Elize Butler_____, swear under oath / affirm that all the information submitted or to be submitted for the purposes of this application is true and correct.

Signature of the Specialist

Banzai Environmental;

Name of Company

08 August 2023

Date

Signature of the Commissioner of Oaths

08 Aug 2023

Date

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
2023 -08- 08
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE